APPENDIX B

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report and Tables 1 and 2, Attachments 1 and 2

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report and Tables 1 and 2, Attachments 1 and 2

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACM	asbestos-containing material(s)
APP	Accident Prevention Plan
BMPs	best management practices
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CCSF	City and County of San Francisco
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COCs	contaminants of concern
CQCP	Contractor Quality Control Plan
CSO	Caretaker Site Office
CTO	Contract Task Order
DOT	Department of Transportation
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
HSP	Health and Safety Plan
ID	identification
IDW	investigative-derived waste
IR	Installation Restoration
LBP	Lead Based Paint
LDR	Land Disposal Restriction
LLRW	low level radiological waste
NAVFAC SW	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
Navy	United States Department of the Navy
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NSTI	former Naval Station Treasure Island
NSWDA	non-Solid Waste Disposal Area
NTCRA	non-Time Critical Removal Action
PPE	personal protective equipment
QC	quality control
QCM	Quality Control Manager
RACR	Remedial Action Completion Report
RASO	Radiological Affairs Support Office
RCA	radiologically controlled area
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RMDP	Radiological Management and Demolition Plan
ROICC	Resident Officer in Charge of Construction
RPM	Remedial Project Manager
RSY	radiological screening yard
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SSHO	Site Safety Health Officer
SSHP	Site Safety and Health Plan
SWDA	Solid Waste Disposal Area

T&D	transport and disposal
TSDF	treatment, storage, and disposal facility
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Water Board	California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region
WMP	Waste Management Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Waste Management Plan (WMP) was prepared and will be implemented by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane), under Contract No. N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order F4239. This WMP describes plans for the management of wastes anticipated during implementation of the remedial action activities to be performed in the non-Solid Waste Disposal Areas (SWDA) within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 (Old Bunker Area) and to continue the Site 12 non-time critical removal action (NTCRA) at the Northpoint SWDA at the former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) in San Francisco, California (refer to Figure 1 in the Remedial Action / NTCRA Work Plan). A secondary goal of this WMP is to ensure that waste minimization practices are followed, to the extent practicable, and to reduce the volume of waste that will be generated, stored, and removed from the site for disposal.

This WMP covers both wastes to be remediated under this task order and investigative-derived waste (IDW) generated during the remediation activities. The wastes expected by types, generation, storage, sampling and analysis, waste profiling, transportation, and ultimate disposal of waste are documented in this WMP. The wastes generated at the site will be transported and disposed of in a cost-effective, timely, and compliant manner. Details regarding radiological, asbestos containing material (ACM), and/or lead-based paint (LBP) waste are provided separately in the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP) submitted as Appendix E of the Remedial Action / NTCRA Work Plan.

2.0 ANTICIPATED WASTE STREAMS

In addition to radioactive, mixed, and hazardous wastes that are addressed in the RMDP of the RA / NTCRA, anticipated waste includes salvageable or recyclable materials that would otherwise be discarded or destroyed, and materials that cannot be salvaged or recycled.

2.1 SALVAGEABLE OR RECYCLABLE WASTE

Salvageable or recyclable waste includes the following:

- Metals: metal scrap including beverage containers, packaging materials, fencing; does not include metal removed from radiologically controlled project areas or metal used to cut or grind metal from that area.
- Untreated Wood: unpainted, untreated dimensional lumber, wood edging, wood shipping pallets, etc.; does not include pressure treated or creosote treated wood or wood removed from the project area.
- Cardboard: clean, corrugated cardboard such as used for packaging, etc.

2.2 HANDLING AND STORAGE

Waste will be handled and stored properly pending disposal. Waste will be stored temporarily at locations approved by the Navy to allow sufficient quantities for economical shipment and disposal, or to coordinate shipments between the carrier and the disposal site.

2.3 MINIMIZATION

Waste minimization techniques will be applied to reduce the types and quantities of wastes generated. The work site, including storage areas, will be maintained at all times free from accumulations of waste materials, trash or rubbish. Good housekeeping practices will be used at all times. Work areas will be cleaned up daily and housekeeping performed after each job is completed.

2.4 PROCESSING

Specific areas will be defined to facilitate separation of materials for recycling, salvage, reuse or return. Staging areas of building demolition debris will be used by Gilbane to segregate equipment and material by commodity type (stainless steel, steel, copper wire, aluminum conductor, and breakage), resized if necessary to facilitate material handling and waste processing. Identified recyclable and salvageable waste products will be separated, stored, protected, and handled at the project site to prevent contamination of materials and maximize recyclability and salvage ability of materials.

2.5 RECYCLABLE WASTE

Reusable or recyclable devices and material removed by Gilbane, such as working or repairable devices and equipment determined not to be waste, will be turned over to the Navy. Paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers will be recycled.

2.6 NON-RECYCLABLE WASTE

Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, waste materials will be removed by Gilbane from project site and legally disposed in a landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Debris will be removed and transported in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas. No burning, dumping or disposal of trash on-site is allowed.

3.0 COORDINATION RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL

A transport and disposal (T&D) Coordinator will manage waste T&D activities, including contacting and scheduling the trucking companies and coordinating profiles and manifests with the Caretaker Site Office (CSO), currently housed at former NSTI. No shipments of waste will leave the site without a Navy signature. The T&D Coordinator will direct and track all shipments and provide a report to the Quality Control Manager (QCM) detailing the specifics of the management of the waste, including tonnage and date of shipment on each day that materials are shipped. The T&D Coordinator will ensure that the Navy coordinator receives the proper copies of signed manifests (after generator and transporter have signed) as well as all waste acceptance letters and certificates of disposal/destruction. The T&D Coordinator will receive the waste acceptance letters from the disposal facilities for inclusion into the RACR.

4.0 WASTE MINIMIZATION

To minimize the volume of waste, the following general guidelines will be followed.

- Field personnel will be trained in decontamination of field sampling equipment and PPE, minimizing the generation of decontamination water.
- Field personnel will be trained in the proper use of PPE. Based on the anticipated low site exposures (as outlined in the Health and Safety Plan [HSP]), work will largely be performed in Level D wear, thereby minimizing PPE.
- Materials will not be contaminated unnecessarily.
- To eliminate the possibility of creating mixed waste, buildings will be radiologically surveyed and cleared prior to hazardous waste abatement. Likewise, to minimize the creation of additional hazardous waste, hazardous waste abatement will be performed prior to building demolition. The resulting demolition waste can then be disposed as construction debris in a Class III landfill. Similarly, excavated soil is chemically sampled for waste characterization, but also radiologically screened to eliminate the potential concern regarding the waste being mixed (i.e., chemically and radioactively contaminated), which requires special handling and higher disposal costs.
- Work will be planned ahead, based on the work procedure to be used.
- Only the material (e.g., chemicals) needed to perform the work activity will be taken to the work location.
- Additional material can be brought to the work location if it is found to be necessary.
- Materials can be stored in large containers, but the smallest reasonable container will be used to transport the material to the location where it is needed.
- Cleaning and extra sampling supplies will be maintained outside any potentially contaminated area to keep them clean and to minimize additional waste generation.
- Mixing of detergents or decontamination solutions will be performed outside potentially contaminated areas.
- Containers will be used to minimize the spread of contamination.
- Contaminated materials will not be placed with clean materials.
- Wooden pallets inside the exclusion zone will be covered with plastic.
- Material and equipment will be decontaminated and reused when practical.
- Volume reduction techniques will be used when practicable.
- Waste containers will be verified to ensure they are solidly packed to minimize the number of containers.
- Only waste containers with adequate size to contain the volume of waste generated will be used.

- Less hazardous substances will be used whenever possible (i.e., only the volume of standard solutions needed for testing will be brought; minimal amounts of decontamination water and solvent rinses will be used).

5.0 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

This section describes the specific T&D activities in a chronological sequence at NSTI Site 12. Waste will be managed by type based on waste stream characteristics and disposal facility requirements. Measures will be taken to avoid comingling of waste types from demolition or excavation through handling and transport for disposal.

5.1 WASTE GENERATION, ACCUMULATION, AND HANDLING

Resultant waste streams associated with project activities can be categorized as follows:

- Post remediation construction/demolition debris;
- Universal waste;
- Stockpiled soil from excavation;
- Free product, if encountered, in the open excavation;
- Wastewater;
- Used personal protective equipment (PPE); and
- Disposable sampling equipment and materials.

Wastes will be segregated and accumulated into the categories outlined in Table 1. Wastes from different sources will be additionally segregated by each individual source. The T&D Coordinator will then review available information and determine whether the wastes from different sources can be commingled for both cost and handling efficiency. Attachment 1 provides the Waste Inventory Log that will be used to track project wastes. Attachment 2 provides the Waste Storage Area Inspection Checklist that will be used to inspect each waste storage area on a weekly basis.

Universal waste, such as fluorescent lamps and tubes, mercury switches, and batteries, will be removed from the buildings prior to demolition and will be packaged, labeled and disposed or recycled in accordance with California's Universal Waste Rule, 22 CCR 23.

Free product, if encountered, will be stored in 55-gallon drums, appropriately labeled, and stored within a common staging area away from the excavation sites. It will be disposed of at a recycling facility if it is acceptable to the disposal facility based on characterization.

Solid waste from field activities, including PPE, disposable supplies, and materials used during sampling activities, will be double-bagged and disposed of as municipal waste, unless site conditions indicate that more stringent disposal requirements are required.

Tanks and containers will be handled as potentially hazardous and an “Analysis Pending – Potentially Hazardous Waste” label will be used on the drums until analytical results are available. Solid waste and liquid waste containers will be labeled with the following information: date, project name and number, generator name, POC name, applicable contact numbers, contents of drum, and the location identification for where the waste was generated. Empty containers will be labeled as such to avoid confusion. The method of disposal will be determined based on the analytical results.

5.2 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION/CLASSIFICATION

Applicable waste (including but not limited to soil cuttings from soil borings, purged groundwater, and excavated soil) will be sampled and analyzed for characterization purposes and in accordance with the disposal facility waste acceptance criteria. Additional waste characterization will be performed as needed following stockpiling to determine exact disposal volumes and requirements.

5.2.1 Waste Analysis

Representative samples for waste characterization will be obtained and additional grab samples for comparison to applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency/California Department of Toxic and Substance Control land disposal restrictions may also be collected. Waste water samples will be taken when accumulation of liquids is completed or no later than 90 days after accumulation of liquids commenced to verify hazardous waste has not been generated.

5.2.2 Waste Profiling

Waste profiles will be completed for both hazardous and nonhazardous wastes, as applicable, once analytical results have been received and waste is characterized for disposal in accordance with applicable regulatory and disposal facility criteria. Blank profiles will be obtained from the specific disposal facility that will be used. They will be completed to accurately characterize the waste. Waste profiles will be signed by the preparer.

Waste may be classified as RCRA hazardous, non-RCRA hazardous, or Class II non-hazardous, and transported via dump truck to the appropriate waste disposal facility as shown in Table 2. Liquid wastes will be profiled to verify compliance with the discharge permit for CERCLA contaminants for the onsite sanitary sewer treatment system. Non-compliant liquid waste will be disposed of off-site.

5.3 WASTE MANIFEST PACKAGE PREPARATION

The T&D Coordinator will prepare one manifest package for each waste stream. Each manifest package will be signed by a Navy representative.

Hazardous waste, if generated, transported from the site will be accompanied by a Hazardous Waste Manifest. The Navy representative will be responsible for reviewing and signing both the waste manifest and Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) notifications (manifest packages). Waste manifests will include the following: generator name and address, generator emergency response number, generator United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) identification (ID), and analytical profiles. An LDR form will accompany any shipments of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste to the treatment, storage, and disposal facility (TSDF). The TSDF will be notified prior to the waste being sent.

Waste that is characterized as nonhazardous will be transported using a nonhazardous waste manifest, which will be reviewed and signed by the Navy representative. A copy of the manifest will be provided to the Navy. Copies of manifests for waste generated at the site will be maintained in the project files. Nonhazardous waste manifests will include the following: generator name and address, generator emergency response number, generator USEPA ID, and analytical profiles.

5.4 WASTE TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL

All soil, liquid waste (generated primarily from excavation dewatering, well development, sampling, potential free product, and any decontamination), and debris (i.e., fence debris, asphalt, concrete, vegetative debris, building materials, PPE etc.) will be recycled or disposed offsite in accordance with federal, state and local regulations after being radiologically, ACM, and/or LBP cleared and approved as necessary. Disposal will occur once proper approval is received from the Navy representative and in accordance with acceptance requirements for the facility. Offsite transportation will be performed by a licensed contractor.

If hazardous waste is generated, it will be transported under United Stated Department of Transportation (DOT) hazardous material regulations. Hazardous waste off-site transportation will be in accordance with the DOT Hazardous Material Transportation regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 171 through 177; 40 CFR Part 262, Subpart B; and 22 CCR Section 66262.

All trucks will need to pass through a radiological portal monitor as they enter and exit Site 12 and will need to be weighed and pass through another portal monitor at the disposal facility. Haul trucks, whether loaded or empty, will pass through a four-step radiological screening process prior to leaving an RCA or other controlled area. First, loose dirt and debris will be cleaned off the dovetail and bed rail of the truck. The truck will then drive over a rumble strip to knock off any clumps of soil that may have attached to the truck. The truck tires and dovetail will be inspected for loose material, radiologically surveyed, and power-washed, if needed. The truck will then pass through a radiation portal monitor for final confirmation of successful radiological screening. All truck's will be tarped as well.

The portal monitor will be provided by the Navy. The weight of the truck at the disposal facility will be used to determine the reimbursement for disposal. All trucks leaving the site with excavated soil will be covered and the exterior of the vehicles and tires will be decontaminated. The truck weight at the disposal facility is intended to provide a basis for documenting the quantity of waste disposed of offsite.

Collected waste water will be filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance permit and/or discharge requirements prior to discharge. If permission is granted from the City and County of San Francisco to discharge small quantities of wastewater to the on-site wastewater treatment plan, then drummed liquid waste will be disposed of on-site rather than being transported off-site. Water not suitable for discharge will be disposed as liquid waste.

Gilbane will obtain acceptance of liquid waste for disposal at the Treasure Island waste water treatment facility or utilize an appropriate offsite facility.

5.5 WASTE INSPECTION AND DOCUMENTATION PROGRAM

While waste accumulation areas will be informally inspected on a daily basis, formal inspections of accumulation areas will be conducted and recorded weekly at a minimum and documented. These inspections will also address any areas of concern at the time they are found. Daily inspections will be conducted for any containers or tanks containing hazardous waste. The Site Safety and Health Officer or designee will conduct inspections. Inspections will be logged in a bound, numbered field notebook. The container storage area will be inspected to ensure the following:

- Container labels and markings are present, complete, accurate, and legible.
- Containers are in good condition. If a container is not in good condition or appears to be leaking, the waste will be transferred to another container.
- Containers are made of materials that will not react with, and are otherwise compatible with, the hazardous waste to be stored.
- Containers are closed at all times, except when adding or removing waste.
- Containers are stored on-site less than 90 days.

6.0 MANAGEMENT OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES

Gilbane is responsible for radiological field surveys, screening and sampling performed within the Controlled Area of the construction site, in accordance with our broadscope Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) license. Details of waste management for radioactive wastes can be found in the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP) located in Appendix E of the Work Plan.

6.1 SOLID WASTE

Where possible, waste materials will be loaded into roll-off boxes, drums, or other appropriate containers at the point of generation. Radioactive/mixed wastes will be placed in bins provided by the Navy's LLRW contractor. An up-to-date inventory will be maintained of storage bins. A waste information fact sheet will be prepared for each radioactive object that is recovered to detail the analytical information about the source to include photographs of the source, radionuclide identification, estimated curie content, and radiological survey information.

6.2 LIQUID WASTE

As a general rule, remediation activities will be designed to avoid the use of significant quantities of liquids requiring treatment and/or disposal. Minimal use of water is anticipated for dust control activities; however, the generation of free water will be avoided. Accumulated water will be managed in a manner similar to storm water run-off. Water from dust control activities, purge water from groundwater sampling, and decontamination water is collected in drums. The water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge to the onsite sanitary sewer treatment system. Filters and sediment from water treatment will be handled as solid waste.

7.0 RELEASE PREVENTION, RESPONSE AND REPORTING

Release prevention, response, and reporting are discussed in this section.

7.1 SPILL PREVENTION

The primary activities that may result in a spill include vehicle fueling and management of decontamination waste. Spill prevention practices for these activities are as follows:

- Fueling — Vehicles will be fueled and serviced prior to moving onto the site. Any on-site fueling of equipment will be conducted within a designated and controlled area. Bulk quantities of fuel may be stored on site. Gilbane will notify the Remedial Project Manager (RPM), Resident Officer in Charge of Construction (ROICC), and CSO prior to storing fuel to ensure that the Navy is given the appropriate amount of time in order to comply with any regulatory requirements, such as a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Wastewater — If generated, wastewater will be stored in containers or tanks and will be contained and will not be released to the surrounding areas.

7.2 SPILL RESPONSE

Gilbane personnel are trained to contain and control minor spills of petroleum and hazardous substances. In the event of a release of hazardous materials into the environment, Gilbane will contain or control the release or evacuate the area if the spill is significant or represents an immediate health threat. Spills and leaks involving NSTI will be reported to the RPM, ROICC, and CSO. A hazardous materials spill kit, including an 85-gallon polyethylene overpack, clay absorbent, spill booms, absorbent pads, and shovels, will be kept readily available at the work site. Cleanup of minor spills will be initiated immediately following the occurrence of a spill event.

7.2.1 Minor Spill

The main goal of a response to a minor spill at the site is to contain the spread of the spill. The following procedures will be implemented by on-site personnel if a minor spill occurs:

- If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using “dry” methods (i.e., absorbent pads, clay absorbent, and rags).
- If the spill occurs in unpaved or exposed soil areas, contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up the affected soil and place in soil stockpile for disposal.
- If the spill occurs during rain, cover the affected area to avoid runoff.
- Record steps taken to report and contain the spill.

7.2.2 Major Spill

If a major spill occurs, personnel will contact the local fire department. Appropriate personnel will initiate emergency response notifications.

7.2.3 Spill/Release Reporting

Precautions will be taken to prevent hazardous material spills. Informal daily inspections of equipment, structure(s), and containers will be conducted by site personnel. In addition, personnel using hazardous materials will inspect containers before and after use. In the event of a spill/release, the Site Superintendent will notify the Gilbane Project Manager and spill response will be conducted in accordance with the HSP; federal, state, and local regulations; and Navy policies and procedures.

The steps below outline the chain of communications that will be followed if a significant spill of any hazardous substance occurs. A significant spill will be considered any spill over the reportable quantity, as determinable by federal and/or state regulations, as well as any spill below the reportable quantity that is not properly contained and is released to the environment.

1. Site personnel involved in the spill will immediately contact the Site Superintendent or SSHO, who will notify the Gilbane Project Manager. At least one of the following two individuals will be on site during all remedial activities:
   - Site Superintendent: Tony Olmstead – 925- 250-7875
   - SSHO: Teresa Ruha – 925- 525-8210

   The Site Superintendent or alternate will contact the Remedial Project Manager, ROICC, and CSO identified as follows:
   - Contracting Officer's Representative: Leo Larson – 619-524-5257
   - ROICC: Izzat Amadea – 510-333-3889
   - CSO: Glen Ivey – 415-743-4729
2. If a release of a waste of hazardous substance, regardless of quantity, could threaten human health or the environment outside the facility, the Gilbane Project Manager will verify that the National Response Center (800.424.8802) and the local Emergency Response Coordinator (Fire Department) have been notified by the Navy. Releases will be reported, and written follow-up emergency notices will be submitted under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Title II requirements.

8.0 UPDATING THE WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

This WMP will be updated as changes in site activities or changes in applicable regulations occur.

9.0 REFERENCES

California Code of Regulation, Title 22, Social Security, Division 4.5, “Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste,” Chapter 12, “Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste,” current through April 10, 2009.

TABLES

Table 1: Waste Accumulation Methods and Times

Waste	Accumulation Method	Maximum Accumulation Times*
Soil. Class 1 (hazardous) contaminated with semivolatile organic compounds, dioxins, and/or heavy meatals	Temporary waste pile; roll-off container	90 days maximum
Soil. Class 2 (nonhazardous, no regulated contaminants)	Temporary waste pile; roll-off container	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous
PPE	Roll-of container; plastic bag	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous
Construction debris (metal, wood, plastic, paper, etc.)	Temporary waste pile; roll-off container	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous
Concrete chunks (from demolition of sidewalk, walkways, etc.)	Temporary waste pile; roll-off container	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous
Asphalt chunks (from demolition of roadway)	Temporary waste pile; roll-off container	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous
Wastewater (from equipment decontamination, stormwater and/or dewater of excavations)	Temporary storage tank	Not applicable for nonhazardous; 90 days maximum for hazardous

*California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 22, Social Security; Division 4.5, Environmental Health Standards for Management of Hazardous Waste; Chapter 12, Standard Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste; current through April 10, 2009.

Table 2: T&D Facility Selection

Classification and Waste Profile for Disposal	Permitted Disposal Facility
Soil is nonhazardous by RCRA, but hazardous by CA Standards (Cal Haz)	• RCRA landfill, Buttonwillow, CA (Clean Harbors • Rail to EC/DC, Clive, Utah
Soil is nonhazardous containing TPH (Class II)	Keller Canyon Class II landfill, Baypoint, CA (Republic)
Construction Debris and Green Waste	Ox Mountain Landfill, Half Moon Bay, CA (Republic)
Liquid Waste	Small quantities anticipated; drum disposal to EBMUD (upon approval)

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1: WASTE INVENTORY LOG

WASTE INVENTORY LOG

Gilbane Federal
Contract No. N62473-17-D-0005; Contract Task Order F4239
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, California

Date of Inventory Inspection: ________________ Inspected by: ______________________

Container Number	Container Type	Container Volume	Generation Date	Waste Description	Date Removed from Site

ATTACHMENT 2: WASTE STORAGE AREA INSPECTION CHECKLIST

WASTE STORAGE AREA INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Inspected by: ________________________ Date: ________________ Time: ____________

	Yes	**No**	**Correction Action**	**Date Corrected**
Area posted with appropriate hazard and cautionary signs?				
Area free of spills?				
All liquids stored in proper secondary containment?				
Secondary containment basins free of liquids and debris?				
Containers compatible with waste being stored?				
Containers properly sealed (lids on, rings in place, bins covered, etc.)?				
Containers properly labelled?				
Labels easily visible for inspection?				
Accumulation start date present on labels?				
Accumulation start dates with storage time limit (e.g. 90 days)?				
Information on labels legible not faded, and all required information is present?				
Adequate aisle space for drums (minimum 22 inches)?				
Aisles and doorways free of obstructions?				
Containers free of leaks, dents, or deterioration including structural defects and rusting?				
Adequate separation of incompatible materials?				
Tops of containers free of standing water?				
Notes:				

APPENDIX C

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report and Figure 1

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report and Figure 1

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

bcy	bank cubic yards
DOT	California Department of Transportation
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
IR	Installation Restoration
LLRO	low-level radioactive objects
LLRW	low-level radioactive waste
mph	miles per hour
MUTCD	Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NAVSTA TI	Naval Station Treasure Island
NSTI	Naval Station Treasure Island
NTCRA	non-time critical removal action
RMDP	Radiological Management and Demolition Plan
RSO	Radiation Safety Officer
RSY	radiological screening yard
SWDA	solid waste disposal areas
TCP	Traffic Control Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Traffic Control Plan (TCP) was prepared by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) in fulfillment of the work scope of Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005, Task Order F4239. This plan is included as Appendix C to the Remedial Action / non-time critical removal action (NTCRA) Work Plan prepared for the remedial action activities to be performed in the non-Solid Waste Disposal Areas (SWDA) within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 (Old Bunker Area) and to continue the IR Site 12 NTCRA at the Northpoint SWDA at the former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) in San Francisco, California (refer to Figure 1 in the Remedial / NTCRA Work Plan).

1.1 GENERAL APPROACH

The TCP includes details regarding road closures and other traffic controls to be in effect during remediation activities. This plan includes provisions and notifications of:

- road closures and/or closures within residential parking areas;
- identification of approved truck routes, holding, and queuing areas;
- controlling traffic near the project site (if necessary); and
- site preparation and provisions for use of access roads (signage, barricades, signals, flagman, and/or other methods will be utilized to minimize the impact on daily activities of the Treasure Island community).

Work at IR Site 12 includes the following activities that may impact the surface traffic patterns on California Avenue, Avenue H and M, 13th Street, Halyburton Court and Gateview Avenue. Traffic control devices, location and operations will be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (California Department of Transportation [DOT], 2014) and Caltrans Temporary Traffic Control Manual. This TCP was developed to assure the safety and convenience of motorists, pedestrians, and workers during construction. Current traffic activity in these areas of NSTI is moderate and construction activities at IR Site 12 will have minimal impact on any existing NSTI traffic. NSTI is currently a residential area and open to the general public.

Proper planning and scheduling of work will be implemented in order to reduce any potential impacts to traffic flow, with soil hauling activities scheduled to avoid early morning and late afternoon "rush hour" traffic flows on NSTI. The existing traffic control measures will be utilized to reduce the effects of inbound and outbound soil hauling vehicles.

1.2 THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD)

Although not required, the following are the MUTCD (State of California DOT, 2014) principles most applicable to work on NSTI; these principles will be utilized as guidance during implementation of any supplemental traffic control measures:

MUTCD, Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control

- Chapter 6A: General Information
- MUTCD, Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control, Chapter 6B, Fundamental Principles
- MUTCD, Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control, Chapter 6E: Flagger Control
- MUTCD, Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control, Chapter 6F: Temporary Traffic Control Zone Devices

2.0 SITE SPECIFIC APPROACH

The majority of the residential buildings within the immediate vicinity of IR Site 12 are vacant and the area is currently enclosed by perimeter fencing. The residences at Buildings 1126 and 1217 have been vacated to accommodate intrusive activities. Barricades with flashing lights, flags, signs, flag persons, and other traffic control measures will be used as needed, to inform the general public of lane closures and to direct trucks entering the roadway. Traffic control barricades and signs will comply with California DOT specifications.

Traffic control will not be necessary on the Bay Bridge to accommodate waste transport as no disruption of Bay Bridge traffic due to the truck traffic is expected during remediation activities.

2.1 IMPACTED TRAFFIC AREAS

The following activities may impact traffic to and from staging laydown areas in IR Site 12 and the soil radiological screening yard (RSY) in Site 6 and Site 32 (shown on Figure 1):

- Loading and transporting an estimated total of 8,000 bank cubic yards (bcy) of low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) soil from the RSY area in Site 6 and Site 32 to the approved waste disposal facility. An estimated 4,000 bcy will be staged at the RSY and the other 4,000 bcy will be transported from IR Site 12 to the RSY, and then transported to the waste disposal facility.

- Loading and transporting of low-level radioactive objects (LLRO) from IR Site 12 to the RSY and then to the approved waste disposal facility.
- Loading and transporting demolition debris from existing Buildings 1126 and 1217. Material from the buildings will be radiologically scanned in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP). Once the building material debris is free released, it will be suitable for disposal in a landfill.
- Removal of building demolition debris (wood, plaster, etc.)
- Removal of construction debris (concrete foundations, drive ways, asphalt)
- Removal of asbestos containing materials and/or lead based paint from remediation of buildings
- Delivery of materials
- Mobilization/demobilization of subcontractors (i.e., asbestos abatement, utility clearance, land surveying, portable toilets and fencing) and heavy equipment (i.e., excavators, loaders, and dump trucks)
- Operating of Gilbane vehicles between IR Site 12 and RSY and Building 570, Gilbane Site Office.

Traffic routes to IR Site 12, RSY and Gilbane field trailer are shown on Figure 1.

2.2 TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTIFICATIONS

Gilbane will notify the Navy at least 24 hours before large shipments or deliveries are expected on the jobsite and notify the Navy and the Project/Site Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) by email or telephone of any construction activities that will alter traffic flow.

If it becomes necessary to modify the vehicular patterns described herein during the performance of the remediation activities, Gilbane will notify:

- The San Francisco Fire Department—NSTI
- The San Francisco Police Department—NSTI
- The Treasure Island Development Agency

before the implementation of the proposed modification.

2.3 TRAFFIC ROUTES

Following is a description of the haul route to be used by trucks entering and leaving the jobsite. Trucks will exit the Highway 80 freeway and enter onto Treasure Island Road, then will turn right onto California Avenue.

2.3.1 Access to the Radiological Screeing Yard (RSY)

To access the RSY area from California Avenue, trucks will turn left onto Avenue M. The RSY area is located at the corner of Avenue M and 14th Street. The RSY area is outside IR Site 12 and the residential area. Specific planned truck haul routes between the IR Site 12 work sites and RSY areas are shown in the RDMP. Generally, trucks hauling impacted soil following excavation to the RSY pads will travel along Avenue M. Metal plates and/or wooden planks will be used to protect existing paved roads from track damage when entering into the RSY area. During the project, part of Perimeter Road will be maintained as a private access road and use by the general public will be restricted. If part of Perimeter Road cannot be completely fenced in, radiological controls and waste manifesting will be implemented.

2.3.2 Access to Building Debris Area

To access the building debris area from California Avenue, trucks will turn left onto Avenue H which becomes Gateview Avenue. Once trucks cross over 13th Street, trucks will be in the residential area. During the project, the building debris area will be maintained as a controlled fenced-in area.

2.4 TRAFFIC EXITING

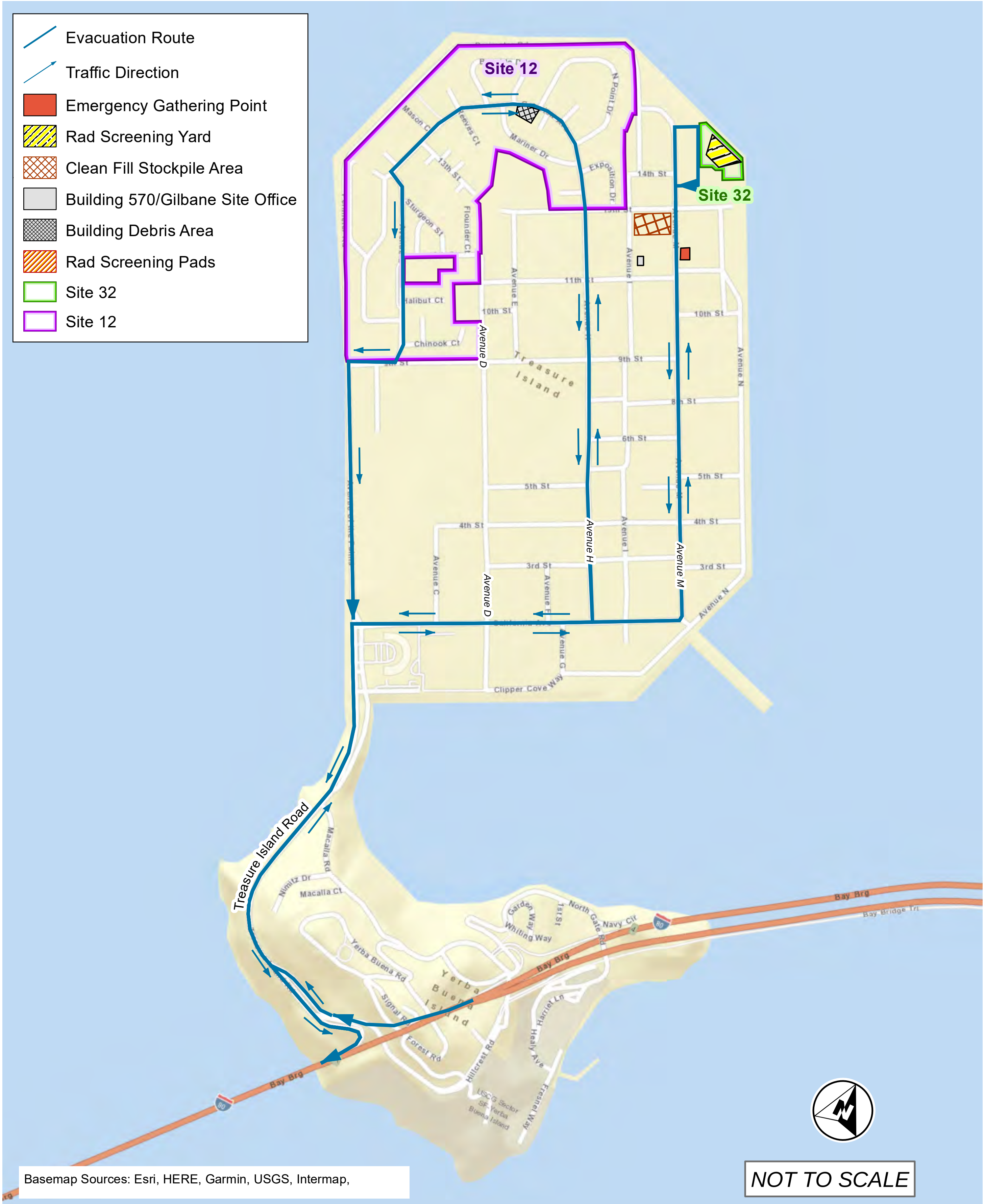
Before trucks are able to drive offsite, they must pass through the Portal Monitor. The Portal Monitor is managed by a Navy contractor and Gilbane will coordinate with them on when access to the Portal will be needed. The Portal Monitor is a second form of radiological screening to ensure safe transportation of material onto public roadways.

Transport of heavy dump trucks will be limited to 8:00 am to 5:00 pm during business days.

3.0 REFERENCES

California Department of Transportation, 2014, *California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Streets and Highways, Federal Highway Administration's [FHWA's] MUTCD 2009 Edition, including Revisions 1&2 as Amended for Use in California*.

FIGURES



NAVFAC
Naval Facilities Engineering Command

IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/
SWDA Removal Action
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA

Figure 1
IR Site 12
Truck Route Map

APPENDIX D

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Table 1, Figures 1 and 2 and Attachments 1, 2 and 3

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Table 1, Figures 1 and 2 and Attachments 1, 2 and 3

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APP	Accident Prevention Plan
AHA	Activity Hazard Analysis
bgs	below ground surface
CO	Contracting Officer
CQC	Contractor Quality Control
CQCP	Contractor Quality Control Plan
CSO	Caretaker Site Office
CTO	Contract Task Order
DFOW	definable feature of work
EPM	Environmental Protection Manager
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal Company
HRASTM	Historical Radiological Assessment Supplemental Technical Memorandum
IR	Installation Restoration
Navy	United States Department of the Navy
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
NSTI	former Naval Station Treasure Island
NTCRA	non-Time Critical Removal Action
PM	Project Manager
PQCM	Project Quality Control Manager
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RAOs	remedial action objectives
RASO	Radiological Affairs Support Office
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RFIs	Request for Information
RGs	remediation goals
ROICC	Resident Officer in Charge of Construction
RPM	Remedial Project Manager
RSO	Radiation Safety Officer
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SOW	Statement of Work
SSHO	Site Safety and Health Officer
SSHP	Site Safety and Health Plan
SWDA	Solid Waste Disposal Areas
UFGS	Unified Facilities Guide Specifications
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) has prepared this Contractor Quality Control Plan (CQCP) as Appendix D to the Remedial Action/NTCRA Work Plan (RAWP), under Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order (CTO) F4239. This CQCP describes the Quality Control (QC) actions and procedures that will be followed during the activities that will be performed within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 Old Bunker Area and to continue into IR Site 12 non-Time Critical Removal Action (NTCRA) at the Solid Waste Disposal Areas (SWDA) at former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) in San Francisco, California.

IR Site 12 is radiologically impacted, as documented in the *Historical Radiological Assessment Supplemental Technical Memorandum* (HRASTM). Therefore, this CQCP will also include radiological controls, surveying, screening, potential object retrieval, characterization, and sampling to ensure worker(s) and community health and safety within the project area footprint(s). In conjunction with these activities, the requirement to prepare a radiological data package for a radiological characterization survey will be fulfilled. The CQCP includes a description of the QC organization, roles and responsibilities, a submittal register, reporting procedures, and a list of definable features of work (DFOW). The CQCP follows the three phases of control for each DFOW.

The primary function of CQCP is to assure the completed project meets all quality requirements of the contract. Government Quality Assurance (QA) will be conducted during the field effort through reviews and inspections by designated representatives. The CQCP meets the requirements of the current version of Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (01 45 00.00 20 dated November 2011) for QC and includes:

- a description of the QC organization, including a chart showing lines of authority;
- the names, qualifications, duties, authorities, and responsibilities of each person assigned a QC function;
- a description of onsite and offsite work as well as the work sequence; a schedule for managing submittals, testing, inspections, QA audits, meetings, three phases of control, and any other QA function (including contractors, subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, purchasing agents, etc. that are involved in assuring quality workmanship, verifying compliance with the plans and specifications, or any other QC objectives);

- a description of how the remediation activities comply with environmental requirements including air quality, emissions monitoring records, waste disposal records, etc.;
- reporting procedures and reporting format for CQCP activities including such items as daily summary reports, schedule of data submissions, inspection data sheets, results of QA fieldwork audits, problem identification and corrective measures reports, evaluation reports, acceptance reports, and final documentation; and
- a list of DFOWs to be performed separate and distinct from other tasks with separate control requirements.

This project-specific CQCP was developed to ensure that project activities are conducted in a planned and controlled manner; that the product of these activities conforms to Contract requirements; and that appropriate documentation exists to support each activity for which Gilbane is responsible.

A Site Superintendent/Field Team Leader and Project Quality Control Manager (PQCM) will be present on site during field activities, and will oversee and supervise work performed by Gilbane personnel and subcontractors on the project. The PQCM, who reports directly to the QC Program Manager, will work closely with the Project Manager (PM) and Project Scientist, and with the United States Department of the Navy (Navy) QC representatives, to assure that the work is performed in compliance with the specifications contained in the approved RAWP and this CQCP. The PQCM has the authority to stop work if Contract requirements are not being met. In the event that the PQCM is unavailable, an alternate PQCM will assume this responsibility. The proposed QC organization for this project is shown on Figure 1, which includes relationships to other elements of Gilbane Company, including the reporting structure to a corporate officer. The details of the project QC organization, including qualifications and responsibilities of key QC personnel, are outlined in Section 2 and presented on Figure 1.

The QC Program Manager for this Navy Contract is responsible for implementing the quality control program for the Contract, and will work directly with the PM and PQCM to assure that all work is performed in compliance with the Contract. The QC Program Manager will serve as an alternate contact for the PQCM if questions arise regarding acceptability of materials or performance during the project.

The PM reports to the Program Manager for the Contract, who has the responsibility and authority to insure that the work is performed according to the approved specifications and to the

Navy's satisfaction. The QC Program Manager is also the Corporate QA/QC Director, who reports directly to the Executive Vice President. The QC Program manager is responsible for reviewing the CQCP as needed and for verifying compliance with contract documents and the applicable QA/QC requirements.

2.0 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

Gilbane has structured its corporate QC organization to support the Program and Project Managers who have ultimate responsibility for the quality of services Gilbane provides. The Program and Project Managers are responsible for ensuring that personnel in their organizations understand the corporate and contract-specific QC programs and that their organizations' functions are set up and maintained effectively.

Quality issues are resolved at the lowest possible organizational level at each project site, to enable timely corrective action development and implementation. Issues that cannot be satisfactorily resolved at the project level are elevated to and resolved at the corporate level.

Key staff positions in the Gilbane QC organization for each project conducted under this Contract include:

- Corporate QA/QC Director / QC Program Manager
- Program Manager
- Project QC Manager
- Alternate QC Manager
- Project Manager
- Radiation Supervisor Officer

The project organization chart, including QC personnel, is shown on Figure 1 of this CQCP. This figure illustrates the reporting and communication relationships between QC personnel, the Gilbane field team, subcontractors, and Navy representatives. This structure provides the organizational freedom for personnel to identify and evaluate quality problems and discrepancies, provide recommended solutions, and ensure that appropriate corrective actions are taken.

The specific responsibilities and qualifications associated with each QC-related position are outlined in Table 1. The qualifications and experience of the proposed key appointees for this project are summarized in the following subsection. All QC organization personnel are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer (CO). The CO may require the removal of any individual for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the Contract.

2.1 QC PERSONNEL AND QUALIFICATIONS

Key QC personnel for Gilbane projects are assigned on the basis of appropriate experience and the determination that these individuals meet all CTO specific requirements. The PQCM and Alternate PQCM are appointed by the Corporate QA/QC Director. QC Specialists are appointed by the PQCM in the field as needed. The following paragraphs identify the QC team for this CTO and highlight their qualifications. As appropriate, copies of appointees' resumes and/or certifications are included in Attachment 1 to this QC Plan.

Corporate QA/QC Director / QC Program Manager

The Gilbane QA/QC director, Ms. Cheryl Prince, has 30 years of experience in QA and QC. She has developed and managed QA/QC programs at project, program, and corporate divisional levels, and has had oversight responsibility for multiple large Department of Defense contracts. Ms. Prince is responsible for audits and general oversight of project QC compliance, for the approval of PQCM designees, for providing guidance and support to Project QC personnel, and assisting with resolution of QC issues that cannot be resolved at the project or program level. Ms. Prince reports directly to the Executive Vice President of Gilbane. She also serves as the QC Program Manager for this contract.

Program Manager

The Program Manager, Mr. Arvind Acharya, has 26 years of experience managing environmental and remediation projects. He has performed over 35 Navy task orders involving remedial and removal actions, expedited response, and operations and maintenance. In his capacity as program manager, he ensures effective execution of projects and compliance with the Contract and with applicable regulatory program regulations, and their state and local counterparts. He has served as technical manager for five Navy programs, which involved multiple task orders at multiple sites that were implemented concurrently. His remediation experience covers a wide range of contaminants, including solvents, petroleum, metals, acids, bases, reactives, pesticides, ordnance waste, and unexploded ordnance.

Project Quality Control Manager

The PQCM assigned to this project is Mrs. Teresa Ruha. The PQCM, who reports directly to the QC Program Manager will work closely with the PM, Radiation Safety Officer (RSO), and Navy

QC representatives to assure that the work is performed in compliance with the specifications contained in the approved RAWP. The PQCM has the authority to stop work if Contract requirements are not being met. The PQCM's responsibilities are listed in Table 1. In the event the PQCM is unavailable, an alternate PQCM will assume this responsibility.

Copies of the PQCM's resume, letter of appointment, and current U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) QC certificate are included in Attachment 1.

Alternate Project Quality Control Manager

In the event the PQCM is unavailable, the Alternate PQCM will assume the QC responsibilities outlined in Table 1 and described in this CQCP. The alternate PQCM for this project is Mr. Brian Dee. Copies of Mr. Dee's resume, letter of appointment, and current USACE QC certificate are in Attachment 1.

Project Manager

The Gilbane Project Manager for this CTO, Mr. John Baur, has more than 30 years of experience in environmental investigation and remediation projects for the government, and over the past 10 years has managed four radiological projects at Treasure Island and Hunter's Point Shipyard. The Project Manager's responsibilities include developing task requirements with technical representatives, implementing project plans within schedule and budget, recommending and justifying change orders, tracking resources, monitoring and controlling costs, and ensuring compliance with safety and regulatory requirements.

Site Supervisor

The Site Supervisor, Tony Olmstead, and Chris Bryson (Radiation Safety Officer) will be present on site during field activities, and will supervise and oversee the quality of work performed by Gilbane personnel and subcontractors on the project. They will work closely with the PM and Project QC Manager, and will routinely communicate and coordinate directly with the Resident Officer in Charge of Construction (ROICC), as well as the Caretaker Site Office (CSO), to assure that work is performed in conformance with applicable requirements and to the satisfaction of the Navy. The Site Supervisor's responsibilities are listed in Table 1.

3.0 OUTSIDE ORGANIZATIONS

To manage subcontractors and vendors effectively, Gilbane carefully selects and prequalifies each firm. Gilbane continuously and aggressively manages subcontractor costs, schedule, safety, and quality performance. The pre-qualification process ensures that subcontractors bring the same focus on quality, cost control, schedule discipline, and commitment to customer satisfaction as Gilbane. Once an award is made to a subcontractor, Gilbane manages the quality of the subcontractor's performance through the three-phase inspection process outlined in Section 9.0.

Laboratories providing environmental analyses are accredited by a program identified in Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) 01 45 02, Section 1.13.2 Laboratory Accreditation Authorities, as appropriate.

The subcontractors/laboratories expected to provide products and services to Gilbane during the performance of the field activities of this Task Order include:

- TestAmerica Laboratory of St. Louis, Missouri, will provide laboratory services for testing of all radiological survey materials samples (radiological analysis related aspects of the project are discussed in the Sampling and Analysis Plan [SAP], Appendix A of the RAWP).
- Hertz Equipment Rental of Pacheco, California will provide site vehicle rental services.
- Envirachem – Radiological Safety Lab (Smear sample analysis).

Names and qualifications of all subcontractors proposed for this project and not identified above will be submitted to the Navy for review and approval prior to the start of field activities. All subcontractors will be subject to Gilbane's QC procedures, and will be provided with copies of the approved CQCP. Testing and inspection procedures will be monitored by Gilbane as described in Section 5.0 of this plan.

4.0 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

During the implementation of this CTO, subcontractors and vendors will be required to submit drawings and data to Gilbane for approval. All submittals will be reviewed and certified by the PQCM or RSO before they are forwarded to the Navy.

The procedure for internal Gilbane approval of these submittals is as follows:

- As applicable, the subcontractor or vendor will provide relevant drawings, survey data, and test results to the RSO for review.
- The RSO will verify that the information is complete and that the survey methods and data are consistent with the requirements of the applicable sections and/or appendices of the RAWP.
- Each documentation package will be submitted with a transmittal form that identifies the contract number, task order number, location, and description of the submitted information. The submittal will carry the approval of the RSO indicating his review and approval of the package as meeting contract requirements.

5.0 SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING

In addition to implementing the three phases of control system to ensure the overall quality of each DFOW, Gilbane will make use of formal testing and inspection procedures where applicable–including tests performed by subcontractors and/or off-site laboratories–to ensure conformance to applicable specifications and verify that control measures are adequate to provide a finished product which conforms to Contract requirements.

5.1 SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING PLAN AND LOG

Inspections and tests will be performed during field work as part of the overall QC activities and as required by the applicable technical specifications. Applicable requirements will be detailed on a Special Inspection and Testing Plan and Log. The log will include the tests or inspections required, referenced by the specification paragraph number requiring the test, location where tests were taken, the frequency of the each, the person responsible for each, and the sequential control number identifying the test. All tests and inspections will also be noted on the Daily Activity Report and QC Report. (NOTE: Sampling and analysis associated with surveying and disposal are described in the SAP [Appendix A to the RAWP]. The Special Inspection and Testing Plan and Log will be prepared following final approval of the list of DFOWs for the project. A copy of the form is included in Attachment 3.)

Gilbane will provide the Navy with 24-hour notification prior to testing. The Gilbane PQCM will be on site during any testing activities and will document tests and areas of testing. The PQCM will also verify that the third-party testing agency provides adequate and certified equipment to be used during any testing activity. Upon request, Gilbane will furnish duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the government or State of California. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. Gilbane will perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

- Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, will be recorded on the daily QC Report for the date taken, as well as the Testing Plan and Log. If approved by the CO, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An informational copy of tests performed by an off-site or commercial test facility will be provided directly to the CO.

The types of testing and methods of testing/inspection expected to be implemented for this project are outlined in the following subsection.

5.2 EQUIPMENT INSPECTIONS

Inspection requirements are outlined in the Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP). The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO), PQCM, or designee will verify that equipment vendors and subcontractors provide safety equipment checklists with each piece of equipment used on the site. Operators using the equipment will also maintain daily inspection records of each piece of power equipment and machinery used on site. Equipment inspection forms are provided in the SSHP.

6.0 TRACKING DEFICIENCIES

The PQCM will review any instances where materials, equipment or activities fail to meet the specified requirements, and will take appropriate action to prevent future occurrences. All Gilbane and subcontractor personnel will be responsible for bringing potential non-conformances to the attention of the Site Superintendent or PQCM. Client complaints and requests for corrective action also will be documented and routed to the Project Manager or PQCM as appropriate.

6.1 DEFICIENCIES

A "deficiency" is defined as any item, part, product or activity with one or more characteristics that depart from the relevant specification, drawing, or other approved method of description, thus making the material, workmanship, or equipment potentially unfit for use. The PQCM will review these occurrences and take appropriate action to remediate these occurrences and prevent reoccurrence.

Most deficiencies can be corrected during the process of the work through the PQCM's direct interaction with workers and prior to acceptance of the feature of work encompassing the deficiency. Those deficiencies will be tracked through the use of a Rework Item List. Items recorded on the Rework Items List will be assigned a sequential number. The notation in the list will include the location and a concise description of the deficiency, and will indicate the PQCM's verification of the corrective action. (A copy of this form is included in Attachment 3).

6.2 NONCONFORMANCES

A deficiency will be categorized as a "nonconformance" when it affects any of the following:

- Health and safety.
- Performance, durability, and longevity.
- Reliability or maintainability.
- Appearance (when a factor).

A Nonconformance will be addressed in the following manner:

- The portion of work that is affected by the nonconformance will be stopped.

- The entity responsible for the work or item will be officially notified in writing of the nonconformance (see Nonconformance/Corrective Action Request form in Attachment 3).
- The responsible entity will determine causes and develop corrective and preventive actions.
- The PQCM and PM will review and, when acceptable, approve the proposed actions.
- The corrective actions will be implemented by the responsible entity and verified by the PQCM before the impacted work, other than corrective measures, resumes.

Poor performance by subcontractors or suppliers will be documented and reported to procurement, and may result in termination of an individual's or company's services.

6.3 CORRECTIVE AND PREVENTIVE ACTION

The extent of corrective or preventive action taken will be commensurate with the magnitude of the condition and the associated risk factor(s). Corrective and preventive actions will be based on thorough examination of root causes.

After identification and correction of each deficiency, verification inspections will be performed as appropriate to verify the completion of the actions and access the effectiveness of the corrective/preventive measures implemented.

6.4 PROCEDURES FOR TRACKING LABORATORY DEFICIENCIES

Laboratory testing requirements for radiological analyses, and procedures for identifying and managing any deficiencies, are addressed under the SAP (Appendix A of the RAWP) for this project.

7.0 QUALITY CONTROL RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS

A variety of documents and certifications will be developed at specified points or intervals during the course of the project to support the quality control process. These items will be submitted to the Government or maintained by Gilbane and available for review, as required. QC-related project documentation may include:

- Testing Plan and Log.
- Daily Contractor QC Reports.
- Three Phase Control Inspection Checklists (Preparatory, Initial, and Follow-up).
- QC Meeting Minutes.
- Rework Items List.
- Nonconformance/Corrective Action Reports.
- As-Built Drawings.
- Material Receipt Inspections.

The following subsections briefly describe the elements of QC documentation that are not discussed in separate sections of this CQCP. Copies of the referenced QC forms are included in Attachment 3.

7.1 DAILY REPORTS

A Daily Radiological and Field Report and QC Report will be prepared for each day that work is performed at the site, and will account for each calendar day throughout the life of the contract.

The Daily QC Reports and Production Reports will be completed and signed by the PQCM or his or her designee and will be submitted to the Navy ROICC by 10:00 a.m. the following work day. Copies of the QC Reports and Daily Production Reports will be forwarded to the PM at the end of each work week.

Typically, the daily QC Report will include the following information:

- Preparatory or Initial Phase meetings and inspections performed with completed checklists provided as attachments.
- Follow-up inspections performed on ongoing DFOWs.
- Any tests, inspections, or other QC activities performed, with results and references to specifications/drawings or other requirements with test and inspection results provided as attachments.
- Deficiencies identified or corrected that day.

Each QC Specialist on the project will prepare a report for each day that work is performed in his or her area of responsibility. These reports will include the same documentation requirements as the QC Report for the applicable area of responsibility. QC Specialist reports will be signed and dated by the QC Specialists and attached to the QC Report prepared for the same day.

7.2 QC MEETING MINUTES

After the start of construction, the PQCM will conduct weekly QC meetings by conference call with the Site Superintendent, QC Specialists, and the foremen who are performing the work on the current DFOWs. The Navy Remedial Project Manager (RPM), NSTI CSO, ROICC, and the Radiological Affairs Support Office (RASO) Environmental Protection Manager (EPM) are designated to also attend these meetings.

As a minimum, the following will be accomplished at each QC meeting:

- Review the minutes of the previous meeting.
- Review the schedule and the status of work and rework.
- Review the status of submittals.
- Review the work to be accomplished in the next two weeks and documentation required.
- Resolve QC and production problems [pending Request for Information (RFIs), etc.].
- Address items that may require revising the CQCP.
- Review the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) and/or Activity Hazard Analysis (AHAs).
- Review environmental requirements and procedures.
- Review the following, as applicable: Waste Management Plan, Environmental Protection Plan, Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, status of training completion; and progress.

The PQCM will prepare the minutes of the meetings and provide a copy to the CO within two working days after the meeting.

7.3 QUALITY CONTROL VALIDATION

The PQCM will establish and maintain a series of three ring binders or folders, divided and tabbed, containing the information listed below. These binders will be readily available to the client during all business hours.

- All completed Preparatory and Initial Phase Checklists, arranged by specification section.

- All milestone inspections, arranged by Activity Number.
- An up-to-date copy of the Testing and Special Inspection Plan and Log with supporting field test reports, arranged by specification section or DFOW.
- Copies of all contract modifications, arranged in numerical order, along with documentation that modified work was accomplished.
- An up-to-date copy of the Rework Items List.
- Copies of QC Meeting minutes, arranged by date.
- Up-to-date copies of all punch lists issued by the QC staff to the Contractor and Sub-Contractors and all punch lists issued by the Government.
- Other QC-related correspondence and notes, arranged by date.

7.4 AS-BUILTS

If required, the Gilbane Site Superintendent or PQCM will mark up the site drawings or specifications when deviations from these documents occur. These mark-ups will be used in preparing “as-built drawings” for submission at the end of the project. Upon completion of work, the PQCM will furnish a certificate attesting to the accuracy of the as-built drawings prior to submission to the CO. Survey data will be used to verify locations.

7.5 PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD

Photographic documentation of project activities will be maintained for the duration of the project, using a digital camera in JPEG (or equivalent) format. All photographs will be noted in field logbooks or the daily production reports. Information recorded will include the nature of the picture, its location, the time of day, and other pertinent information. All images will be archived, and electronic copies will be provided to the Navy following completion of the project.

7.6 COMPLETION REPORT

Following completion of field activities and site restoration, the contractor will prepare Internal Draft, Draft, Draft Final, and Final versions of a completion report. The report will contain the following:

- Description of the field work and the results of analysis.
- A preliminary screening evaluation of the analytical results collected during field work.
- A discussion of the results that will include: interpretation of the survey results; an assessment of the data; a statement as to whether or not the objectives of the survey were met; descriptions of the uncertainties of the data collected; and other information required to support conclusions and recommendations.

- Conclusions and recommendations based on the technical evaluation of the data collected.

7.7 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Project records will be managed and provided to the Government as required by the Deliverable Schedule Matrix in Section 7 of the CTO F4239 Statement of Work (SOW), the *Environmental Restoration Recording Keeping Program Manual, Appendix G* [Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (NAVFAC, *year*)], Contractor Work Instructions, and *NAVFAC Environmental Work Instruction 4* (NAVFAC, *year*).

8.0 DEFINABLE FEATURES OF WORK

A DFOW is a representative portion of work that is separate and distinct from any other stage of work. Four definable features of work have been identified for this project, as outlined in the following subsections and further described in the RAWP. All activities associated with the project will be conducted in accordance with the RAWP and the SSHP for this project, which provide specific methods and requirements for implementation of the DFOWs.

8.1 DFOW 1: SITE 12 EXCAVATE 58 DISCRETE LOCATIONS

An approximate depth of four feet below ground surface (bgs) was assumed for the 58 discrete excavations; this depth is an estimate based on previous investigations. Soil shall be excavated from the remedial action excavations until the remedial action objectives (RAOs) and remediation goals (RGs) are met, which may be shallower or deeper than four feet bgs. The lateral and vertical extent of all excavations shall be extended until the RAOs/RGs have been achieved. When an excavation is completed to the proposed limits, post-excavation confirmation soil samples will be collected from the excavation bottom and the excavation sidewalls in accordance with Appendix A the SAP of the RAWP at the following frequencies:

- One discrete bottom sample will be collected from the excavation bottom, at every on a square grid of 10 feet by 10 feet.
- One sidewall sample will be collected for every 2 linear feet of sidewall.
- Additional samples will be collected from the excavation floor and sidewalls at suspect locations (e.g., visually discolored soil, highest gamma scan reading), if any.

If a bottom confirmation sample location is below groundwater or standing water, then the sample will be collected using either a hand auger or an excavator bucket, or equivalent. After the soil is pulled out of the water, the soil will be allowed to drain, and the wet outer layer of soil will be removed and the dryer soil inside will be collected as a sample.

8.2 DFOW 2: DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS 1126 AND 1217

Radiological surveys of accessible areas using scintillation detectors, associated data logging, gamma scan surveys, gamma spectroscopy, sampling and laboratory analysis are included in this DFOW. Surveys will be conducted on Building 1126 (80 feet wide 170 feet long; four feet of soil beneath the building will be excavated) and Building 1217 (80 feet wide 130 feet long; four feet of soil beneath the building will be excavated). Buildings 1126 and 1217 are two story buildings within the residential area of Site 12. Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (Appendix E) of the RAWP for this CTO.

8.3 DFOW 3: SITE 6 AND SITE 32, STOCKPILING OF SOIL AND RADIOLOGICALLY SCREENING LAYDOWN PADS

Gamma walkover radiological surveys of soil using scintillation detectors, associated data logging, gamma scan surveys, gamma spectroscopy and sampling and laboratory analysis are included in this DFOW. Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (Appendix E) of the RAWP for this CTO.

8.4 DFOW 4: DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS 1202 (OPTION AS NEEDED)

Building 1202 is on two story building within the boundary of Site 12. Similar to buildings 1126 and 1217, radiological surveys of accessible areas using scintillation detectors, associated data logging, gamma scan surveys, gamma spectroscopy, and sampling and laboratory analysis are included in this DFOW. Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (Appendix E) of the RAWP for this CTO.

9.0 THREE PHASES OF CONTROL/DOCUMENTATION FOR INSPECTION

The PQCM will use the three-phase of control method for inspection during implementation of this project to ensure the quality of workmanship and results. Three phases of QC will be applied to each DFOW outlined in Section 8. Each of the three phases of control as described in this section, and other QC-related activities, will be documented on the appropriate forms, and noted on the daily QC Reports.

9.1 PHASE 1: PREPARATORY PHASE

A preparatory phase meeting will be held and an inspection performed before work begins on each definable feature of work, after all required plans, documents, and materials are approved or accepted, and copies of the plans and documents are at the work site.

The PQCM will notify the Navy at least 48 hours in advance of the preparatory phase meeting. At this meeting, the Gilbane PQCM and any QC Specialists involved with the DFOW will meet with the Navy's representative(s) and foremen or management representative for each subcontractor involved in the feature of work.

The preparatory phase meeting will include, but not be limited to, the following activities:

- Review applicable sections of the RAWP.
- Review established provisions for required control inspections and testing.
- Review testing procedures to be implemented during the DFOW.
- Examine the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the RAWP.
- Examine required materials and equipment to assure that these items are on hand, conform to approved drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- Review the appropriate AHA.
- Discuss procedures for controlling the quality of the work, including repetitive deficiencies.
- Verify that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Navy.

Each preparatory phase meeting will be recorded on the preparatory inspection checklist, and noted on the daily QC Report form.

9.2 PHASE 2: INITIAL PHASE

An initial phase inspection/meeting will be accomplished as work begins on each definable feature of work. The PQCM will notify the Navy a minimum of 24 hours prior to the initial phase meeting. Initial phase activities will include the following, as required:

- Reviewing the minutes of the preparatory phase meeting.
- Establishing the level of workmanship required for the DFOW and verifying that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards.
- Checking work performed to ensure that it is in full compliance with RAWP requirements.
- Verifying the adequacy of QC procedures to ensure full RAWP compliance.
- Verifying that required control inspections and testing procedures are in place.
- Resolving all differences between specifications and performance.
- Checking work safety procedures and reviewing the SSHP and appropriate AHA to ensure that applicable safety requirements are met; and upgrading the AHA, if required.
- Reviewing the project schedule.

Each initial phase will be recorded on an initial phase inspection checklist form, and these documents will be submitted with the daily QC Report.

9.3 PHASE 3: FOLLOW-UP PHASE

The follow-up phase applies to all DFOWs, and consists of continuing checks to ensure that all requirements of the RAWP applicable to the DFOW are being met. After the initial phase meeting has been conducted and work has started on the DFOW, the PQCM will document in the daily QC Report all control activities that are implemented to ensure compliance with RAWP requirements applicable to that particular feature of work, including each follow-up inspection.

Any deficiencies in quality, workmanship, material, equipment, or supplies, and any unauthorized deviations from engineering requirements or specifications will be recorded on the daily QC Reports. Each deficiency will then be tracked until corrected, as described in Section 6.0. The PQCM has the full authority to act directly with both Gilbane and subcontractor personnel to correct deficiencies.

Follow-up phase activities include, but are not limited to, confirming that:

- Workmanship continues to meet RAWP requirements.

- Deficiencies have been corrected prior to the initiation of subsequent features of work that may be affected by the deficient work.
- All deficiencies have been corrected before a final inspection is requested.

Additional preparatory and initial phases will be conducted for a deficiency if the quality of ongoing work remains or becomes unacceptable.

10.0 PROCEDURES FOR FINAL INSPECTIONS

10.1 FINAL INSPECTION

A final inspection of each DFOW or survey area will be conducted by the Navy ROICC and CSO, Gilbane PQCM, PM and Site Superintendent when all survey activities in an area have been completed. The inspection will include a review of all survey data for the radiation survey area to ensure that all requirements of the RAWP have been met. Any anomalies–i.e., areas not meeting release criteria–will be reviewed and documented.

11.0 REFERENCES

Navy, 2006. *Basewide Radiological Removal Action, Action Memorandum (Revision 2006), Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, California.*

TriEco-Tt Joint Venture (TriEco-Tt), 2012. *Draft Historical Radiological Assessment – Supplemental Technical Memorandum, Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California.* August.

Weston Solutions, Incorporated (Weston), 2006. *Final Treasure Island Naval Station Historical Radiological Assessment, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, California.* February.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) Southwest, year. *Environmental Restoration Recording Keeping Program Manual, Appendix G*.

NAVFAC, year. *Environmental Work Instruction 4*.

TABLE

Table 1: Gilbane Quality Control Team Responsibilities

Gilbane Functional Title	Responsibilities and Relationships
Corporate Quality Assurance (QA)/ Quality Control (QC) Director	• Reports directly to the Executive Vice President for Operations, with direct communications with the Gilbane President for resolving QA/QC issues. • Responsible for audits and general oversight of company-wide QC program. • Provides guidance and support to QC Program Managers and Project QC personnel, and assists with resolution of QC issues that cannot be resolved at the project or program level. • Approves Project Quality Control Manager (PQCM) designees in the absence of the QC Program Manager. • Has full authority to require corrective actions and stop work on any portion of a task if it does not conform to the standards or specifications established for the program.
QC Program Manager	• Reports directly to the Gilbane Corporate QA/QC Director. • Works closely with the Program Manager to assure compliance with the contract-wide quality control program, and has direct access to the Gilbane President to resolve issues that require escalation. • Develops, implements, manages, and enforces the Contract-wide QC program. • Implements and documents program-level quality control activities. • Implements or directs QC audits, internal QC system audits, and system checks to ensure that QC controls and documentation are in place; identifies nonconformance and recommends corrective actions. • Directs and approves any changes to the Program Contractor Data Quality Management Plan (CDQMP) or Contractor Quality Management Plan (CQMP). • Reviews the Contractor Quality Control Plan (CQCP) for adherence to the Program CQMP and project-specific requirements prior to submission. • For each Contract Task Order (CTO), appoints a PQCM whose qualifications meet the requirements specified in the Contract, the CTO, and Gilbane guidelines. • Oversees implementation of Program and CTO-specific QC requirements by the designated project-level field QC representatives. • Readily available for consultation with the Client and project QC

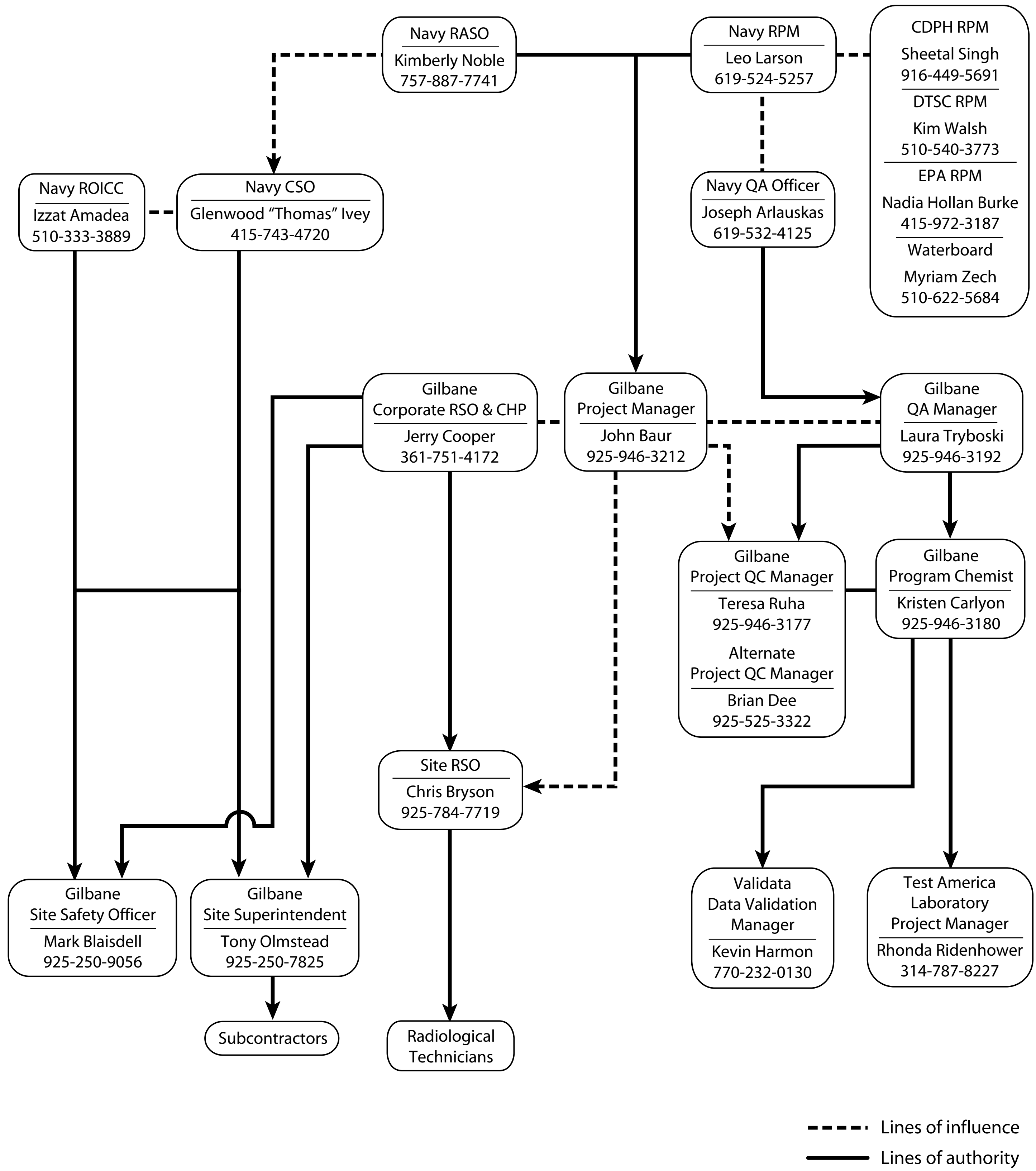
Gilbane Functional Title	Responsibilities and Relationships
	personnel during the CTO activities. • Has full authority to stop work on any portion of a task if it does not conform to the standards or specifications established for the program or CTO. • Has completed the Construction Quality Management for Contractors course, and will maintain this certification while serving as QC Program Manager.
Program Manager	• Serves as the primary Point of Contact (POC) for the Client regarding Contract management. • Supports the Project Manager in identifying and assigning required resources. • Assists with resolution of any project-related issues when needed. • Works closely with the QC Program Manager and Project Managers to assure compliance with the contract-wide quality control program.
Project QC Manager	• Appointed by the QC Program Manager. • Reports directly to the QC Program Manager in implementing, managing, and enforcing the approved CQCP, and will not be subordinate to the Project Manager or Site Superintendent. • May prepare or review the project CQCP. • Maintains a copy of the approved CQCP on the project site and available to project and Client personnel during all work hours. Issues copies of the approved CQCP to project QC staff. • Has primary responsibility for project-level quality control: enforces and manages all QC field operations, protocols, and documentation; responsible for implementation of the Three Phases of Control system; reviews and approves submittals; oversees QC field personnel; ensures that testing is performed as specified; and provides QC certifications and documentation as required in the Contract and CTO. • Works closely with the QC Program Manager to: conduct QC audits; ensure that QC controls and documentation are in place; and identify any nonconformances, and recommend/oversee necessary corrective actions. • Works closely with the Radiation Safety Officer and Project Manager to assure the quality of work on the project. • Attends or conducts the initial QC Meeting, the Coordination and Mutual Understanding Meeting, and any partnering meetings;

Gilbane Functional Title	Responsibilities and Relationships
	conducts the project QC meetings. • Completes and/or approves daily QC reports, weekly QC meeting minutes, project submittals, rework items list, and as-built records, as required. • Has full authority to stop work on any portion of the task that does not conform to the standards or specifications established for the CTO. • Responsible for managing and coordinating all QC documentation submitted by the project QC Specialists, testing laboratory personnel, and any other inspection and testing personnel. • Must have a minimum of five years of combined experience as a superintendent, Project Manager, and/or PQCM on projects similar in type and scope to the designated CTO, with at least two years' experience as a PQCM. [Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) 01-45-02] • Must be familiar with the requirements of Engineering Manual (EM) 385-1-1, and have experience in the areas of hazard identification, safety compliance, and sustainability. • Will have completed the Construction Quality Management for Contractors course, and will maintain this certification while serving as PQCM.
	• Direct all testing, and prepare and submit all required reports and QC documentation. • Chair the weekly contractor QC meetings and provide minutes of these meetings. • Compile and review QC reports. • Check incoming material items to ensure their condition and conformance to the contract documents, including approved submittals. • Direct and implement the three-phase QC system of control/ documentation for inspection (Preparatory, Initial, and Follow-Up). • Review and ensure that pertinent portions of the safety plan and appropriate activity hazard analysis (AHA) are covered in the preliminary inspection meetings and are implemented throughout the work. • Maintain a record of field activities. • Review the QC results. • Prepare and submit required project submittals.

Gilbane Functional Title	Responsibilities and Relationships
	• Perform field performance and system audits. • Determine that incidents of noncompliance are reported to the Project Manager and Site Superintendent. • Provide reports or memoranda or both regarding completion of corrective actions. • Prepare and compile the data needed to complete inspection test reports and test forms. • Prepare and submit daily inspection reports for each field activity day to the Navy Resident Officer in Charge of Construction (ROICC) and Remedial Project Manager (RPM). • Update the As-built drawings. • Ensure Photographic Record is maintained. • Document rework and punch list items on daily reports. • Conduct pre-final and final inspections.
Alternate PQCM	• Appointed by the QC Program Manager to serve in the designated PQCM's absence. • The responsibilities of, and qualification requirements for, the Alternate PQCM are the same as for the PQCM, as outlined above.
Project Manager	• Develops task requirements with technical representatives; implements project-specific plans within the project schedule; and maintains and manages the budget. • Responsible for providing a quality product and meeting all contract requirements for quality; oversees compliance with normal safety procedures and regulatory requirements. • Submits a copy of the general description of the work with the names and qualifications of the QC personnel proposed for the project to the QC Program Manager. • Reviews draft QC Plans for adherence to the program CQMP and project-specific requirements prior to submission. • Works closely with the Radiation Safety Officer and PQCM on QC-related matters.
Radiation Safety Officer	• May be designated by the PQCM for areas of work that are of sufficient complexity or size to justify specific technical expertise. • Assist and report to the PQCM to insure that QC requirements are

Gilbane Functional Title	Responsibilities and Relationships
	maintained. • Provide appropriate documentation, testing, and verifications, including Three Phases of Control, for each Definable Feature of Work (DFOW) in their area(s) of responsibility, as assigned. • Attend the applicable QC meetings. • Meet qualifications specified in the Contract, the CTO, and/or the CQCP, based on the tasks and responsibilities assigned. May perform other tasks, as assigned.
Site Supervisor	• Designated by and reports to the Project Manager. • Works closely with the Project QC Manager, Project Manager, and client representatives to assure that the work is performed in compliance with the CQCP, Execution Plan, and drawings and specifications, as applicable. • Has the authority to stop work if contract or CTO requirements are not being met. • All training and experience requirements specified in the contract and CTO.

FIGURES



Gilbane	**IR Site 12 Non-SWDA RD/RA** Treasure Island San Francisco, CA	**Figure 1** Project Organizational Chart

P:\Projects\J310000000 RADMAC II\J310000300 IR Site 12 RD RA Treasure Island\8.0 Graphics\TI_Site 12 Org Chart_R1.ai 08/31/2018

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineering Command	**IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/ SWDA Removal Action** Former Naval Station Treasure Island San Francisco, CA	**Figure 2** Treasure Island Location Map

G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\Site12_SWDA_RA\TI_Site12_Location_Map.mxd 2/7/2018 [16:01 PM] EANDERSON, Gilbane

ATTACHMENT 1

QC APPOINTMENT LETTERS AND RESUMES

January 12, 2018

Teresa Ruha
Gilbane
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

via email: truha@gilbaneco.com

Subject: Appointment of Project Quality Control Manager
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest RAD MAC II
Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005, CTO F4239
Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA
Gilbane Project #: J310000300

Dear Ms. Ruha:

You are appointed Project Quality Control (QC) Manager for the above-referenced project. In the QC Manager position, you are required to be on site at all times during field work. You will have the responsibility and complete authority to act for Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) and to take any action necessary to ensure conformance with the contract requirements. Also, your duties are described in the QC Plan approved for this project, and include the following:

- Implement the QC Plan.
- Maintain a copy of the approved QC Plan on file at the job site complete with up-to-date approved revisions.
- Certify and/or approve submittals in accordance with the plans in this Contract.
- Assure that QC staffing is adequate to meet its responsibilities including being staffed with qualified personnel to perform all detailed inspections and testing specified in the plans.
- Conduct daily inspection of work performed each day for compliance with plans.
- Certify daily that all materials and equipment delivered/installed in the work comply with Contract plans. Certify daily that all work performed on site conforms to plans. Report any deficiencies and remedial action planned and performed.
- Coordinate and supervise quality inspections and tests conducted by the members of the QC organization, including subcontractors, to ensure work is performed in accordance with the plan.
- Ensure that all tests required are performed and the results are reported. Indicate whether test results show the item tested or task performed conforms to Contract requirements or not. Ensure that corrective work achieves acceptable test results.

- Authority to remove any individual from the site who fails to perform work in a skillful and safe manner in compliance with EM 385-1-1, or whose work does not comply with the Contract plans.
- Authority to immediately stop any segment of work which does not comply with the Contract plans, and direct the removal and replacement of any defective work.
- Have no authority to deviate from plans without prior approval, in writing, from the Contracting Officer or designated representative.
- Maintain at the job site an up-to-date Deficiencies List on all nonconforming work.

You are to report directly to me on quality matters. If you require any other information, please do not hesitate to call me. You can reach me at 303-749-3944 or 303-513-0849 (mobile).

Sincerely,

Nathan G. Adams, CPE
Gilbane Acting QA/QC Director
Gilbane Federal Support Operations Manager

NGA: cmn

cc: Arvind Acharya, Gilbane Federal Program Manager
John Baur, Gilbane Federal Project Manager

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

USACE LEARNING CENTER
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

NAVFAC

CERTIFICATE

TERESA RUHA

SPK511400831

has completed the Corps of Engineers and Naval Facility Engineering Command Training Course

CONSTRUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR CONTRACTORS - #784

SACRAMENTO, CA	4/3-4/4/14	SPK-SACRAMENTO	DREW A. PERRY
Location	Training Date(s)	Instructional District/ NAVFAC	CQM-C Manager
DREW A. PERRY	DREW.A.PERRY@USACE.ARMY.MIL	(916) 557-7779	
Facilitator/Instructor	Email	Telephone	Facilitator/Instructor Signature

THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES FIVE YEARS FROM DATE OF ISSUE
CQM-C Recertification online course: https://www.myuln.net

Director, USACE Learning Center

(b) (6)

[redacted]

Project Field Geologist - Parcel F Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, South San Francisco, CA, 12/12 to 03/13. Conduct sampling of radiologically impacted sediment on the San Francisco Bay. Sampling included clam deployment and recovery using coring, and SedFlume, which was all performed from a boat. The sampling methods also had to be modified to comply with radiological regulations to ensure that the water and sediment were controlled and contained. Served as field geologist onsite, and was responsible for preparing procurement requisitions, field documents, scope of work, and health and safety plans.

Project Field Geologist – USACE Environmental Restoration Program Travis Air Force Base, Fairfield, CA, 08/09 to 07/10. Further characterized the nature and extent of soil contamination and debris at Site SD001, SD033 and FT005, by taking soil samples and GPS the locations of where the samples were taken. Served as field task manager and project geologist onsite and responsible for preparing procurement requisitions, field documents, scope of work, and health and safety plans. Coordinated field crews and lab deliveries.

Field Sampler – NAVFAC Southwest Division, Lead-Based Paint Evaluation, Former North Housing, Alameda Point, CA, 06/09 to 07/09. Conduct a lead-based paint (LBP) evaluation of the interiors and exteriors of multi-family housing units at the Former North Housing Development (North Housing) for the presence of LBP and LBP hazards. Performed an LBP Inspection using an x-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyzer to determine whether LBP is present and, if LBP is present, a LBP Hazard Assessment involving collection of dust wipe samples and surface soil sample.

Field Sample Coordinator – NAVFAC Southwest Division Petroleum Hydrocarbon Corrective Action Parcel B, Hunter Point Shipyard, San Francisco, CA, 07/09. Coordinated where and when sample points were taken during the remedial excavation conducted at the Parcel B Cap. Reviewed analytical data to determine if sample points were above or below the screening criteria.

Sampling Coordinator – NAVFAC Southwest IDIQ, Basewide Groundwater and Landfill Gas Monitoring, Alameda Point, CA, 08/07 to 02/09. Coordinated quarterly Basewide peristaltic pump sampling and soil gas sampling events for 320 groundwater elevations and 25 soil gas test sites. Served as the field task manager and project geologist onsite, and was responsible for preparing procurement requisitions, field documents, scope of work, and health and safety plans. Coordinated field crews, lab deliveries, and other contractors on site in order to gain access to sampling sites. Prepared and attended meetings with the Navy to discuss project status.

Project Field Geologist – USACE Vault and UST Removal at Former Redding Army Airfield, Redding, CA, 10/08 to 11/08. Coordinated the removal of concrete vaults, underground storage tanks and pipelines and excavated the soil around the former tanks and pipelines. Took soil samples and GPS the locations of where the samples were taken. Served as project geologist onsite and was responsible for field documents, scope of work, and health and safety plans. Coordinated lab deliveries and correspond with USACE Project Manager.

Project Field Geologist and Coordinator – Bioremediation Investigation Study, San Leandro, CA, 04/05 to 08/06. Worked with the DTSC to conduct field investigations in residential areas. Methods included hydrogen release compound (HRC) drilling and the injection of HRC with direct push technologies. Responsibilities included cost estimates, overseeing budgets, Health and Safety Plans, Remedial Investigation Reports.

Project Field Geologist and Coordinator – Phase I Environmental Site Assessments, Napa County, CA, 04/05 to 08/06. The site was examined for any chemicals possibly residing around or within building structures and a chemical inventory was compiled. Responsibilities included site background information, site walk and preparation of investigative reports.

Project Field Geologist – California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region, Lincoln Center Environmental Remediation Trust, Stockton, CA, 08/2000 to 05/04. Installation and soil sampling of fifteen (15) monitoring wells using mud rotary drilling methods to be incorporated into the existing ground water treatment system. Coordinated quarterly groundwater sampling events using submersible pump sampling for 350 groundwater monitoring wells. Collected groundwater samples, and was responsible for preparing scope of work and health and safety plans.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

USACE LEARNING CENTER
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

NAVFAC

CERTIFICATE

TERESA RUHA

SPK511400831

has completed the Corps of Engineers and Naval Facility Engineering Command Training Course

CONSTRUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR CONTRACTORS - #784

SACRAMENTO, CA	4/3-4/4/14	SPK-SACRAMENTO	DREW A. PERRY
Location	Training Date(s)	Instructional District/ NAVFAC	CQM-C Manager
DREW A. PERRY	DREW.A.PERRY@USACE.ARMY.MIL	(916) 557-7779	Drew A. Perry
Facilitator/Instructor	Email	Telephone	Facilitator/Instructor Signature

THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES FIVE YEARS FROM DATE OF ISSUE
CQM-C Recertification online course: https://www.myuln.net

Gary F. Anderson

Director, USACE Learning Center

Board of Certified Safety Professionals

Upon the recommendation of the
Board of Certified Safety Professionals,
by virtue of the authority vested in it,
has conferred on

Teresa Gayle Ruha

the credential of

Safety Trained Supervisor Construction

and has granted the title as evidence of meeting the qualifications and passing the required examination so long as this credential is not suspended or revoked and is renewed annually and meets all recertification requirements.

STSC

BOARD OF CERTIFIED SAFETY PROFESSIONALS

July 29, 2015
DATE ISSUED

STSC-18084
CERTIFICATION NUMBER

Cece M. Weldon
BOARD PRESIDENT SIGNATURE

Treasa M. Turnbeaugh
BOARD SECRETARY SIGNATURE

January 12, 2018

Brian Dee
Gilbane
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

via email: bdee@gilbaneco.com

Subject: Appointment of Alternate Project Quality Control Manager
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest RAD MAC II
Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005, CTO F4239
Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA
Gilbane Project #: J310000300

Dear Mr. Dee:

You are appointed Alternate Project Quality Control (QC) Manager for the above-referenced project. In the QC Manager position, you are required to be on site at all times during field work. You will have the responsibility and complete authority to act for Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) and to take any action necessary to ensure conformance with the contract requirements. Also, your duties are described in the QC Plan approved for this project, and include the following:

- Implement the QC Plan.
- Maintain a copy of the approved QC Plan on file at the job site complete with up-to-date approved revisions.
- Certify and/or approve submittals in accordance with the plans in this Contract.
- Assure that QC staffing is adequate to meet its responsibilities including being staffed with qualified personnel to perform all detailed inspections and testing specified in the plans.
- Conduct daily inspection of work performed each day for compliance with plans.
- Certify daily that all materials and equipment delivered/installed in the work comply with Contract plans. Certify daily that all work performed on site conforms to plans. Report any deficiencies and remedial action planned and performed.
- Coordinate and supervise quality inspections and tests conducted by the members of the QC organization, including subcontractors, to ensure work is performed in accordance with the plan.
- Ensure that all tests required are performed and the results are reported. Indicate whether test results show the item tested or task performed conforms to Contract requirements or not. Ensure that corrective work achieves acceptable test results.

- Authority to remove any individual from the site who fails to perform work in a skillful and safe manner in compliance with EM 385-1-1, or whose work does not comply with the Contract plans.
- Authority to immediately stop any segment of work which does not comply with the Contract plans, and direct the removal and replacement of any defective work.
- Have no authority to deviate from plans without prior approval, in writing, from the Contracting Officer or designated representative.
- Maintain at the job site an up-to-date Deficiencies List on all nonconforming work.

You are to report directly to me on quality matters. If you require any other information, please do not hesitate to call me. You can reach me at 303-749-3944 or 303-513-0849 (mobile).

Sincerely,

Nathan G. Adams, CPE
Gilbane Acting QA/QC Director
Gilbane Federal Support Operations Manager
NGA: cmn

cc: Arvind Acharya, Gilbane Federal Program Manager
John Bauer, Gilbane Federal Project Manager
Teresa Ruha, Gilbane Project QC Manager

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

USACE LEARNING CENTER
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

NAVFAC

CERTIFICATE

Brian P. Dee

SW9-02-17-00335

has completed the Corps of Engineers and Naval Facility Engineering Command Training Course

CONSTRUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR CONTRACTORS - #784

Concord, California	10/19/17 - 10/20/17	SW9 - NAVFAC Southwest	Michael Haliburton PMP, PE
Location	Training Date(s)	Instructional District/ NAVFAC	CQM-C Manager
Kugan Panchadsaram PE	kugan@kugan.com	858-212-2941	
Facilitator/Instructor	Email	Telephone	Facilitator/Instructor Signature

THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES FIVE YEARS FROM DATE OF ISSUE
CQM-C Recertification online course: https://www.myuln.net

Jeffrey D. Dziedzic

Chief, USACE Learning Center
Jeffrey D. Dziedzic

(b) (6)

[redacted]

several field projects. Has produced site specific documents including; work plans, site specific health and safety plans and job hazard analyses.

Project Experience

Field Team Lead/Operations and Maintenance – USEPA Region 9 Remedial Action Contract (RAC), Long Term Response Action, Frontier Fertilizer Superfund Site, Davis, CA, 06/2011 to Present. Performed operation and maintenance (O&M) and optimization of an existing SCADA automated groundwater pump and treatment system to control migration of groundwater containing contaminants of concern (COCs) released at the Site. Served as field team lead for groundwater sample collection events to evaluate the effects of P&T and natural attenuation.

Field Investigations/Sample Coordinator – U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Environmental Remediation Services (ERS), Remedial Investigation, FUDS, Fort Mason, San Francisco, CA, 2011. Responsible for field investigations at 16 Areas of Concern at the former Fort Mason site. Environment Impacts resulting from DoD past activities at Fort Mason are being addressed through the FUDS program. Activities included site surveys and soil and groundwater investigation to assess the nature and extent of contamination and site restoration.

Quality Control Manager- U.S. Navy, Petroleum Hydrocarbon Project, Parcel C, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, CA, 2014. Served as the on-site Quality Control Manager for a hydrocarbon investigation project to complete the characterization of petroleum hydrocarbon-impacted soil and groundwater for eighteen locations. Investigation activities included, soil borings, groundwater monitoring well installations, building sub-slab investigations and site restoration. Some investigation work was conducted in radiologically controlled areas and archaeologically sensitive areas. Responsible for preparatory, initial and follow-up phase quality control requirements.

Former Fire Training Area #4, Travis Air Force Base Environmental Restoration Program, Remedial Action Completion for North/East/West Industrial Operable Unit (NEWIOU)/Operable Unit 2 (OU 2), Travis Air Force Base, Fairfield, CA, 2010-2012. Responsible for field investigations and sample collections at several areas of concern at the former Fire Training Area #4 , Travis Air Force Base site. The site received EPA acceptance for the completion of all the NEWIOU ROD remedial actions in September 2012.

Field Investigations/Sample Coordinator – USACE ERS, Military Ocean Terminal, Concord, CA, 2009 to 2012. Performed post-remediation monitoring and investigation at CERCLA remedial action sub-sites located in a wetlands area and seasonal surface water and groundwater monitoring of an extensive shallow and deep well network. This ERS project included investigation and closure activities for five petroleum sites, some of which contain up to 18 underground storage tanks (USTs).

Field Investigations, Quality Control Manager and Health & Safety Supervisor – EPA Region 9 Remedial Action Contract (RAC), AMCO Chemical Superfund Site, Oakland, CA, 12/4/08 to 3/31/13. Performed feasibility study for determining a remedy that eliminates, reduces, and/or controls risks to human health and the environment under a $2.5 million task order. Field team performed groundwater sample collection events, soil vapor probe installation and sample collection, and subcontractor supervision. The project included residential vapor intrusion sample collection and investigation of owner occupied site homes and surrounding areas.

Sample Coordinator– U.S. Navy, Investigation of Site 31, Military Ocean Terminal, Concord Naval Weapons Station, Concord, CA, 2009 to 2010. Field sample collection efforts for installation of groundwater monitoring wells and soil borings. Field investigations were performed to identify metal contaminates in the subsurface and measure the extent of their possible migration off-site.

Field Survey and Sample Technician – NAVFAC Southwest ID/IQ, Asbestos and Lead Re-Evaluations, Treasure Island/Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco, CA, May 2009 to June 2009. Provided support for on-site inspections for asbestos and lead re-evaluations performed in buildings and residential housing located at Treasure Island and Yerba Buena Island. Noted and documented changes in asbestos material as non-damaged, damaged, or significantly damaged, and identified horizontal locations (i.e., windowsills and floors) to be sampled in the buildings designated by the client. Collected lead-based paint samples in occupied residences under the appropriate chain of custody documentation.

Field Team Lead/Sample Coordinator– USEPA Region 9, Klau and Buena Vista Mines Operable Unit No. 1 (OU1) Remedial Investigation (RI), Paso Robles, CA. Conducted Remedial Investigation activities at Klau/Buena Vista Mines OU1, Superfund Site, San Luis Obispo County. Performed groundwater investigation of a former mercury mine. Field team lead for sample collection activities of quarterly sample collection events.

Remediation System Technical Review– USEPA RAC II, OMEGA NTCRA Groundwater Treatment System Oversight, 2009. Task orders included field inspection and technical review of the extraction and treatment system design, startup, and operation. Responsible for inspection and technical review of system construction, design, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), Operations Maintenance and Monitoring Manual, and associated Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP). Assisted with the preparation of Remedial Action Performance Evaluation Report.

Field Technical Lead/Sample Coordinator – USACE ERS, Vapor Intrusion Analysis Modesto Groundwater Superfund Site, Modesto, CA, 2008 to Present. Performed field investigation activities for the Vapor Intrusion Analysis for the Modesto Groundwater Superfund site. This project was conducted for USEPA Region 9 through USACE ERS as a contract vehicle. A total of four vapor intrusion sampling rounds were at an active cleaners and adjacent business. The initial round included four other business locations. Sub-slab ports were installed at six business locations. Sub-slab grab VOC samples were collected at the ports and multiple 24-hour indoor air ambient samples were collected during the first round. Given that the release area was an active operating dry cleaner, radon measurements were also collected from sub-slab and indoor air locations to provide comparative analysis information. Investigation results were presented in a Vapor Intrusion Report, as well as in a Preliminary Human Health Risk Evaluation.

Field Team Lead – NAVFAC Southwest IDIQ, Basewide Groundwater and Landfill Gas Monitoring, Alameda Point, CA, August 2004 to August 2007. Field team lead on quarterly basewide groundwater and soil gas sampling events. Was responsible for preparing procurement requisitions, field documents, scope of work, health and safety plans, and database entry.

Site Superintendent – USACE, UST Removal, Fuel Farm and Former Airfield, Holtville, CA, 2006. Supervised subcontractors during the excavation and removal several large steel USTs from the former airfield fuel farm. Coordinated confirmation sample collections, tank excavations, and site restoration activities.

O&M Supervisor – Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) Southwest Division, 8(a) RAC, O&M for In-Situ Biosparging System, Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton, CA, 2003 to 2006. Responsible for the installation, start-up, and O&M of an in-situ biosparging system for this $252,000 task order. Responsibilities included assistance in the preparation of design and plans for system construction. The system construction included the installation of 22 additional air sparge wells and the construction of two additional soil gas/groundwater monitoring points, in-situ biosparging system construction, and electrical power supply connection. O&M activities included monitoring, optimization, sample collection, and equipment repair.

O&M Field Support – U.S. Navy, Southwest Division, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard IDIQ, Parcel C Zero-Valent Iron (ZVI) Injection Treatability Study, 2005. This fixed-priced project implemented a large-scale Treatability Study (72,000 lbs ZVI) to treat chlorinated solvents in groundwater within a 6,500-square-foot area. Responsibilities included subcontractor oversight during field activities, field documentation, and site health and safety.

O&M Supervisor – NAVFAC Southwest Division, Environmental Multiple Award Contract (EMAC), Phase III SVE Treatability Study, Hunters Point Shipyard, San Francisco, CA, 2003 to 2006. Responsible for operations and maintenance of a soil vapor extraction treatment system, including preparation of design and plans for installation of an SVE unit with additional extraction/monitoring wells to plum into existing well field, operation, maintenance, construction, start-up, monitoring, optimization, and equipment repair. Collected samples and monitored system parameters including flow rates and pressures. Monitored and coordinated permit compliance with the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) for vapor discharge.

Construction Supervisor – Premier Environmental Services, Borel Dry Cleaner Facility SVE, San Mateo, CA, 2003. Responsible for the construction and installation of an SVE treatment system. Responsibilities included the preparation of the design and plans for system construction. The system construction included installation of four vapor extraction wells, associated conveyance plumbing, electrical power supply connection, and system operation building. O&M activities, including start-up, optimization, and repairs.

O&M Supervisor – NAVFAC Southwest Division, O&M Site Soil and Groundwater Treatment Systems, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA, 2000 to 2003. Responsible for operations and maintenance of three separate site soil and groundwater treatment systems, including pilot study, design and plans, construction/installation, start-up, monitoring, optimization, and equipment repair. Systems have included thermally-enhanced dual-phase extraction, free product recovery, and soil vapor extraction technologies. Collected samples and monitored system parameters including flow rates and pressures. Monitored and coordinated permit compliance with BAAQMD and the San Francisco Bureau of Environmental Regulation for water discharge.

Remediation Systems Operations – Jones Chemical, Groundwater Treatment System, Milpitas, CA, 1999 to 2000. Responsible for the O&M of a groundwater treatment system, which consisted of 25 groundwater extraction wells to treat trichloroethylene (TCE) contaminants. The process water was treated with packed dual tower air strippers**.**

O&M Supervisor –Environmental Remediation Trust, Accelerated Site Investigation and Remediation, Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA, 1998 to 2000. Responsible for O&M of automated soil-vapor and groundwater remediation system. Systems construction included a 17-well variable frequency drive groundwater extraction system, 500-gallons per minute (gpm) treatment plant and over 5,000-feet of double contained piping, 35-well, 5-acre soil-vapor extraction system, and over 6,000-feet of conveyance piping. Operations and maintenance (O&M) activities included start-up, monitoring, optimization, sample collection and equipment repair. The treatment system incorporated a process supervisory computer system with data acquisition, and remote communication infrastructure. Worked closely with project managers and vendors to resolve calcium fouling in treatment system equipment.

Remediation Systems Operations –Sherwin Williams, Groundwater Treatment System, Emeryville, CA, 1998 to 2000. Responsible for the O&M of a groundwater treatment system to remove arsenic contaminants in the shallow site aquifer. The system consisted of 13 pneumatically operated extraction pumps. System optimization proved difficult due to low yielding extraction wells. The system incorporated an ion-exchange process to remove arsenic from extracted groundwater.

Remediation Systems Operations – Lynch Circuits, Groundwater Treatment System, Sunnyvale, CA, 1998 to 2000. Responsible for the O&M of a programmable logic controller (PLC)-operated dual phase groundwater and vapor extraction treatment system consisting of four groundwater extraction wells and five vapor extraction wells. The process water was treated with a shallow tray air stripper.

Remediation Systems Operations – ACI Glass, Extraction Wells Groundwater Treatment Systems, Santa Clara, CA, 1998 to 2000. Responsible for the O&M of a groundwater treatment system consisting of two extraction wells. The process water was treated with six #300 activated carbon units. Treated water was discharged into a local storm drain.

Remediation Systems Operations – Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, SVE System O&M, Holt, CA, 1998 to 2000. Responsible for the O&M of an SVE system consisting of ten SVE wells treated with three propane-powered internal combustion engines.

Engineering Technician – IT Corporation, Vine Hill Waste Landfill Closure, Martinez, CA, and Panoche Landfill, Benicia, CA, 1996 to 1998. Served as the Engineering Technician and Health & Safety Officer for a hazardous waste landfill closure project. Responsible for monitoring waste excavation and transportation, kept daily logs of all site activities, surveyed all filled and excavated areas, collected compaction samples of filled and compacted lifts, and conducted nuclear density gauge tests of compacted cap material. Also surveyed and assisted in the construction of runoff collection basins for erosion control of excavated areas.

Site Health & Safety Coordinator – IT Corporation, Hazardous Waste Landfill Closure Project, Vinehill Complex, Martinez, CA, 1997 to 1998. Provided Site Health & Safety support for a hazardous waste landfill closure project. Responsible for the health and safety supervision of approximately 40 site workers. Kept daily logs of all site activities, monitored work zones and site perimeters for air quality, provided technical support to construction operations, dust control and monitored slurry wall installation excavations.

Environmental Technician and Remediation Specialist – Environmental Resources Management (ERM) West, Remediation Operations, Walnut Creek, CA, 1995 to 1997. Performed remediation systems operations and construction, served as Health and Safety Officer, and performed air emissions monitoring on multiple projects.

Remediation Systems Operations and Maintenance Supervisor – Southern Pacific Railroad, O&M of Groundwater and Treatment Systems, Sacramento, CA, 1995 to 1997. Responsible for the O&M of three onsite groundwater and SVE treatment systems. Two of the systems were dual soil vapor extraction and groundwater extraction and treatment system. Process water was treated with a shallow tray air stripper and air stripper towers and discharged into a local storm drain. The SVE and air stripper discharge was treated with a thermal catalytic oxidizer unit.

Construction Supervisor – Union Pacific Railroad, Groundwater Treatment System Addition, Sacramento, CA, 1996. Constructed an addition to an existing groundwater treatment system, installing plumbing and electrical lines to add seven groundwater extraction wells. Project included over 5,000 feet of trenching and directional drilling, installation of utility boxes, finished concrete, and asphalt work.

Customer Service Support Services-Calgon Carbon Corporation, San Mateo, Ca. 1993-1994. Responsible for western region support services of granular activated carbon (GAC) filtration systems. Responsibilities included the Construction, installation and maintenance of industrial liquid and vapor-phase systems. Serviced and installed systems for oil refineries, chemical plants, municipal water systems, food and beverage processing and environmental remediation.

Awards | Commendations

Commendation for rapid mobilization to complete excavation work prior to the breeding season of the Western Burrowing Owl, Navy-Time Critical Removal Action, Parcel D, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, 2005

Commendation for removal of over 150 submerged keel blocks, involved crane operation, and underwater work in challenging conditions, U.S. Navy, Dry Dock 4 Keel Block Removal, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, 2005

Commendations also from: U.S. Navy, Parcel B SVE/Treatability Study, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, 2008; U.S. Navy, Hunters Point Remediation, Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, 2008; U.S. Marine Corps Remedial Environmental Action, 2009; U.S. Marine Corps, Camp Pendleton SVE Site 4360-2009; U.S. Navy, IR 28 RAWP, Alameda Point, CA, 2010Title of Award, Organization, YYYY – short quote if applicable>>

ATTACHMENT 2

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action / SWDA Removal Action, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA
NAVY - Gilbane SUBMITTAL REGISTER
Contract # N62473-17-D-0005 CTO F4239

LINE NUMBER	SUBMITTAL NUMBER	REVISION NO.	SECTION NO.	ITEM OR DESCRIPTION OF ITEM TYPE OF SUBMITTAL	SUBMITTAL CATEGORY	REVIEW TYPE		SUBCONTRACTOR NAME	DUE DATE TO NAVY	DATE SUBMITTED TO NAVY	DATE RETURN TO GILBANE	DATE TO RESUBMIT TO NAVY (If Applicable)	DATE NAVY		RESUBMITTAL NO.	REMARKS
						GILBANE Approval	GILBANE Info						APPROVED	DIS-APPROVED		

ATTACHMENT 3

QC FORMS

CONTRACTOR PRODUCTION REPORT

(ATTACH CONTINUATION PAGE AS NEEDED)

Gilbane Federal

DATE:

REPORT NO.:

CONTRACT/TO NO:	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION:
CONTRACTOR:	SUPERINTENDENT:

AM WEATHER	PM WEATHER	MAX TEMP (F)	MIN TEMP (F)

WORK PERFORMED TODAY

SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.	WORK LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYER	NUMBER	TRADE	HRS

JOB SAFETY

WAS A JOB SAFETY MEETING HELD THIS DATE? (If YES, attach copy of the meeting minutes)	☐ YES	☐ NO	TOTAL WORK HOURS ON JOB SITE THIS DATE (INCLUDE CONT SHEETS)
WERE THERE ANY LOST TIME ACCIDENTS THIS DATE? (If yes, attach copy of completed OSHA report)	☐ YES	☐ NO	CUMULATIVE TOTAL OF WORK
WAS CRANE / MANLIFT / TRENCHING / SCAFFOLD/ HV ELEC./ HIGH WORK/ HAZMAT WORK DONE? (If YES, attach statement or checklist showing inspection performed)	☐ YES	☐ NO	HOURS FROM PREVIOUS REPORT
WAS HAZARDOUS MATERIAL/ WASTE RELEASED INTO THE ENVIRONMENT? (If YES, attach description of incident and proposed action)	☐ YES	☐ NO	TOTAL WORK HOURS FROM START OF CONSTRUCTION

SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.	LIST SAFETY ACTIONS TAKEN TODAY/SAFETY INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED TODAY	☐ SAFETY REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET

EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL RECEIVED TODAY TO BE USED ON JOB SITE (Indicate schedule activity number)

SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.	SUBMITTAL #	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL USED

CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT EQUIPMENT ON JOB SITE TODAY (Indicate hours used and schedule activity number)

SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.	OWNER	DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT USED TODAY (INCLUDING MAKE AND MODEL)

SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.	REMARKS

GILBANE SUPERINTENDENT NAME AND SIGNATURE: DATE:

Gilbane Federal	**CONTRACTOR PRODUCTION REPORT** CONTINUATION SHEET	DATE: REPORT NO:
CONTRACT/TO NO:	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION:	

WORK PERFORMED TODAY

Schedule Activity No.	WORK LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYER	NUMBER	TRADE	HRS

Schedule Activity No.	LIST SAFETY ACTIONS TAKEN TODAY/SAFETY INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED

EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL RECEIVED TODAY TO BE INCORPORATED ON JOB SITE (INDICATE SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NUMBER)

Schedule Activity No.	Submittal #	Description of Equipment/Material Received

CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT EQUIPMENT ON JOB SITE TODAY (INDICATE HOURS USED AND SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NUMBER)

Schedule Activity No.	Owner	Description of Equipment Used Today (include Make and Model)	Hours Used

Schedule Activity No.	REMARKS

GILBANE FEDERAL SUPERINTENDENT NAME AND SIGNATURE: DATE:

INCLUDE ALL PERSONNEL WORK HOURS IN THE “WORK PERFORMED” SECTION ON THIS SHEET
ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CONTRACTOR PRODUCTION REPORT

Gilbane Federal

DAILY QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

PHASE	CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	REPORT NO.:
	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:		DATE:

PREPARATORY

PREPARATORY PHASE INSPECTIONS PERFORMED TODAY YES ☐ NO ☐

(Attach 2-page Preparatory Phase Checklist for each DFOW.)

Schedule Activity No.	Definable Feature of Work	Index No.

INITIAL

INITIAL PHASE INSPECTIONS PERFORMED TODAY YES ☐ NO ☐

(Attach Initial Phase Checklist for each DFOW.)

Schedule Activity No.	Definable Feature of Work	Index No.

FOLLOW-UP

FOLLOW-UP INSPECTIONS PERFORMED TODAY

WORK OBSERVED COMPLIES WITH CONTRACT AS APPROVED DURING INITIAL PHASE? YES ☐ NO ☐

WORK OBSERVED COMPLIES WITH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS? YES ☐ NO ☐

Schedule Activity No.	Description of Work, Definable Feature of Work, Specification Section, Location, and List of Personnel Present

TESTS PERFORMED TODAY (List: tests performed, methods used, personnel performing the tests. Note equipment calibration checks, test locations, test results.)

REWORK ITEMS IDENTIFIED TODAY (not corrected by close of business)		REWORK ITEMS CORRECTED TODAY (from Rework Items List)	
Schedule Activity No.	DFOW / Description	Schedule Activity No.	DFOW / Description

MATERIAL RECEIPT INSPECTIONS PERFORMED

Supplier	Material Received/Results (Attach completed Material Receipt Inspection Checklists)

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO SUBCONTRACTORS OR RECEIVED FROM CLIENT; DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS, ERRORS, OR DISCREPANCIES NOTED:

REMARKS (Representatives on site, etc.; also explain any Follow-Up Phase inspection items from above that were answered “NO”)

Schedule Activity No.	Description

Gilbane Federal

DAILY QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

PHASE	CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	REPORT NO.:
	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:		DATE:

On behalf of Gilbane, I certify that this report is complete and correct, and that the equipment and material used and the work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans, drawings, and specifications to the best of my knowledge, except as noted in this report.	PROJECT QC MANAGER PRINT NAME AND SIGN	DATE

NOTE: Include, as applicable, the following as attachments to the Daily QC Report: Daily Production Report, Subcontractor daily logs, material receipts and bills of lading, inspection and test results, Nonconformance Reports, Site Safety Sign-in Logs, and other records developed or received on the date of the report.

GOVERNMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT		DATE
QUALITY ASSURANCE REPRESENTATIVES REMARKS AND/OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE REPORT:		
GOVERNMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE MANAGER SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DATE

Gilbane Federal

DEFICIENCY LIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	
DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK, PHASE OF WORK, OR WORK AREA:		BEGIN DATE:	THROUGH DATE:

LOG NO.	DATE IDENTIFIED	DESCRIPTION (Nature of work, location, other items potentially impacted, etc.)	CONTRACT REQUIREMENT (Spec. Section and Par. No., Drawing No., Detail No., etc.)	ACTION TAKEN BY QC MANAGER	RESOLUTION (Indicate NCR No. if applicable)	DATE COMPL.	INITIALS & DATE VERIFIED

Gilbane Federal

DEFINABLE FEATURES OF WORK TRACKING LOG

CONTRACT / TO NO.:	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:

ACTIVITY NUMBER	SPECIFICATION SECTION	FEATURE OF WORK	DATE PREPARATORY PHASE COMPLETED	DATE INITIAL PHASE COMPLETED	DATE DFOW COMPLETE

Gilbane
Federal

FINAL INSPECTION FORM

CONTRACT NO /TO NO:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	FINAL INSPECTION DATE & TIME:

DEFICIENCY	**ACCEPTED (Date/Initials))**

AUTHORIZED AGENTS ACCEPTANCE:

PROJECT/QC MANAGER SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE
BASE INSPECTOR/PERSONNEL (NAME & UNIT) SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE
CO or REPRESENTATIVE (NAME & UNIT) SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE

Gilbane Federal

INITIAL PHASE CHECKLIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:			GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:			DATE:	INDEX NO:
DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:	SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.:		SPECIFICATION SECTION:	

PERSONNEL PRESENT	CLIENT REP NOTIFIED ☐ HOURS IN ADVANCE: YES ☐ NO ☐		
	NAME	TRADE/DUTY/POSITION	COMPANY/AGENCY

PROCEDURE COMPLIANCE	CONFIRM FULL COMPLIANCE WITH PROCEDURES IDENTIFIED AT PREPARATORY PHASE. CONFIRM COORDINATION BETWEEN PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SUBMITTALS.			YES ☐ NO ☐	
	COMMENTS:				
PRELIMINARY WORK	IS PRELIMINARY WORK COMPLETE AND CORRECT?			YES ☐ NO ☐	
	IF NOT, WHAT ACTIONS TAKEN?				
WORKMANSHIP	IS REQUIRED LEVEL OF WORKMANSHIP ESTABLISHED?			YES ☐ NO ☐ (IF "NO," EXPLAIN IN "COMMENTS.")	
	WHERE IS WORK LOCATED?				
	IS SAMPLE PANEL REQUIRED?	YES ☐	NO ☐	(IF "YES," MAINTAIN IN PRESENT CONDITION AS LONG AS POSSIBLE. AND DESCRIBE LOCATION OF SAMPLE.)	
	WILL THE INIITAL WORK BE CONSIDERED AS A SAMPLE?	YES ☐	NO ☐		
	COMMENTS:				
RESOLUTION	RESOLVE ANY DIFFERENCES:				
	COMMENTS:				
CHECK SAFETY	WERE JOB CONDITIONS REVIEWED USING EM 385-1-1 AND ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS?			YES ☐ NO ☐ (IF "NO," EXPLAIN IN "COMMENTS.")	
	COMMENTS:				
OTHER	OTHER ITEMS OR REMARKS:				
	GILBANE QC MANAGER SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME			DATE	

Gilbane Federal

INTERNAL COMPLETION PUNCHLIST

CONTRACT NO / TO NO:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE/LOCATION:	DATE:

LOCATION	DEFICIENCY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	DATE CORRECTION TO BE COMPLETED	DATE CORRECTION COMPLETED	ACCEPTED CORRECTIONS (QCM Initials/Date)	REMARKS

AUTHORIZED AGENT'S ACCEPTANCE:

QC MANAGER SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME

DATE

Gilbane Federal

MASTER DOCUMENT LIST

CONTRACT NO / TO NO:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	DATE:

		Client		ITSI Gilbane		Document Type			
Document number	Date sent	Addressee	Agency	Author	Staff Responsible	Letter	Report	Plan	Document Title/Description

Gilbane Federal

MATERIAL RECEIPT INSPECTION CHECKLIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:	DATE:
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS INSPECTED:		
SUPPLIER NAME:		
NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR TAKING DELIVERY:		
PLANNED USE OF MATERIAL:		
DOCUMENTS USED DURING THE INSPECTION:		
SPECIFICATION SECTION:		
ARE ALL MATERIALS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS AND APPROVED SUBMITTAL?	YES ☐ NO ☐	
IF NOT, EXPLAIN:		
ARE THE MATERIALS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE BUY AMERICAN ACT?	YES ☐ NO ☐	
IF NOT, EXPLAIN AND INDICATE IF WAIVER RECEIVED:		
OTHER COMMENTS? NOTE NCR NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE.		
ITSI GILBANE QC REPRESENTATIVE NAME AND SIGNATURE	DATE	

NOTE: ATTACH COPY OF DELIVERY RECEIPTS/PACKING LISTS, TEST RESULTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

Gilbane Federal

NONCONFORMANCE/CORRECTIVE ACTION REPORT

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	DATE:
	NCR LOG NO.:

PART A: DESCRIPTION OF NONCONFORMANCE/DEFICIENCY (INCLUDE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT REFERENCES):

IDENTIFIED BY:	DATE:

PART B: ROOT CAUSE:

PART C: CORRECTIVE AND PREVENTIVE ACTIONS

CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN (LIST AS CA 1, CA 2, ETC. FOR REFERENCE):

	PROPOSED COMPLETION DATES:

PREVENTIVE ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN (LIST AS PA 1, PA.2, ETC. FOR REFERENCE):

	PROPOSED COMPLETION DATES:
RESPONSIBLE MANAGER PRINTED NAME AND SIGNATURE	DATE

PART D: ACCEPTANCE:

QC MANAGER SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE:
CORRECTIVE ACTION(S) VERIFIED BY (ATTACHED LIST WITH REFERENCE NUMBERS IF NOT VERIFIED AT SAME TIME.)	DATE:

Gilbane Federal

NONCONFORMANCE REPORT/CORRECTIVE ACTION TRACKING LOG

CONTRACT NO./ TO NO.:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	

NCR #	ISSUE DATE	PROBLEM DESCRIPTION	CORRECTIVE OR PREVENTIVE ACTIONS	COMPLETION DATE	VERIFICATION/ CLOSURE DATE

Gilbane Federal

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION RECORD

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	
REFERENCE SPECIFICATION (SECTION / PARAGRAPH):	DATE INSTRUCTION PROVIDED:
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS WERE CONDUCTED FOR (TYPE OF EQUIPMENT):	
DOCUMENTS / MANUALS PROVIDED / REVIEWED:	

The following personnel were present:

Printed Name	Signature

The personnel identified herein by their signatures certify that they have been instructed in the operation and maintenance of the above-mentioned equipment.

Instructions Were Given By:

Instructor Signature and Printed Name

ITSI Gilbane Representative Signature and Printed Name

Gilbane Federal

PRE-FINAL INSPECTION FORM

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	PRE-FINAL INSP DATE:

DEFICIENCY	**ACCEPTED (Date/Initials)**

AUTHORIZED AGENTS' ACCEPTANCE:

PROJECT/QC MANAGER SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE
BASE INSPECTOR/PERSONNEL (NAME & UNIT) SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE
COR SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE

Gilbane Federal

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:		GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:		DATE: / INDEX NO.:
DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:	SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.:	SPECIFICATION SECTION:

PERSONNEL PRESENT

CLIENT REP. NOTIFIED __ HOURS IN ADVANCE? YES ☐ NO ☐

NAME	TRADE/DUTY/POSITION	COMPANY/AGENCY

SUBMITTALS

REVIEW SUBMITTALS AND/OR SUBMITTAL REGISTER. HAVE ALL SUBMITTALS BEEN APPROVED? YES ☐ NO ☐

IF "NO," WHAT ITEMS HAVE NOT BEEN SUBMITTED?

ARE ALL MATERIALS ON SITE? YES ☐ NO ☐

IF "NO," WHAT ITEMS ARE MISSING?

CHECK APPROVED SUBMITTALS AGAINST DELIVERED MATERIAL (THIS SHOULD BE DONE AS MATERIAL ARRIVES).

COMMENTS:

MATERIAL STORAGE

ARE MATERIALS STORED PROPERLY? YES ☐ NO ☐

IF "NO," WHAT ACTIONS TAKEN?

SPECIFICATIONS

REVIEW EACH APPLICABLE SPECIFICATION PARAGRAPH

LIST SPECIFICATIONS COVERED:

DISCUSS PROCEDURES FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE WORK:

CLARIFY ANY DIFFERENCES:

PRELIMINARY WORK & PERMITS

IS PRELIMINARY WORK CORRECT? YES ☐ NO ☐ ARE PERMITS ON FILE? YES ☐ NO ☐

IF "NO," WHAT ACTIONS TAKEN?

Gilbane Federal

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:		GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:		DATE:	INDEX NO.:
DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:	SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.:	SPECIFICATION SECTION:	

TESTING	IDENTIFY TESTS TO BE PERFORMED, FREQUENCY, AND BY WHOM. (Reference Item of Work as identified on Testing Plan and Log)
	WHEN REQUIRED?
	WHERE REQUIRED?
	REVIEW TESTING PLAN.
	ARE TESTING FACILITIES APPROVED? YES ☐ NO ☐
	IF “NO,” WHAT ACTIONS TAKEN?
SAFETY	IS ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS APPROVED? YES ☐ NO ☐
	REVIEW APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF EM 385-1-1.
	COMMENTS:
MEETING COMMENTS	CLIENT AND AGENCY REPRESENTATIVES’ COMMENTS DURING MEETING:
OTHER ITEMS OR REMARKS	

GILBANE QC MANAGER:SIGNATURE AND PRINTED NAME	DATE

Gilbane Federal

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	DATE ISSUED:	RFI NO.:

PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	DATE REQUIRED:
ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	PRIORITY: ☐ Critical ☐ Routine

SUBMITTED TO: Address: Phone:	**SUBMITTED BY:** Address: Phone / E-mail:

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION:

DRAWING REFERENCE:	**SPECIFICATION SECTION:**

INFORMATION REQUIRED:

PROPOSED SOLUTION/SUGGESTED ALTERNATIVES/RECOMMENDED ACTION (IF APPLICABLE):

ATTACHMENTS / NUMBER OF PAGES:

COST IMPACT: ☐ ADDITIONAL COST: ☐ NO CHANGE: ☐ CREDIT: ☐ TBD: [$ ___] ROM

SCHEDULE IMPACT: ☐ YES: ☐ NO: ☐ TBD: [__] ESTIMATED DAYS:

Note: The Government response is not authorization to proceed with work involving a change in contract cost, time, or both. If the response requires such, a formal contractual modification in accordance with the applicable contract documents is required from the client.

Gilbane Federal

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	DATE ISSUED:	RFI NO.:

RFI Transmittal – ITSI Gilbane Approval

ITSI GILBANE PROJECT MANAGER:	PROJECT QUALITY CONTROL MANAGER:
SIGNATURE / DATE:	SIGNATURE / DATE:

TO BE COMPLETED BY GOVERNMENT

Contracting Officer Response / Disposition / Concurrence

RESPONSE:

RESPONSE FROM:	**DATE ANSWERED:**
	DATE FORWARDED:
ATTACHMENTS FROM RESPONDER:	**COPY TO:**

Government Approval – RFI Response

CONTRACTING OFFICER:	**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:**
SIGNATURE / DATE:	**SIGNATURE / DATE:**

Gilbane Federal

REWORK ITEMS LIST

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	GILBANE PROJECT NO.:	
DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK, PHASE OF WORK, OR WORK AREA:		BEGIN DATE:	THROUGH DATE:

LOG NO.	DATE IDENTIFIED	DESCRIPTION (Nature of work, location, other items potentially impacted, etc.)	CONTRACT REQUIREMENT (Spec. Section and Par. No., Drawing No., Detail No., etc.)	ACTION TAKEN BY QC MANAGER	RESOLUTION (Indicate NCR No. if applicable)	DATE COMPL.	INITIALS & DATE VERIFIED

Gilbane Federal

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION LOG

CONTRACT NO / TO NO:		RFI LOG DATE REVISED:	
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:			
ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO:		PREPARED BY:	

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION				ACTION			RFI STATUS	
RFI NO.	**SCHEDULE ACTIVITY NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**	**RECIPIENT**	**DATE ISSUED**	**DATE REQUIRED**	**DATE RESPONDED**	**COMMENTS COST/SCHEDULE IMPACT**	**CLOSED**
001								
002								
003								
004								
005								
006								
007								
008								
009								
010								
011								
012								
013								
014								
015								
016								
017								
018								
019								
020								
021								
022								
023								
024								
025								

Gilbane FEDERAL

TESTING PLAN AND LOG

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:	PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:	GILBANE PROJECT NO.:

SPECIFICATION SECTION AND PARAGRAPH NUMBER	ITEM OF WORK	TEST REQUIRED	ACCREDITED/ APPROVED LAB		SAMPLED BY	TESTED BY	LOCATION OF TEST		DATE COMPLETED	DATE FORWARDED TO CONTRACT. OFFICER	REMARKS
			YES	NO			ON SITE	OFF SITE			

Gilbane Federal

TRAINING COURSE ATTENDANCE RECORD

CONTRACT NO. / TO NO.:		ITSI GILBANE PROJECT NO.:
PROJECT TITLE / LOCATION:		DATE:
CLASS DESCRIPTION:		INSTRUCTOR:
START TIME:	FINISH TIME:	TOTAL HOURS:
TOPICS COVERED:		

NO.	PRINT NAME	SIGNATURE	COMPANY / DIVISION
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			

APPENDIX E

RADIOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT AND DEMOLITION PLAN

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION RADIOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT AND DEMOLITION PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Exhibits and Attachments 1-4

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION RADIOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT AND DEMOLITION PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Exhibits and Attachments 1-4

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Naval Facilities Engineering Command
ATLANTIC DIVISION

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

Gilbane

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Gilbane Project No. J310000300

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF EXHIBITS

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ACM	asbestos-containing material
ANL	Argonne National Laboratory
Bi-214	bismuth-214
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CDPH	California Department of Public Health
cm	centimeter
cm^2	square centimeter
COC	chemical of concern
cpm	counts per minute
CSM	conceptual site model
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DQO	data quality objective
dpm	disintegrations per minute
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IR	installation restoration
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
K-40	potassium-40
keV	kilo-electron volts
LBGR	lower bound of gray region
LBP	lead-based paint
LLRW	xlow-level radioactive waste
m	meter(s)
m^2	square meter(s)
M&E	material and equipment
MARSSIM	Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual
MDC	minimum detectable concentration
MEV	mega-electron volts
mg/cm^2	milligrams per square centimeter
mrem/yr	millirem per year
N/A	not applicable
NaI	sodium iodide
NAVSTA TI	Former Naval Station Treasure Island
Navy	U.S. Department of the Navy
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Pb-210	lead-210
Pb-214	lead-214
pCi/g	picocuries per gram
Po-210	polonium-210
Po-218	polonium-218
RA	remedial action

Ra-226	radium-226
RASO	Naval Sea Systems Command Detachment, Radiological Affairs Support Office
RCA	radiologically controlled area
RG	remediation goal
RMDP	Radiological Management and Demolition Plan
Rn-222	radon-222
RO	discrete radioactive object
ROI	regions of interest
RSI	Radiation Solutions, Inc.
RSY	radiological screening yard
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SWDA	solid waste disposal area
UBGR	upper bound of gray region

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This site-wide Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP) details the radiological survey design and sampling, release criteria, data quality objectives, and other radiological aspects of the remedial action (RA) for soil contamination of the areas outside the solid waste disposal areas (SWDAs) within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 and the continuation of the IR Site 12 Non-Time Critical Removal Action at the Northpoint SWDA at the former Naval Station Treasure Island (NAVSTA TI), San Francisco, California.

This RMDP was prepared by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) for the U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy) Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) Program Management Office West under Radiological Environmental Multiple Award Contract N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order N62473-17-F-4239, with the Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest. The Naval Sea Systems Command Detachment, Radiological Affairs Support Office (RASO) serves as the technical advisor for the radiological management of the RA.

1.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

The *Remedial Action / Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California* (Work Plan; Gilbane, 2017), to which this plan is an appendix, describes the RA to be performed – to excavate discrete locations of soil with chemical of concern (COCs) above their remediation goals (RGs) and dispose of the soil offsite. This includes confirming that radium-226 (Ra-226) in soil is below its RG. A secondary objective of this project is to collect radiological data of the post-RA or "as-left" conditions of each excavation to better inform the IR Site 12 conceptual site model (CSM) for areas outside of the SWDAs as to the presence and extent of radioactive contamination due to housing construction grading.

IR Site 12 is radiologically impacted as documented in the *Final Historical Radiological Assessment Supplemental Technical Memorandum, Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California* (TriEco-Tt, 2014). Potential sources of radioactivity in RA areas are discrete radioactive objects (ROs) containing Ra-226 such as deck markers, foils coated with radium salts, instrument gauges, and soil contamination from degraded objects. Although there is no evidence that any buildings in IR Site 12 are radioactively contaminated, they are located within an area deemed radiologically impacted.

The radiological management and demolition activities described in this RMDP are designed to collect sufficient data to: (1) achieve the radiological release of the material from buildings to be demolished as part of the RA, which will allow the material to be disposed at a Class III landfill as construction debris; and (2) support the overall goal of obtaining additional lines of evidence to support the IR Site 12 radiological CSM.

1.2 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

Radioactive materials, including radioactive waste, are managed under Navy oversight. While the Navy is recognized as owner of the radioactive materials at NAVSTA TI, the materials are not currently permitted under the Navy's Master Materials License as the materials are considered residual contamination from previous operations which were appropriately decommissioned at the time of termination or were not considered licensed radioactive materials by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) at the time of use.

Navy policy requires the contractor performing the radiological work to maintain independent license authority. Gilbane possesses a current radioactive material license from the State of California (License No. 7948-07). Radioactive material possessed by Gilbane under its radioactive materials license will consist of contaminated material and equipment (M&E), soil, and debris generated by remediation activities. This material will be maintained under Gilbane's radioactive materials license until properly transferred to the Navy's low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) contractor at the completion of the project, or sooner if project logistics support it.

Gilbane will coordinate with the Navy Resident Officer in Charge of Construction, Caretaker Site Office, RASO, and the Navy's LLRW contractor to ensure proper radioactive material management. This includes identifying, establishing, and maintaining temporary facilities for the storage and handling of radioactive material in its possession.

The memorandum of understanding among radioactive material licensees working at NAVSTA TI will be revised to include Gilbane to ensure proper interfacing of radioactive material handling responsibilities, including a clear LLRW disposal path.

1.3 RADIOLOGICAL CONTROLS

Because IR Site12 is a radiologically impacted area, all field activity elements, include building demolition, soil excavation, confirmation sampling, and waste management, will be performed under radiological controls appropriate to the activity. Trucks, machinery, and equipment will be surveyed prior to exit from a radiologically controlled area (RCA) and once released from the project to confirm they are not radioactively contaminated. Excavated soil will be handled as radioactive material until it has been radiologically screened and its release concurred with by the Navy.

Wherever possible, radiation and contamination will be controlled at their source. RCAs will be established where potentially contaminated M&E will be handled, characterized, or stored for disposal. Radiological controls will be instituted to provide positive control of radioactive material, including ROs that may be discovered, prevent the inadvertent release of radioactive material to uncontrolled areas, and minimize the amount of radioactive waste generated during survey and remediation activities. Barriers and signage appropriate to site conditions will be used to demarcate the RCA boundary and clearly communicate the radiological hazard that is present, as well as to control access and egress of personnel, equipment, and material into and out of the area. Work activities within an RCA will be conducted under a radiation work permit that details radiologically based requirements and protective measures commensurate with the hazards associated with the specific activities being conducted. Workers will be radiologically monitored for contamination prior to exiting the RCA. Once established, an RCA will be maintained until survey and/or sampling confirm that radiological controls are no longer necessary. Construction-related controls (e.g., fencing, barrier ribbon, signage, etc.) will remain in place until the excavation is backfilled and the site restored.

Radiological controls will be implemented in accordance with the Radiation Protection Plan, issued as a separate document in support of the Work Plan (Gilbane, 2017). Radiation protection activities will include personnel dosimetry, radiation monitoring, contamination control, and air sampling, as well as measures to maintain exposures to radiation and radioactive material as low as reasonably achievable.

2.0 RELEASE CRITERIA AND SCREENING LEVELS

The release criteria and screening levels are designed to ensure that residual radioactivity will not result in members of the general public being exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation or radioactive materials. This includes achieving: (1) the radiological unrestricted release of building demolition materials so they can be disposed at a Class III landfill, and (2) the RG for Ra-226 in soil within IR Site 12.

2.1 RADIONUCLIDES OF CONCERN

The radionuclide of concern is Ra-226. Ra-226 occurs in nature as a decay product of naturally occurring uranium. Ra-226 has a half-life of 1,600 years. The primary modes of decay, including the particle radiation energy in mega-electron volts (MeV), for Ra-226 and its short half-life progeny are shown in **Exhibit 2-1**. Due to the short half-lives of its progeny radon-222 (Rn-222), polonium-218 (Po-218), lead-214 (Pb-214), bismuth-214 (Bi-214), and polonium-210 (Po-210), there are essentially four alpha particle and two beta particle emissions with every atomic transformation of Ra-226. However, because Rn-222 is a noble gas, progeny contributions to detectable Ra-226 activity are reduced due to radon emanation from the surface being measured.

Exhibit 2-1. Radioactive Properties of Ra-226 and its Short Half-Life Progeny

Radionuclide	Half-Life	Mode of Decay	Radiation Energy (MeV)	
			Alpha	Beta[a]
Ra-226	1,600 years	alpha	4.8	
Rn-222	3.8 days	alpha	5.5	
Po-218	3.1 minutes	alpha	6.0	
Pb-214	27 minutes	beta		0.25
Bi-214	20 minutes	beta		0.66
Po-214	<0.01 seconds	alpha	7.7	
Pb-210	22 years	beta		0.038

Note:
[a] sum of radiation energies per disintegration

The decay chain of Ra-226 extends beyond lead-210 (Pb-210), though secular equilibrium has not yet been achieved due to the longer half-life of Pb-210 (22.3 years) relative to other Ra-226 progeny. The beta particles emitted by Pb-214 and Bi-214 could also be used to detect Ra-226, though no particular advantage is offered with beta particle detection over alpha particle detection.

2.2 MATERIAL RELEASE CRITERIA

The average acceptable surface contamination levels specified in Table 3 of Regulatory Guide 8.23, *Radiation Safety Surveys at Medical Institutions* (NRC, 1981) will be used as the material release criteria. The Regulatory Guide 8.23 values, in units of disintegrations per minute per 100 square centimeters (dpm/100 cm^2), are reproduced in **Exhibit 2-2**. Materials will meet these criteria or will be controlled as radioactively contaminated.

Exhibit 2-2. Acceptable Surface Contamination Limits

Nuclide [a]	Average [b,c]	Maximum [b,d]	Removable [b,e]
U-nat, U-235, U-238, and associated decay products	5,000 dpm α/100 cm^2	15,000 dpm α/100 cm^2	1,000 dpm α/100 cm^2
Transuranics, Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-230, Th-228, Pa-231, Ac-227, I-125, I-129	100 dpm/100 cm^2	300 dpm/100 cm^2	20 dpm/100 cm^2
Th-nat, Th-232, Sr-90, Ra-223, Ra-224, U-232, I-126, I-131, I-133	1,000 dpm/100 cm^2	3,000 dpm/100 cm^2	200 dpm/100 cm^2
Beta-gamma emitters (nuclides with decay modes other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission) except Sr-90 and others noted above.	5,000 dpm β-γ/100 cm^2	15,000 dpm β-γ /100 cm^2	1,000 dpm β-γ/100 cm^2

Notes:

[a] Where surface contamination by both alpha- and beta-gamma emitting nuclides exists, the limits established for alpha and beta-gamma emitting nuclides should be applied independently.

[b] As used in this table, dpm (disintegrations per minute) means the rate of emission by radioactive material as determined by correcting the counts per minute observed by an appropriate detector for background, efficiency, and geometric factors associated with the instrumentation.

[c] Measurements of average contamination level should not be averaged over more than 1 square meter. For objects of less surface area, the average should be derived for each object.

[d] The maximum contamination level applies to an area of not more than 100 cm^2.

[e] The amount of removable radioactive material per 100 cm^2 of surface area should be determined by wiping that area with dry filter or soft absorbent paper, applying moderate pressure, and assessing the amount of radioactive material on the wipe with an appropriate instrument of known efficiency. When removable contamination on objects of less surface area is determined, the pertinent levels should be reduced proportionally and the entire surface should be wiped.

As a general rule to eliminate the need for isotopic identification, alpha-emitting surface radioactivity is assumed to be Ra-226 and is limited the corresponding **Exhibit 2-2** values (i.e., 100 dpm/100 cm^2 average and 20 dpm/100 cm^2 removable). Since there are no beta-emitting radionuclides of concern, the **Exhibit 2-2** values for beta-gamma emitters will be used (i.e., 5,000 dpm/100 cm^2 average and 1,000 dpm/100 cm^2 removable). Otherwise, isotopic identification will be performed and the isotope-appropriate **Exhibit 2-2** values will be used.

2.3 SOIL SCREENING LEVEL

The screening level for Ra-226 in soil is 1.69 picocuries per gram (pCi/g), which includes the soil naturally-occurring Ra-226 background contribution. Soil with Ra-226 concentrations above the screening level will be deemed to be radioactively contaminated and will require removal and handling of radioactively contaminated soil.

The concentration of Ra-226 in soil will be inferred from the concentration of its progeny Bi-214 using a progeny in-growth method to allow the Bi-214 to approach secular equilibrium with Ra-226. The method requires the sample be hermetically sealed with a 21-day (or longer) hold time before counting. The Ra-226 results will be calculated and reported from the 46.1 percent abundant 0.609 MeV gamma spectrum line of Bi-214 after the in-growth period 21 days.

2.4 SOIL RELEASE CRITERIA

Survey results will be analyzed using the EPA's Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) *Directive 9200.4-40, Radiation Risk Assessment at CERCLA Sites: Q&A* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA], 2014) to determine if the residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, results in a total effective dose equivalent to an average member of the critical (or screening) group exceeding 12 millirem per year (mrem/yr) or an excess lifetime cancer risk more than 1 x 10^{-4}. The critical group is composed of the individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure to residual radioactivity within the assumptions of the particular exposure scenario.

3.0 RADIOLOGICAL DATA COLLECTION

Four types of survey and sampling data will be collected: contiguous static measurements, smear samples, gamma scans, and soil (or volumetric) samples. **Exhibit 3-1** summarizes the types of data to be collected from building surfaces and excavations.

Exhibit 3-1. Radiological Data to be Collected from Each Type of Area

Type of Area	Contiguous Statics	Smear Samples	Gamma Scans	Soil Samples
Building/Concrete/Asphalt Surfaces	✓	✓	✓	
Soil Areas/Excavations/Excavated Soil			✓	✓

3.1 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES

The EPA's *Guidance on Systematic Planning using the Data Quality Objectives Process* (EPA, 2006) was used to develop data quality objective (DQOs). DQOs are qualitative and quantitative statements developed to define the purpose of the data collection effort, clarify what the data should represent to satisfy this purpose, and specify the performance requirements for the quality of information to be obtained from the data.

3.1.1 Step 1 – Statement of the Problem

The Navy would like to radiologically release building demolition material to be disposed at a Class III landfill as construction debris and confirm that Ra-226 in soil is below its RG.

3.1.2 Step 2 – Decision Statement

The principal study question to be answered by the survey data is: "Is radioactivity present at levels that exceed the release criteria (or screening level)?" Total and removable surface radioactivity measurements and volumetric sample analytical results will be used to answer the question quantitatively.

The following alternative actions result from resolution of the principal study question:

- If the levels of residual radioactivity do not exceed the release criteria (or screening level), then assess whether the dose and risk are no more than 12 mrem/yr and 1 x 10^{-4}, respectively.
- If the levels of residual radioactivity exceed the release criteria (or screening level), then perform remediation and repeat the radiological survey.

Based on the principal study question and the alternative actions listed above, the decision statement is: "Determine whether or not the levels of residual radioactivity are sufficiently low to meet the release criteria (or screening level)."

3.1.3 Step 3 – Inputs to the Decision

The radionuclides of concern are listed in **Exhibit 2-1**. The impacted media are building materials and exposed excavation surfaces. For building surfaces, alpha/beta contiguous static measurements and samples of removable surface radioactivity (smears) analyzed for gross alpha/beta radioactivity will be used as quantitative inputs. For excavation surfaces, soil samples analyzed by gamma spectroscopy will be used as quantitative inputs. Gamma scans will be used as qualitative inputs.

3.1.4 Step 4 – Boundaries of the Study

The target population is radioactivity concentrations of Ra-226 on and/or in the impacted media. The spatial boundaries include the buildings and their footprints, and excavated surfaces to a depth of 15 centimeters (cm) below the terminal depth of the excavation.

Decisions will be made on three fundamental scales:

- Localized areas: The decision to collect additional data will be made for discrete areas with measurement results that exceed the release criteria.
- Entire building: Each building will constitute a survey unit based on similar physical characteristics and potential for residual radioactivity. A decision will be made for each survey unit as to its suitability for radiological release to unrestricted use or, alternatively, its need for remediation and/or additional data collection.
- Excavations: Survey data will be evaluated on a RA-wide basis to confirm Ra-226 in soil is below its RG or, alternatively, the need for remediation and/or additional data collection.

3.1.5 Step 5 – Decision Rules

The decision rules identified in **Exhibit 3-2** will be used to collect data.

3.1.6 Step 6 – Limits on Decision Errors

To ensure data quality, data will be reviewed, verified, and validated in accordance with the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), included as Appendix A to the Work Plan (Gilbane, 2017). To ensure the usability of laboratory data, appropriate laboratory methods will be selected to provide the necessary laboratory detection limits.

Exhibit 3-2. Decision Rules

Parameter of Interest	IF	THEN	ELSE
Total and Removable Radioactivity	Contiguous static measurements and/or smear samples exceed release criteria	Investigate to determine the area of elevated radioactivity, remediate, and resurvey	Perform dose and risk modeling
Volumetric Radioactivity	Areas identified with measured radioactivity above investigation level	Investigate to determine the area of elevated radioactivity, remediate, and resurvey	Collect soil (or volumetric,) samples
	Soil samples exceed release criteria	Investigate to determine the area of elevated radioactivity, remediate, and resurvey	Perform dose and risk modeling

3.1.7 Step 7 – Optimizing the Survey Design

Steps 1 through 6 of the DQO process above and the SAP describe a resource-effective design for collecting data sufficient to fulfill the design objectives.

3.2 FIELD SURVEY INSTRUMENTATION

Survey data will be collected using the types of field survey instruments (or equivalent) listed in **Exhibit 3-3**. Commercially available radiation detection and measurement instruments were selected based on reliable operation, detection sensitivity, operating characteristics, and expected performance in the field.

Exhibit 3-3. Survey Instruments

Measurement Type	Detector Type	Effective Detector Area and Window Density	Instrument Model	Detector Model
Alpha/beta contiguous statics	Gas-flow proportional	821 cm^2 0.8 mg/cm^2 aluminized Mylar	Ludlum 4612	Ludlum 43-37-1
Alpha/beta smear samples	Gas-flow proportional	5.1 cm diameter 0.08 mg/cm^2	Protean WPC 9550	N/A
	Dual phosphor scintillation	5.1 cm diameter 0.4 mg/cm^2	Ludlum 2929	Ludlum 43-10-1
Gamma scans	NaI scintillation	10 x 10 x 40 cm N/A	RSI RS-700	RSI RSX-1
		5.1 cm diameter/length N/A	Ludlum 2221	Ludlum 44-10

Notes:
cm^2 = square centimeter(s)
mg/cm^2 = milligrams per square centimeter
N/A = not applicable

NaI = sodium iodide

3.2.1 Instrument Calibration and Maintenance

Survey instruments will be calibrated prior to use. Radioactive sources used for calibration will be traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Instruments will be inspected prior to use to ensure proper working condition, and were properly protected against inclement weather conditions during the operation.

3.2.2 Instrument Response

Instrument response checks will be conducted to assure constancy in instrument response, to verify that the detector is operating properly, and to demonstrate that measurement results are not the result of detector contamination. Instrument response will be checked before instrument use each day data are collected, using a check source that emits the same type of radiation (i.e., alpha, beta, and/or gamma) as the radiation being measured and that gives a similar instrument response. The response check is performed at a set location using a specified source-detector alignment that can repeated easily.

Prior to initial instrument use and unless otherwise called for in specific work instructions, 20 measurements will be taken using a source representative of the radiation types and energies of interest. The same number of measurements also will be taken with the source removed to determine the instrument's expected response to ambient background. Background will be monitored qualitatively to assess daily variations that may impact the instrument's minimum detectable concentration (MDC).

3.2.3 Alpha/Beta Detection Sensitivity

Typical alpha/beta detection sensitivities of field survey instruments are shown in **Exhibit 3-4**. The values are based on assumed count times, background counts, and total efficiencies. Instrument-specific values based on actual field conditions will be used to establish *a priori* MDCs before the instruments are used to ensure that each instrument is capable of detecting radiation at or below the release criteria. The MDC is the concentration that a specific instrument and technique can be expected to detect 95 percent of the time under actual conditions of use. It is calculated using the methods found in **Attachment 1**. The calculation of the MDC may be modified to accommodate project-specific applications.

Exhibit 3-4. Typical Alpha/Beta Detection Sensitivities

Detector Model	Radiation of Interest	Count Time (minutes)	Background (cpm)	Total Efficiency[a] (cpm/dpm)	MDC[b] (dpm/100 cm^2)
Ludlum 43-37-1	Alpha	1	7	0.05	29
	Beta	1	1,400	0.13	121
WPC 9550	Alpha	1	1	0.10	92
	Beta	1	160	0.15	615
Ludlum 43-10-1	Alpha	2	1	0.20	17
	Beta	2	40	0.22	141

Notes:
[a] Total efficiency equals instrument efficiency multiplied by surface efficiency; alpha = 0.25, beta = 0.5.
[b] MDC is calculated in accordance with **Attachment 1**.
cpm = counts per minute
dpm = disintegrations per minute

Total efficiency values for the detection of alpha/beta-emitting surface radioactivity will be developed using International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 7503-1, *Evaluation of surface contamination – Part 1: Beta-emitters (maximum beta energy greater than 0.15 MeV) and alpha-emitters* (ISO, 1988). ISO 7503-1 defines total efficiency (ε_T) as the product of two terms: the instrument efficiency (ε_i) and the surface efficiency (ε_s).

Equation 3-1

$$\varepsilon_T = \varepsilon_i \times \varepsilon_s$$

The instrument efficiency is determined based on an average rate of particles detected by the instrument relative to the surface (2π) particle emission rate of the calibration source. The surface particle emission rate is a value measured and certified by the source manufacturer.

The surface efficiency (ε_s) is determined based on the rate of particles emerging from the surface of interest in the field relative to the rate of particles being generated from the total (4π) activity present on the surface. Optimally, the surface efficiency is an experimentally determined value specific to the field surface that accounts for its backscatter characteristics as well as geometry influences (e.g., a scabbled concrete surface). In the absence of an experimentally determined value, the following values recommended in ISO 7503-1 are used:

- 0.25 for alpha emitters and beta emitters with a maximum beta energy between 0.15 MeV and 0.4 MeV, and
- 0.5 for beta emitters with maximum beta energy greater than 0.4 MeV

3.3 CONTIGUOUS STATIC MEASUREMENTS

Contiguous static measurements will be performed on building surfaces to detect and quantify alpha/beta surface radioactivity. Contiguous static measurements are neighboring measurements of surface radioactivity that share proximity in both space and time, i.e., they are collected spatially near one another and at about the same time, with each measurement performed at a discrete location for a fixed count time.

3.3.1 Methodology

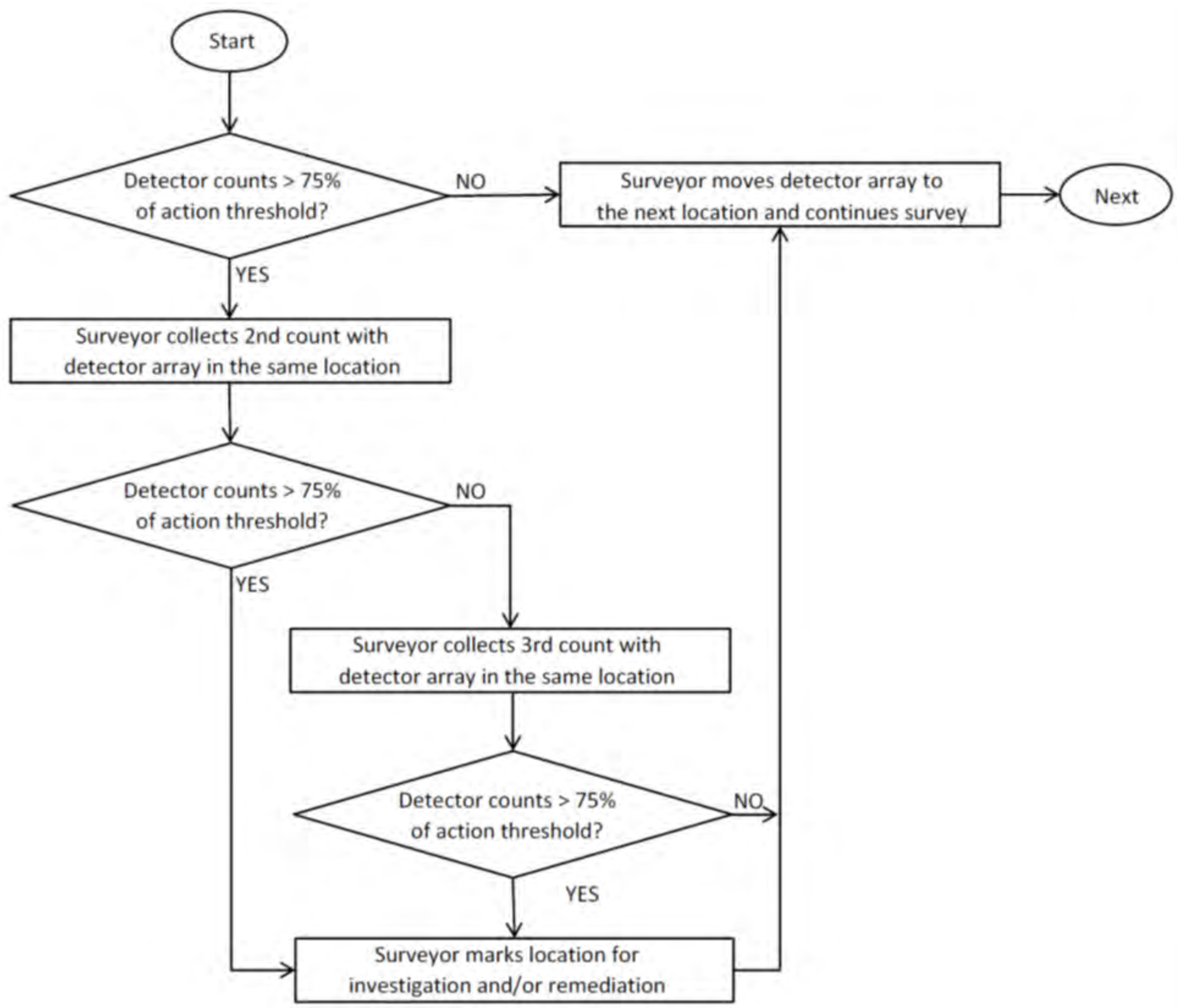
The process outlined in the *Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual* (MARSSIM; U.S. Department of Defense [DoD] et al, 2000) relies on scanning to provide a level of confidence that no areas of elevated residual radioactivity (i.e., radioactivity above the release criteria) remain that may have been missed by static measurements collected from across a survey unit. A technical basis for using contiguous static measurements in lieu of scanning which MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000) relies on is found in **Attachment 2**.

Contiguous static measurements will be performed using an array of six Ludlum Model 43-37-1 821 cm^2 gas-flow proportional detectors coupled to a Ludlum Model 4612 12-channel counter. The Ludlum Model 43-37-1 detectors are mounted side-by-side lengthwise in a 3 x 2 configuration on a frame measuring approximately 58 cm by 136 cm. The detector array is placed on the surface to be measured and a count is collected. The detector array is then moved to the next measurement location and the process repeated until contiguous statics have been collected across the entire survey coverage area.

Twelve individual counts – two per detector (one alpha and one beta) - are captured along with a date/time stamp for each count. If any detector registers counts exceeding the investigation level, it is flagged and 2-out-of-3 logic is applied as shown in **Exhibit 3-5**.

Locations where the detector counts exceed the investigation level 2 of out 3 times will be marked for further assessment and/or remediation. The detector array will be moved to the next measurement location and the process repeated until contiguous static measurements have been collected across the entire survey coverage area.

Exhibit 3-5. Diagram Showing 2-Out-of-3 Logic



3.3.2 Effective Survey Coverage

The detector array covers a surface area of approximately 1.0 square meter (m^2). However, approximately 40% of the surface area covered by the detector array is outside a detector window (i.e., active area). In other words, only 60% of the surface area covered by the detector array is within the active area of a detector. So, taking measurements at a sequential spacing of one detector array-width results in an effective survey coverage of 60%, which is more than sufficient coverage for a Class 3 survey unit. A lower survey coverage is achieved by increasing the spacing between detector array positions for each subsequent measurement. A higher survey coverage as would be needed for a Class 1 survey unit is achieved by offsetting the detector array position as described in Attachment 2.

Survey coverage will be established by a series of grid locations at which continuous static measurements will be collected. Each of the 12 individual counts collected at each location will be assigned a unique identifier relative to the detector position within the detector array. In this manner each measurement can be traced to a finite survey location.

3.3.3 Equivalent Static Measurements

The process described in MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000) relies on a statistically significant number of static measurements collected from both random and systematically-spaced locations to demonstrate compliance with the release criteria. Typically this results in 10, 20, or even 30 static measurement locations per survey unit. Contiguous static measurements not only can be used in lieu of scanning, but also may be used as static measurements to demonstrate compliance with the release criteria since they are discrete measurements performed at finite locations.

The detector array yields measurement results for a total of six equivalent static measurement locations – one per detector – over each approximate 1.0 m^2 surface area.

3.3.4 Small Area Coverage

A single Model 43-37-1 detector will be used to perform contiguous static measurements in small or tight areas where the detector array cannot be used effectively (e.g., ledges, corners, irregularly shaped surfaces). The same measurement methodology will be used, including the detector offset method where the survey coverage requirement is greater than 60%.

3.4 SMEAR SAMPLES

Smear samples will be collected from building surfaces to detect removable alpha/beta surface radioactivity. A single smear sample will be collected randomly within the spatial footprint of the detector array at each contiguous static measurement location. Additional smear samples may be collected at biased locations within the spatial footprint of the array as appropriate.

Smear samples will be collected over approximately 100 cm^2 and analyzed for alpha and beta radioactivity using a Protean WPC 9550 gas-flow proportional alpha/beta counting system (or equivalent), using a count time of one minute or longer to meet the required MDC. Field counting of samples may be performed using a Ludlum Model 43-10-1 dual phosphor scintillation detector (or equivalent) with a Ludlum Model 2929 alpha/beta scaler (or equivalent). Data will be reported in units of dpm/100 cm^2 or dpm/smear.

3.5 GAMMA SCANS

Gamma scans will be performed of the excavations and excavated soil to locate radiation anomalies (i.e., irregularities) that might indicate areas of volumetric surface or subsurface radioactivity that warrant further investigation. Gamma scans also will be performed on selected non-concrete/asphalt surfaces surrounding the perimeter of buildings to identify any potential sources of interference during the interior and exterior building surveys, or other potential worker exposure concerns. Gamma scans will be performed using a Radiation Solutions, Inc. (RSI) RS-700 self-contained mobile gamma-ray detection system. The RS-700 consists of a digital gamma-ray spectrometer/multi-channel analyzer coupled to a 10 cm by 10 cm by 40 cm sodium iodide (NaI) gamma scintillation detector. Custom-built copper-lined lead shielding with a steel surround encases the top and sides of the detector. The shielding focuses the detection capability on radiation coming from the ground, i.e., forces the detector to "scan downward," optimizing the detection of gamma-rays at surface or near-surface locations. The RS-700 automatically captures and position-correlates the scan data at one-second intervals by means of a global positioning system mounted to it.

3.5.1 Physical Configuration

The RS-700 is either pulled behind a small tractor for screening excavated soil on a laydown pad, or is mounted either vertically or horizontally on an engine-powered telescopic boom lift for scanning excavation floors and sidewalls without worker entry into the excavation. The detectors are mounted at a height of 10 cm above the surface and moved over the surface at a speed of 0.5 meters per second (m/sec), with each pass spaced approximately 0.5 m from the previous pass (center line to center line) to assure 100 percent coverage of the area being surveyed is achieved. Changes to the scan height or scan rate may be made to optimize detection response while accommodating field conditions.

Smaller areas that cannot be surveyed using the RS-700 system will be scanned using a hand-held Ludlum Model 44-10 2x2 NaI gamma scintillation detector with a Ludlum 2221 rate meter/scaler (or equivalent).

3.5.2 Regions of Interest

The gamma scan data are collected and analyzed by regions of interest (ROIs) that are pre-programmed prior to the start of data collection. The RS-700 collects photon energy response over 1,024 channels, with each channel representing an energy band of approximately 3 kil-electron volts (keV). Each ROI consists of a selected subset of the RS-700 data focused around a specific peak of interest in the energy spectrum. **Exhibit 3-6** lists the ROIs, the window range for each ROI, and the peak of interest. The channel-to-energy conversion is one channel equals 3 keV. The ROIs are based on International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Technical Report 323, *Airborne Gamma-Ray Spectrometer Surveyin*g (IAEA, 1991).

Exhibit 3-6. RS-700 Data Regions of Interest

ROI	ROI Name	Channel		Energy (keV)		Basis/Discussion
		Start	End	Start	End	
02	Potassium	457	523	1371	1569	based on K-40 1461 keV peak (IAEA setting)
03	Ra-226 (1764)	553	620	1659	1860	based on progeny Bi-214 1764 keV peak (IAEA setting)
06	Ra-226 (609)	182	222	546	666	based on progeny Bi-214 609 keV peak
10	Gross Counts	1	1024	3	3072	based on full channel (i.e., total gamma) spectrum

The ROIs are set to measure windows centered on the gamma emissions of radionuclides of concern or one of their more detectable progeny. Potassium [ROI 02] is naturally occurring potassium-40 (K-40) and is not a radionuclide of concern; however, it is used to characterize the variability of the background. Radium [ROIs 03, 06] is naturally occurring, but may be present in anthropogenic form. The Ra-226 (609) [ROI 06] and Ra-226 (1764) [ROI 03] regions are used to evaluate the presence of Ra-226 by measuring the gamma radiation emitted by the Ra-226 progeny Bi-214. The Compton continuum of the 1461 keV K-40 peak contributes to the Ra-226 (609) and is not compensated for. Therefore, where elevated potassium [ROI 02] counts are found, the Ra-226 (609) [ROI 06] counts are elevated, but the Ra-226 (1764) [ROI 03] counts are not affected.

3.5.3 Contour Mapping

Contour maps will be created using the RS-700 data to aid in field investigations as well as to facilitate the selection of biased measurement locations. The contour maps aid in identifying variations in detected radioactivity and assessing spatial patterns in the data including finite locations that may represent discrete ROs. The mean and standard deviation of the data set are calculated and used to develop color-coded contour maps based on z-score values (i.e., the number of standard deviations each measurement lies from the mean). The contouring process involves creating a regularly spaced grid and assigning values to every spot on the grid. Grid node values are assigned using a weighted average based on the inverse square law, which describes how radiation levels drop off with distance from a source. Once the grid is complete, color-coded contours are created from grid node values within the specified ranges of values. The contouring process tends to smooth over single data points with lower sigma values while accentuating clustered areas or single locations with higher sigma values. This is the desired effect which aids in the data analysis by focusing attention on those areas most likely to contain discrete radioactivity.

3.5.4 Field Investigation

As a general rule, areas with a z-score of 3.0 or higher will be identified by coordinates and investigated. The investigation area will be approximately 3 meters (m) by 3 m centered on the coordinates of the suspect area. At the location of the highest reading, small portions of sediment will be scooped out from the elevated location and moved to a laydown/sorting area. The sediment will be spread out in a thin layer and scanned. Count rates in the hole being dug and of sediment being removed will be monitored. The process of scooping, spreading out, and scanning the sediment will continue until an RO is recovered, it is determined that a discrete item cannot be readily located, or the cause for the elevated reading is otherwise determined. The Navy will be consulted where more extensive actions may be required.

Identified ROs and immediately surrounding soil will be removed using hand tools and the area resurveyed. The radioactive material will be collected, segregated, and stored in appropriate containers.

3.6 SOIL SAMPLES

Soil samples will be analyzed for the COCs, including Ra-226. The sample data will be used as definitive data to confirm the RG for Ra-226 in soil is met. Samples will be collected at a frequency and at representative locations throughout the survey unit such that a statistically sound conclusion regarding the radiological condition of the survey unit can be developed. A minimum of 20 samples per survey unit will be collected. Pre- and post-sample gamma static readings will be collected where practical and safe to do so.

3.6.1 Number of Samples

MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000), Section 5.5.2.2, describes the method for determining the number of samples necessary to assure a population of sufficient size for statistical analysis. The method defines a gray region as the range of uncertainty regarding the true mean of the sample population. The width of the gray region is the difference between the upper bound of the gray region (UBGR) and the lower bound of the gray region (LBGR). Setting the background contribution to zerio, the LBGR can be set equal to zero and the UBGR set equal to the release criterion. The concentration to be measured relative to the variability in the concentration determines the number of samples needed. The ratio is referred to as the relative shift, denoted by Δ/σ.

Equation 3-2

$$\Delta/\sigma = \frac{UBGR - LBGR}{\sigma}$$

where:

UBGR = upper bound of gray region (= release criterion)
LBGR = lower bound of gray region (= 0)
σ = standard deviation or variability in the measured concentrations

MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000) states that relative shift values greater than 3.0 will not result in significant changes in the number of samples required to support a decision. Based on a relative shift (Δ/σ) of 3.0 and false positive and false negative decision error rates (i.e., Type I (α) and Type II (β), respectively) of 0.05 (i.e., 95% confidence level), MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000) Tables 5.3 and 5.5 provide the number of measurements required to support a decision using one of two statistical tests. Regardless of the statistical test applied, using 20 as the minimum number of samples provides a statistically sufficient number of samples to support a decision.

3.6.2 Sample Locations

A random-start systematic pattern will be used to identify sample locations. The starting point will be determined by a random selection process, and successive sample locations will be distributed around the starting point in a systematic pattern across the survey unit. Up to five samples also will be collected at biased locations identified for further investigation by gamma scans. This ensures data are collected from suspected areas that might otherwise be missed through the systematic sampling process and provides a better indication of the maximum concentrations of radionuclides of concern that are present.

3.6.3 Supplemental Samples

Volumetric samples of concrete or other materials may be collected for laboratory analysis where volumetric radioactivity is suspected to be present and/or additional qualitative information regarding its form and/or isotopic composition is desired.

3.6.4 Sampling and Analysis

Sampling and analysis will be performed in accordance with the SAP. Except where available material to sample is limited, samples collected will be approximately 1,000 grams in size. Visually identifiable foreign objects and debris will be separated manually in the field. Sampling equipment (e.g., hand and power tools, mixing utensils, and homogenizing bowls) will be decontaminated (using dry methods) between samples to prevent cross-contamination of sample media. Samples will be double bagged in one-gallon re-sealable plastic bags, numbered, logged, and sent for laboratory analysis. Each sample will be labeled and assigned a unique sample identification number. A contamination survey of the sample container will be performed prior to shipment.

Samples will be turned over to the laboratory using proper chain-of-custody procedure. Once received by the laboratory, samples will be prepared by drying, grinding, mixing, sifting, and weighing as appropriate prior to analysis in accordance with the SAP. The laboratory will be accredited under the DoD Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program and the California State Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program.

Samples will be analyzed by gamma spectroscopy. The concentration of Ra-226 will be inferred from the concentration of its progeny Bi-214 using a progeny in-growth method to allow the Bi-214 to approach secular equilibrium with Ra-226. The method requires the sample be hermetically sealed with a 21-day (or longer) hold time before counting. The Ra-226 results will be calculated and reported from the 46.1 percent abundant 0.609 MeV gamma spectrum line of Bi-214 after the in-growth period 21 days. Radiological data will be reported in pCi/g dry weight, along with estimated total propagated uncertainty and MDC.

3.7 REFERENCE AREAS

There may be data sets for which a reference area is required in order to appropriately assess the data. A background reference area should have similar physical, chemical, geological, radiological, and biological characteristics as the survey unit being evaluated. Reference areas are normally selected from non-impacted areas, but are not limited to natural areas undisturbed by human activities. In some situations, a reference area may be associated with the survey unit being evaluated, but it cannot be potentially contaminated by site activities. Ideally, the radioactivity present in a reference area would be the same as the radioactivity present in the survey unit had it never been radiologically impacted.

For purposes of continuity, the same reference area(s) used for previous work at Treasure Island will be used for work this project wherever possible. They will be qualified and, if suitable, used to develop representative radionuclide background concentrations. If none are found to be suitable, potential reference areas having physical and radiological characteristics similar to those of the impacted area(s) being evaluated will be identified and their use concurred with by the Navy.

3.8 REFERENCE COORDINATE SYSTEM

A reference coordinate system, or grid system, will be used to facilitate the selection of measurement locations and to provide a mechanism for referencing a measurement to a specific location so that the measurement location can be relocated. Scale drawings, maps, or photographs of the survey area will be prepared and oriented according to the reference coordinate system. The reference coordinate system is intended primarily for reference purposes and does not necessarily dictate the actual spacing or location of measurements.

4.0 RADIOLOGICAL DATA ANALYSIS

Survey data will be collected according to the DQOs and are both quantitative and qualitative in nature. Data will be assessed quantitatively for direct comparison to the release criteria, and will be reviewed qualitatively to determine whether further investigation is appropriate.

4.1 DATA VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION

Survey data will be reviewed to verify that they are authentic, appropriately documented, and technically defensible. The review criteria for data acceptability are as follows:

- The instruments used to collect the data are capable of detecting the radiation types and energies of interest at or below the release criteria.
- The calibration of the instruments used to collect the data is current, and the radioactive sources used for calibration are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- Instrument response is checked before instrument use each day.
- The MDCs and the assumptions used to develop them are appropriate for the instruments and the survey methods used to collect the data.
- The survey methods used to collect the data are appropriate for the media and types of radiation being measured.
- The custody of samples collected for laboratory analysis is tracked from the point of collection until final results were obtained.

Where one or more of the criteria are not met, the discrepancy will be reviewed, and the reasons for acceptability of the data or the corrective actions taken to restore data acceptability will be documented.

4.2 NUMERICAL DATA REVIEW

Contiguous static measurements and soil sample results will be compared to the release criteria. Statistical quantities (range, median, mean, and standard deviation) will be calculated. The presence and significance of outliers in the collected data sets will be assessed. Statistical analyses may be performed to identify trends, groupings, and outliers in the data population.

4.3 GRAPHICAL DATA REVIEW

Survey data will be graphed to identify patterns, relationships, or potential anomalies in the data that might go unnoticed using purely numerical methods. Multiple methods will be used to reveal characteristics of the data distribution that may not be apparent with other methods.

Graphical methods may include a posting plot, box-and-whisker plot, frequency plot, and/or cumulative distribution diagram constructed for each data set. Other graphical data representation tools may be used, as appropriate, in addition to or in lieu of those described here.

4.3.1 Posting Plot

A posting plot is used to identify spatial patterns in the data. A posting plot is simply a map of the survey unit with the data values entered at the measurement locations. The posting plot can reveal spatial inhomogeneities in the survey unit such as patches of elevated radioactivity or groupings of measurements that exceed the release criteria. It can also reveal spatial trends in data that may be due to inhomogeneities in the survey unit background material.

4.3.2 Box-and-Whisker Plot

A box-and-whisker plot is used to provide insight into the location, shape, and spread of the data. The bottom and top of the box represent the first and third quartiles, and the line inside the box represents the second quartile (the median) of the respective dataset. The ends of the whiskers represent the minimum and maximum values of the data still within 1.5 times the interquartile range (i.e., the difference between the first and third quartiles). Maximum or minimum values outside that range are shown as outliers. Where there is more than one outlier, only the maximum or minimum value is shown.

4.3.3 Frequency Plot

A frequency plot is used to examine the general shape of the data distribution. Such plots may reveal any obvious departures from symmetry, such as skewness or bimodality (two peaks), in the data distribution. When the data distribution is highly skewed, it may be result of dissimilar populations or, often, because there are a few areas of elevated radioactivity. The presence of two peaks in the data may indicate the existence of isolated areas of elevated radioactivity or a mixture of background distributions due to different soil types, construction materials, etc.

4.3.4 Cumulative Frequency Plot

A cumulative frequency diagram is used to provide information on the general shape of the data distribution and to identify data points that do not follow the general data distribution. The diagram is constructed assuming normally distributed data, which when plotted form a straight line. A sharp bend in the plotted data indicates the possibility of multiple distributions, and outliers show up as individual points separate from the rest of the distribution. Such anomalies indicate dissimilarity in the data, as would be present with radioactive contamination.

4.4 DOSE AND RISK MODELING

Dose and risk levels for the critical group will be derived by analyzing residual levels of radioactive materials using exposure scenarios modeled using RESRAD-ONSITE (formerly known simply as RESRAD) and RESRAD-BUILD. RESRAD-ONSITE and RESRAD-BUILD are software codes developed by Argonne National Laboratory (ANL) for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and the NRC to evaluate radioactively contaminated sites. They are designed to analyze radiation doses from residual radioactivity using various pathways and scenarios (i.e., direct radiation, inhalation, ingestion) through which exposures could occur.

The radiological exposure model translates residual radioactivity levels into potential radiation dose (and risk) to the reasonably maximally exposed member of the public. The model initially defines the exposure scenario and the exposure scenario subsequently defines the critical group and establishes the major exposure pathways of direct exposure to penetrating radiation and inhalation and ingestion of radioactive materials. The exposure scenario and associated modeling are specifically designed to be "reasonably conservative" by generally overestimating potential dose.

4.4.1 Building Occupancy Scenario

For buildings, the computer modeling software RESRAD-BUILD for Windows, Version 3.5 (ANL, 2009) will be used to calculate a hypothetical dose and risk to members of the general public based on a building occupancy scenario. The methodology and assumptions that will be used are found in **Attachment 3**. The building used in the dose model is conceptualized as a single-room structure. The dose receptor is assumed to be a person standing on the floor in the center of the room. The room is assumed to be uniformly contaminated on the floor and lower walls (wall surfaces less than 2 m above the floor). No contamination is assumed on the upper walls or ceiling. The radioactive source is assumed to be Ra-226.

The dose model accounts for exposure to both fixed and removable thin-layer surface radioactivity via a series of six exposure pathways. The RESRAD-BUILD default parameters will be used with the exception of the removable fraction, which will be limited to 20% of the total surface radioactivity as specified in **Section 2.2**.

4.4.2 Suburban Resident Scenario

For excavations, the computer modeling software RESRAD-ONSITE for Windows, Version 7.2 (ANL, 2016) will be used to calculate a hypothetical dose and risk to members of the general public based on a suburban resident scenario. The methodology and assumptions that will be used are found in **Attachment 4**. The residential environment used in the dose model is conceptualized as a contaminated area of surface soil with a house on it. The dose receptor is assume to be a person that lives in the house and spends time both indoors and outdoors, but does not ingest any water, meat, milk, or food from onsite sources. Existing land use and activity restrictions at NAVSTA TI prohibit the consumption of food grown onsite. The radioactive source is assumed to be the net activity concentrations above background of the radionuclides of concern.

The dose model accounts for exposure to radioactivity via a series of three exposure pathways: external exposure, inhalation of dust, and ingestion of soil. The RESRAD-ONSITE default parameters will be used with the exception of the contaminated area and the distance of the length of the contaminated area parallel to the aquifer. Actual survey unit surface area values will be used.

5.0 BUILDING SURVEY, REMEDIATION, AND DEMOLITION

A radiological survey will be performed of each building to be demolished and a report prepared to document the survey results and conclusions regarding the suitability of the building for radiological release to unrestricted use. Once the report has been accepted by the Navy and the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Radiologic Health Branch, hazardous waste materials will be removed, the building will be demolished, and the materials disposed as construction debris.

5.1 SITE PREPARATION

To minimize neighborhood disruption, gated access to the building demolition sites will be off of Gateview Avenue directly rather than through side streets or parking areas. Before starting work in a building, the utilities will be verified to have been disconnected (air gaps and zero power/energy sources). Trash and debris will be radiologically screened and removed from the buildings. Carpeting will be removed to expose flooring surfaces beneath and radiologically screened. Any remaining appliances will be radiologically screened and removed from the buildings. Smoke detectors and “Range Queen” fire suppressant systems will be uninstalled and secured within the buildings for subsequent transfer to the Navy’s LLRW contractor.

5.2 BUILDING SURVEY

Building and associated storage or utility shed surfaces will be radiologically surveyed equivalent to a MARSSIM Class 3 survey unit to support unrestricted release and disposal of the building construction materials as non-contaminated construction debris. A Class 3 area is defined as a radiologically impacted area where activities involving radioactive material may have occurred.

5.2.1 Data Collection

A gamma scan will be performed over a 2-m wide area on non-concrete/asphalt surfaces surrounding the perimeter of the building to identify any potential sources of interference during the interior and exterior building surveys, or other potential worker exposure concerns. A field investigation may be performed and soil samples collected at biased locations identified for further investigation by gamma scans.

Contiguous static measurements will be collected to measure total surface alpha/beta surface radioactivity. Measurements will be collected from building interior floor and interior/exterior wall surfaces from ground level to a 2 m height. The survey coverage will consist of randomly selected locations and at areas of highest potential for elevated radioactivity (e.g., door entry ways, areas around light switches, ventilation openings, etc.) selected based on professional judgment covering approximately 10 percent of accessible surface area. This provides a qualitative level of confidence that no areas of elevated radioactivity are missed.

Smear samples will be collected from building surfaces to detect removable alpha/beta surface radioactivity. A single smear sample will be collected randomly within the spatial footprint of the detector array at each contiguous static measurement location.

5.2.2 Survey Report

A report will be prepared to document the results of the radiological survey and sampling performed of each building. The report will include survey and sampling data, numerical and graphical analyses of the data, and conclusions. The report will include dose and risk modeling demonstrating that residual radioactivity, if any, will not result in members of the general public being exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation or radioactive materials.

The report will be submitted to the Navy and the CDPH Radiologic Health Branch for concurrence that building materials are radiologically released for unrestricted use and are suitable for disposal as construction debris at a Class III landfill.

5.3 PRE-DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District will be notified of the building demolition at least 10 days prior to beginning demolition activities by submittal of a Demolition Notification Form in accordance with Regulation 11, Rule 2 (1998). Because the building and surrounding land are federal property and the work is conducted under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, no city or county demolition permits or fees are required.

5.3.1 Perimeter Fencing

Where permanent fencing does not currently exist, temporary chain-link fencing will be installed around each building designated for demolition. The fence will maintain site control and gates within it are sufficiently large to allow entry/exit of heavy equipment and personnel for radiological survey, asbestos and lead paint abatement, and demolition activities. This fencing will be maintained as required during demolition of these buildings and subsequent activities. Signs will be posted with the following information: "Danger Construction Zone, Unauthorized Personnel Keep Out", or similar.

5.3.2 Building Clean-Out

Universal waste, such as fluorescent lamps and tubes, mercury switches, and batteries, will be removed from the building prior to demolition and will be packaged, labeled and disposed or recycled in accordance with California's Universal Waste Rule, 22 CCR 23. Smoke detectors that contain radioactive materials will be removed from the buildings and will be segregated from other materials for disposal. These items will be transported and disposed of separately from the building demolition debris.

Large appliances, if present, will be surveyed and removed from the building for recycle. Prior to removal, refrigerant (e.g., Freon) will be removed from refrigerant-containing appliances such as refrigerators or air conditioning units by a certified refrigerant recovery contractor. Other hazardous household materials such as mercury-containing thermostats will be removed and staged for appropriate disposal.

Carpeting and other debris that may be present will be radiologically screened and removed to allow for access to the floor below for survey. These materials will be staged and disposed with the construction debris following building demolition.

5.3.3 Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Abatement

Asbestos-containing material (ACM)/lead-based paint (LBP) abatement will be performed by a licensed contractor in preparation for building demolition. An ACM/LBP abatement plan will be prepared by the subcontractor in accordance with the *Safety and Health Requirements Manual* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2014) and reviewed and accepted by Gilbane and the Navy. Subcontractor employees performing ACM/LBP abatement work will be required to complete a site hazard briefing provided by Gilbane during mobilization. During the asbestos abatement, a licensed independent contractor will perform third-party asbestos air monitoring; the air monitoring subcontractor will also complete a site hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the buildings. Waste will be packaged, transported, and disposed by the asbestos contractor. If required, access corridors may be constructed to support ACM/LBP abatement activities.

Prior to beginning asbestos abatement, paint chip samples will be collected for lead analysis at an off-site laboratory. Areas of loose and peeling paint and confirmed LBP (e.g., painted window sills) will be removed from the building prior to demolition. The LBP waste will be disposed separately from the building demolition debris.

5.3.4 Utility Abandonment/Protection

The buildings addressed by this RMDP are no longer in use, and utilities are out of service. Gilbane will coordinate with local utilities to ensure that all power lines and other utility lines leading into the buildings and their associated footprint are disconnected prior to beginning demolition. The temporary power source to be used during radiological survey activities and asbestos abatement will be removed from the buildings upon completion of that work.

The locations of natural gas lines in the vicinity of buildings subject to demolition will be reviewed with San Francisco Public Utilities Commission to determine line capping requirements prior to demolition activities. Cut and capped utilities will be marked on as-built drawings, as appropriate.

5.3.5 Pre-Demolition Engineering Survey

Prior to demolition, an engineering survey will be completed by a registered California engineer per EM-385-1-1 Section 23.A.01 (USACE, 2014). The engineering survey will include a structural inspection and evaluation of the buildings to identify safety hazards that may be encountered during demolition activities. The engineering survey report will document the inspection findings as well as summarize the asbestos and lead testing and abatement activities.

5.4 DEMOLITION

The building demolition will be performed under the supervision of a Gilbane designated demolition competent person or a project engineer. Only necessary personnel (e.g., equipment operator and laborers) will be allowed in the exclusion zone established for demolition activities. No personnel will be allowed to enter any building during demolition activities. Equipment operators participating in the building demolition will have been certified and designated operators of on-site equipment in accordance with Gilbane procedures.

5.4.1 Ingress/Egress Corridor Construction

In order to provide a clean corridor for personnel and equipment to conduct ACM/LBP abatement, building demolition, and debris removal, a built-up temporary roadway will be constructed as required employing chemically and radiologically acceptable and pre-qualified import fill material. The temporary roadway is to keep construction vehicles on a clean surface.

Stockpile areas will be established adjacent to demolished buildings. Access routes will be established from the building sites to the stockpile areas. The temporary roads will be maintained as a clean corridor and no personnel or equipment using the roads will be allowed access to a restricted area, and personnel or equipment in an adjoining restricted area will not be allowed access to the temporary road. Where possible, demolition debris will not be transported on public roadways to stockpile areas.

The areas where material is placed for construction of a temporary roadway or working pad will be returned to current grade once it is no longer in use.

5.4.2 Demolition of Structures

Demolition will remove building materials above the concrete slab foundation. If demolition of a building takes more than 1 day, a structural inspection will be performed at the start of each additional day of work to ascertain the building's condition and possible associated safety hazards, in addition to ensuring that there are no occupants. The building inspector will not enter the building to perform the inspection.

An exclusion zone around building and stockpile area, including a clean working corridor for moving the construction debris, will be established prior to demolition. Demolition will begin once abatement activities are complete and the Navy concurs the remaining building material may be disposed as non-contaminated construction debris. An excavator with a thumb and bucket (in conjunction with dust mitigation equipment) will be used to demolish the buildings.

The bucket will be used to partially collapse the roof sections. The exterior wall sections will then be pushed inward by the excavator. In like manner, the remaining building walls and carports will be “folded” inward to limit the debris field to the slab and the immediate area. The excavator (bucket and thumb) will be used to load the debris into high board trucks for subsequent transport and landfill disposal.

The demolition of the storage sheds, carports, fencing, and other appurtenances will occur with the demolition of the building. After the building structure has been demolished, the debris will be broken down into smaller pieces and direct loaded into trucks for transport and disposal off site as construction debris.

5.4.3 Dust Control

Dust suppression activities will be performed using hoses and applying water on the area of each building being demolished. Water for dust suppression activities will be supplied by hose from available fire hydrants or from a water truck situated adjacent to the building. If a fire hydrant is used, a City of San Francisco water meter will be attached to the hydrant and the water will be routed through the meter into a hose.

5.4.4 Disposal of Building Debris

After the building has been demolished, the resulting debris will be located on the concrete slab foundation of the building or in designated stockpile areas. Using an excavator and loader (or equivalent), the debris will be sized according to the disposal facility acceptance criteria and loaded for transportation and disposal off site as construction debris.

For truck movements, a spotter will be used for health and safety purposes. The truck(s) will be backed down the temporary roads adjacent to the demolished buildings to the location of the debris. Once loaded, the truck(s) will return out using the temporary road. This process will continue until the debris is removed.

5.4.5 Foundation Survey and Removal

Following removal of building structural materials, concrete building foundations and associated adjacent concrete or asphalt materials (such as carports, sidewalks, and patios) will be radiologically surveyed (e.g., gamma scans, smear samples, etc.) to support proper waste characterization or reuse, and then will be removed and stockpiled. The top side will be radiologically surveyed equivalent to a MARSSIM Class 3 survey. The concrete slab or asphalt material will be saw cut or broken up, flipped, and the underneath side surveyed in a manner equivalent to a MARSSIM Class 1 survey since it is the surface in contact with soil and may be radioactively contaminated based on soil conditions. The MARSSIM Class 1 classification means survey coverage will be increased to 100 percent. Supplemental volumetric samples of the concrete and asphalt materials may also be collected for analysis to support waste characterization or reuse. Concrete, asphalt, and foundation support materials determined to be non-LLRW will be stockpiled pending off-site transport and/or potential re-use following coordination with the Navy.

6.0 EXCAVATION SURVEY AND SAMPLING

In order to confirm that Ra-226 in soil is below its RG and to support the overall goal of obtaining additional lines of evidence to support the IR Site 12 radiological CSM, radiological data representative of post-remedial action or "as-left" conditions of each excavation will be collected.

6.1 SITE PREPARATION

Prior to initiating excavation activities, an RCA will be set up around the area to be excavated. The RCA will be sized so that work can be conducted with minimal disruption, but also to minimize the impact on residential activities in the area (e.g., street traffic, pedestrians, bus stops, etc.). The RCA will be configured based on excavator clearances, truck access, and staging areas that may be needed for material and equipment. Wherever possible, heavy equipment will remain outside the RCA, limiting possible contamination to the excavator arm/bucket and the dump bed of the truck. A conditional RCA will be established around the dump truck during loading activities and released once loading activities are completed. Where warranted, radiological postings will be positioned so as to be visible to workers in accordance with radiation protection requirements.

6.2 SOIL EXCAVATION

A gamma scan of the area to be excavated will be performed prior to soil disturbance to identify any radiological issues that may exist or other potential worker exposure concerns. A field investigation may be performed and soil samples collected at biased locations identified for further investigation by gamma scans.

Excavated soil will be transferred to a radiological screening yard (RSY) at Site 32. Other than temporarily placing soil immediately adjacent to an excavation, either while waiting to be loaded into a truck or allowing saturated soil to drain and dry, areas outside the RSY generally will not be used for soil laydown. The RSY pads may also function as soil drying pads. To avoid tracking material outside the excavation area, loose, muddy soil will be air dried to a damp state (based on visual observation) at the excavation site prior to transport to the RSY. Dump trucks transporting soil to the RSY will be lined and tarped and, wherever possible, transport the soil to the RSY via Perimeter Road.

6.3 RADIOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION

Radiological characterization will be performed once confirmation sampling confirms COCs are below the RGs. A gamma scan will be performed over 100 percent of the open excavation and additional soil samples will be collected to ensure a sampling frequency, including confirmation samples, of at least one sample every 50 m^2 of excavation surface, which approximates the sampling density of a MARSSIM Class 1 survey, or about 20 samples every 1,000 square meters. These samples will be systematically distributed across the excavation surfaces and analyzed for Ra-226 only.

Where there is standing water, material from the desired sample location will be removed from the excavation using the excavator bucket or equivalent. A grab sample will be collected from the material once it has been allowed to drain.

Excavations, including those backfilled at-risk, will be extended laterally or vertically until sample results confirm the Ra-226 concentrations are below the RG. Excavations may also be extended based on consultation with the Navy if there is visual confirmation of debris or if the soil is found to contain elevated radioactivity (in the form of elevated gamma activity). For sidewall exceedances, an additional 0.3-m lateral step-out will be excavated the length of the wall up to 1.5 m on either side of the sample location. For floor exceedances, an additional 0.3-m vertical step-down out will be excavated across a 3 m by 3 m floor area centered on the sample exceedance. The excavation step-out and step-down process will repeat until samples indicate Ra-226 concentrations are below the RGs.

6.4 RADIOLOGICAL SCREENING YARD

Soil excavated during excavation activities will be transported to an RSY at Site 32 to be radiologically screened for disposal. Since it is chemically contaminated, no attempt will be made to qualify the soil for re-use as backfill. Radiological controls, posting, maintenance, dust mitigation, air monitoring, and other measures appropriate for the RSY operation will be instituted. Following screening, the soil will be staged in Navy-designated areas pending off-site disposal by the Navy’s LLRW contractor.

6.4.1 Laydown Pad Construction

Laydown pads approximately 2,000 m^2 in size will be constructed by placing 10-mil thick plastic sheeting on the ground surface and wrapping the sheeting over hay bales placed at the perimeter to form a containment area to prevent run-off /on during precipitation events. A base layer of clean soil or bedding material 20 cm thick will be placed on the sheeting. A gamma scan of the constructed pad will be performed prior to use. Soil stockpile areas will be constructed by placing hay bales or wattles around the perimeter of each designated area. A layer of 10-mil thick plastic sheeting will be placed on the ground surface, then wrapped and secured over the hay bales or wattles. A sacrificial layer of soil will be laid down to protect the sheeting during stockpiling activities.

6.4.2 Radiological Screening

The soil will be spread out onto laydown pads in lifts approximately 20 cm thick. Debris such as large clay balls, rocks, asphalt, metal objects, plastic, or glass will be segregated from the soil and screened separately for proper disposal. A gamma scan will be performed over 100% of the spread-out soil and the data analyzed to identify radiation anomalies and to aid in the selection of biased sample locations. Areas where radiation levels appear higher are noted and flagged for field investigation. Twenty random-start systematic and up to five biased samples will be collected from each laydown pad of spread-out soil and analyzed for Ra-226. The biased samples will be collected from locations suspected to have the highest concentrations of radioactivity. Radioactive material, such as contaminated soil and ROs, identified during the investigation will be collected, segregated, and turned over to the Navy's LLRW disposal contractor. A minimum of one composite sample per laydown pad will be collected and analyzed for COCs in accordance with waste disposal facility requirements.

6.4.3 Stockpiling of Soil

Screened material may be stockpiled in the RSY if needed while awaiting Navy authorization for disposal. A sign or other physical marker will be used to identify each stockpile with maps showing the current location of all the stockpiles. Stockpiled soil will remain separate and segregated (i.e., each stockpile will consist of soil from a single screening on a given laydown pad) from other screened soil to retain data integrity and ensure there is no cross-contamination. Environmental protection measures (e.g., runoff/erosion control) will be implemented and maintained while the soil is stockpiled. Once approved by the Navy, the soil will be loaded and transported to the waste disposal facility.

6.5 DATA PACKAGES

Data packages will be compiled to document the results of the radiological survey and sampling performed of each excavation. Each data package will include survey and sampling data, numerical and graphical analyses of the data, field investigation results, recovered ROs (or other radioactive material, if any), and photos of ROs, debris encountered, and other salient site or material features. Where radioactive contamination is found, the package will include data demonstrating that the soil meets the soil release criteria based on RESRAD modeling using 12 mrem/yr, or, alternatively, include data sufficient to support a radiological characterization survey.

7.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste will be handled, stored, and disposed of in a manner protective of human health and the environment and in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. Radioactively contaminated M&E, soil, and debris will be disposed as LLRW. Other waste, such as construction debris, will be disposed as non-radioactive waste. To eliminate the possibility of creating mixed waste, buildings will be radiologically surveyed and cleared prior to hazardous waste abatement. Likewise, to minimize the creation of additional hazardous waste, hazardous waste abatement will be performed prior to building demolition. The resulting demolition waste can then be disposed as construction debris in a Class III landfill. Similarly, excavated soil is chemically sampled for waste characterization, but also radiologically screened to eliminate the potential concern regarding the waste being mixed (i.e., chemically and radioactively contaminated), which requires special handling.

7.1 TYPES OF WASTE

The following radioactive/mixed wastes have the potential to be produced:

- Radioactively contaminated M&E, soil, and debris
- Radioactively and chemically contaminated M&E, soil, and debris
- Runoff from laydown pads, decontamination areas, and other wastewater
- ROs
- Discarded personal protective equipment (e.g., Tyvek™ coveralls, latex gloves), refuse, vegetative and other material based on generator knowledge and/or radiological/chemical sampling
- Waste generated during survey and sampling activities (e.g., paper towels, filters, tape, plastic sheeting, and plastic packaging)
- Concrete, asphalt, piping, and other non-soil and/or construction debris radiologically surveyed and released as not radioactively contaminated

7.2 HANDLING AND STORAGE

Waste will be stored temporarily at Navy-designated locations for sampling and analysis, to accumulate sufficient quantities for economical transportation and disposal, or to coordinate transportation between the carrier and the disposal site. Access to handling and storage areas will be controlled. Waste accumulation areas will be enclosed and/or roped-off, and appropriately posted. Wastes will be handled and stored within an RCA unless radiological survey and/or sampling data allow the material to be stored otherwise.

7.2.1 Solid Waste

Where possible, waste materials will be loaded into roll-off boxes, drums, or other appropriate containers at the point of generation. Radioactive/mixed wastes will be placed in bins provided by the Navy's LLRW contractor. An up-to-date inventory will be maintained of storage bins. A waste information fact sheet will be prepared for each RO that is recovered to detail the analytical information about the source to include photographs of the source, radionuclide identification, estimated curie content, and radiological survey information.

Wastes that are not loaded directly into transport containers will be stored in covered containers or in covered stockpiles that are maintained separately based on the type of waste (e.g., construction debris, chemically contaminated soil, etc.). Containers will be covered before being moved from the point of generation. Once containerized, waste will be stored at a suitable location designated by the Navy and will remain under Gilbane's control until transferred.

7.2.2 Liquid Waste

As a general rule, remediation activities will be designed to avoid the use of significant quantities of liquids requiring treatment and/or disposal. Minimal use of water is anticipated for dust control activities; however, the generation of free water will be avoided. Accumulated water will be managed in a manner similar to storm water run-off. Collected water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge. Filters and sediment from water treatment will be handled as solid waste.

7.3 WASTE MINIMIZATION

Waste will be managed by type based on waste stream characteristics and disposal facility requirements. Measures will be taken to avoid comingling of waste types from demolition or excavation, through handling and transport for disposal. For example, building inspections will identify waste streams based on hazardous waste type and the waste will be managed accordingly. Similarly, excavations will be are sequenced and managed by COC groupings (e.g., metals, PCBs, etc.) to facilitate RSY screening and subsequent waste characterization and handling.

7.4 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL

Transportation of soil and waste off-island will be performed by a licensed contractor. Haul trucks, whether loaded or empty, will pass through a four-step radiological screening process prior to leaving an RCA or other controlled area. First, loose dirt and debris will be cleaned off the dovetail and bed rail of the truck. The truck will then drive over a rumble strip to knock off any clumps of soil that may have attached to the truck. The truck tires and dovetail will be inspected for loose material, radiologically surveyed, and power-washed, if needed. The truck will then pass through a radiation portal monitor for final confirmation of successful radiological screening. All trucks will be tarped as well.

8.0 REFERENCES

ANL (Argonne National Laboratory), 2001. *User's Manual for RESRAD Version 6.0*. ANL/EAD-4. July.

ANL, 2003. *User's Manual for RESRAD Version 6.0*. ANL/EAD/03-1. June.

ANL, 2007. *Radiological and Chemical Fact Sheets to Support Health Risk Analyses for Contaminated Areas*. March.

ANL, 2009. RESRAD-BUILD for Windows, Version 3.5. October.

ANL, 2016. RESRAD-ONSITE for Windows, Version 7.2. July.

Bay Area Air Quality Management District, 1998, Regulation 11, Rule 2, *Asbestos Demolition, Renovation and Manufacturing*, October 7.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2014, *Safety and Health Requirements Manual*, EM 385-1-1.

DoD et al (U.S. Department of Defense , U. S. Department of Energy, U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission [NRC], and U. S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]), 2000. *Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual* (MARSSIM). August (NUREG-1575).

EPA, 2006. *Guidance on Systematic Planning using the Data Quality Objectives Process* (QA/G-4). EPA/240/B-06/001. Final. February.

EPA, 2014. OSWER Directive 9200.4-40, R*adiation Risk Assessment at CERCLA Sites: Q&A*. June (EPA 540-R-012-13).

Gilbane (Gilbane Federal), 2017. *Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action / Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California* TBD.

IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency), 1991. *Airborne Gamma-Ray Spectrometer Surveying*, Technical Report 323.

ISO (International Organization for Standardization). 1988. *Evaluation of Surface Contamination – Part 1: Beta Emitters (Maximum Beta Energy Greater Than 0.15 MeV) and Alpha Emitters*. ISO 7503-1, 1st edition.

NRC, 1981. *Radiation Safety Surveys at Medical Institutions*. Regulatory Guide 8.23. January.

TriEco-Tt, 2014. *Final Historical Radiological Assessment – Supplemental Technical Memorandum, Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California*. July.

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

ALPHA/BETA MEASUREMENT DETECTABILITY

ATTACHMENT 1

ALPHA/BETA MEASUREMENT DETECTABILITY

Measurements of radioactivity at environmental levels involve very small amounts of radioactivity. Measurement uncertainty often makes it difficult to distinguish such small amounts from zero. Therefore, measurement detectability, expressed as the smallest concentration of radioactivity that can be reliably distinguished from zero, becomes an important measurement characteristic.

The method most often used to make a detection decision about radioactivity involves the principles of statistical hypothesis testing. To "detect" the radioactivity requires a decision on the basis of the measurement data that the radioactivity is present. The detection decision involves a choice between the null hypothesis (H_0): There is no radioactivity present (above background), and the alternative hypothesis (H_a): There is radioactivity present (above background). In this context, a Type I error, α, is to conclude that radioactivity is present when it actually is not, and a Type II error, β, is to conclude that radioactivity is not present when it actually is. Both types of decision errors were set to 0.05 (5%).

<u>When Background Counts Are High (> 100)</u>

When the background counts are high (> 100), traditional equations used to calculate the MDC, such as **Equation 1-1** used when the background count time (T_B) and sample count time (T_S) are not equal, work well. At lower background levels such equations can produce a high rate of Type I errors. This means that too often a decision is made that there is radioactivity present when it actually is not.

Equation 1-1

$$MDC = \frac{3 + 3.29\sqrt{R_B T_S \left(1 + \frac{T_S}{T_B}\right)}}{\varepsilon_i \varepsilon_s \frac{W_A}{100\ cm^2} T_S}$$

where:

R_B = background count rate (counts per minute [cpm])
T_B = background counting time (min)

T_S = sample counting time (min)
ε_i = instrument efficiency (counts per particle)
ε_s = surface efficiency (particles per disintegration [dis])
W_A = active area of the detector window (cm^2)

When Background Counts Are Low (< 100)

When the background counts are low (< 100), the *Multi-Agency Radiological Laboratory Analytical Protocols Manual* (MARLAP; DoD et al, 2004) reports that the Stapleton approximation appears to out-perform all of the other approximations reviewed (see MARLAP page number 20-47)[1]. Equation 3 from Table 7.6 of the *Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Assessment of Materials and Equipment Manual* (MARSAME; DoD et al, 2009) uses the Stapleton approximation assuming the Poisson model and $T_B \neq T_S$[2]. The minimum detectable number of counts, SD, is defined as the number of counts that give a specified probability, $1 - \beta$, of being too large to be compatible with the premise that there is no radioactivity present (**Equation 1-2**).

Equation 1-2

$$S_D = \frac{\left(Z_{1-\alpha} + Z_{1-\beta}\right)^2}{4}\left(1 + \frac{T_S}{T_B}\right) + \left(Z_{1-\alpha} + Z_{1-\beta}\right)\sqrt{N_B \frac{T_S}{T_B}(1 + \frac{T_S}{T_B})}$$

where:

S_D = minimum detectable number of counts (cnts)
α = type I decision error or false positive; (0.05)
β = type II decision error or false negative; (0.05)
$Z_{1-\alpha}$ = $(1 - \alpha)$-quantile of the standard normal distribution, or $Z_{0.95}$ (1.645)
$Z_{1-\beta}$ = $(1 - \beta)$-quantile of the standard normal distribution, or $Z_{0.95}$ (1.645)
T_S = sample count time (min)
T_B = background count time (min)

---

[1] MARSSIM and MARLAP are complementary documents providing guidance on radiological surveys and measurements. MARSSIM addresses field measurements and sample collection, while MARLAP addresses laboratory measurements and sample processing. Guidance on assessing measurements in these manuals may be applicable to both field and laboratory applications.

[2] MARSAME is a supplement to MARSSIM, providing guidance on surveys of materials and equipment in addition to the surveys of real property (buildings and land areas) discussed in MARSSIM. As a supplement to MARSSIM, the guidance in MARSAME may be applicable to real property as well as materials and equipment.

N_B = background counts (cnts)

The MDC, in units of dpm/100 cm^2, may be calculated by converting the minimum detectable number of counts, S_D, to a concentration over a 100 cm^2 area using **Equation 1-3**.

Equation 1-3

$$MDC = \frac{S_D}{\varepsilon \frac{W_A}{100\ cm^2} T_S}$$

where:

S_D = minimum detectable number of counts
ε = total efficiency (cnts/dis)
W_A = active area of detector window (cm^2)
T_S = sample count time (min)

ATTACHMENT 2

TECHNICAL BASIS FOR USE OF CONTIGUOUS STATIC MEASUREMENTS IN LIEU OF SCANNING

ATTACHMENT 2

TECHNICAL BASIS FOR USE OF CONTIGUOUS STATIC MEASUREMENTS IN LIEU OF SCANNING

The following presents the technical basis for Gilbane's use of contiguous static measurements in lieu of scanning in MARSSIM applications where measurements of alpha total surface radioactivity are called for. Contiguous static measurements are neighboring measurements of surface radioactivity that share proximity in both space and time, i.e., they are collected spatially near one another and at about the same time, with each measurement performed at a discrete location for a fixed count time.

Background:

The process described in MARSSIM (DoD et al, 2000) relies on scanning to provide a qualitative level of confidence that no areas of elevated residual radioactivity (i.e., radioactivity above the action threshold) remain that may have been missed by static measurements collected from across a survey unit. The probability of detecting elevated residual radioactivity by scanning is affected not only by the sensitivity of the instrument, but also by the surveyor's technique (i.e., holding the detector a specific distance from the surface while moving it at a constant speed) and the surveyor's ability to interpret the counts registered by the instrument. The surveyor must decide whether the counts represent background or radioactivity in excess of background that should be investigated.

The detection of elevated residual radioactivity by scanning is particularly problematic for alpha radioactivity where the number of counts necessary to exceed the action threshold approaches background levels where the expected instrument response is close to zero. Due to its random nature, radioactive decay is most easily measured by increasing the length of time over which the measurement is made. Consequently, the slower the scan speed, the higher the probability of detection. Beyond the cost consideration, however, the slower scan speed creates data quality issues as human reliability and randomness of radioactive decay become dominant variables. The two questions become:

1. Can a surveyor scanning at a very slow scan speed for an extended period of time reliably and consistently detect areas of elevated residual radioactivity that may exist?
2. Will the random and spontaneous radioactive decay event occur during the time interval that the detector is over the location of the elevated residual radioactivity and thus alert the surveyor to the location?

Design Advantages

Gilbane designed its contiguous static measurement methodology to remove the uncertainty inherent in the scanning process - in particular the human factor considerations - and to provide the necessary assurance that surfaces are free of radioactive contamination. These and other advantages achieved by the design include:

- Data quality concerns that often surround scanning (i.e., reliance on a human surveyor with its associated uncertainties - scan speed, increased count response, probability of detection) are eliminated.
- While the effective scan coverage is the same, significantly lower detection levels can be achieved, providing assurance that any areas of radioactive contamination are identified.
- The opportunity to miss an area of elevated residual radioactivity during scanning is removed through the process of collecting contiguous static measurements over the entire scan coverage area.
- Since they are discrete measurements performed at finite locations, contiguous static measurements may be used to demonstrate compliance with the release criteria.
- While scanning normally does not result in captured data, contiguous static measurements are captured and available for both numerical and graphical analyses.

Instrumentation

Contiguous static measurements are performed using an array of six Ludlum Model 43-37-1 821 cm^2 gas-flow proportional detectors coupled to a Ludlum Model 4612 12-channel counter. These commercially available "off-the-shelf" instruments were selected for use based on their reliable operation, detection sensitivity, operating characteristics, and performance in the field. They are industry-tested with proven reliability.

The Ludlum Model 43-37-1 detectors are mounted side-by-side lengthwise in a 3 x 2 configuration on a frame measuring approximately 58 cm by 136 cm. The dimensions of each detector are 15.9 cm wide by 64.1 cm in length. The frame orients the detectors relative to each other and the surface being measured. Each detector is independently spring-mounted within the frame so as to “float” free from the other five detectors. This allows each detector to conform to slight irregularity in the planar surface beneath it. A series of spacers around the edge of the face of each detector maintain the detector window less than 1 cm from the surface. When the detector array is moved into position, the detectors are held in contact with the surface by pressure from their compressed mounting springs.

The detector array is connected to a Ludlum Model 4612 12-channel counter, which supplies an alpha and beta channel for each of the six detectors. The counter is connected to a laptop computer by which the operating parameters of each detector are controlled. Each detector has independent high voltage, threshold, and window settings. The Model 4612 counter is configured with a single host board and a slave board for each detector. The slave board powers the detector and sends the count data to the host board. The host board collects the counts from each slave board and communicates with the computer. The computer collects and displays the data and is used to start and stop each count. The Model 4612 counter software (vendor supplied) monitors the activity of the counter and allows the surveyor to control and log data from the individual detectors. The software also allows the surveyor to modify the parameters of each slave board.

Detection Sensitivity

Exhibit 2-1 illustrates typical performance characteristics of a Model 43-37-1 detector used to perform a 1-minute count. Acceptable levels of total surface radioactivity are usually in the range of 1,000 dpm/100 cm^2 or higher for beta radioactivity, and 100 dpm/100 cm^2 – and in some cases lower – for alpha radioactivity. MDC values significantly below those levels are readily achievable for both alpha and beta radioactivity.

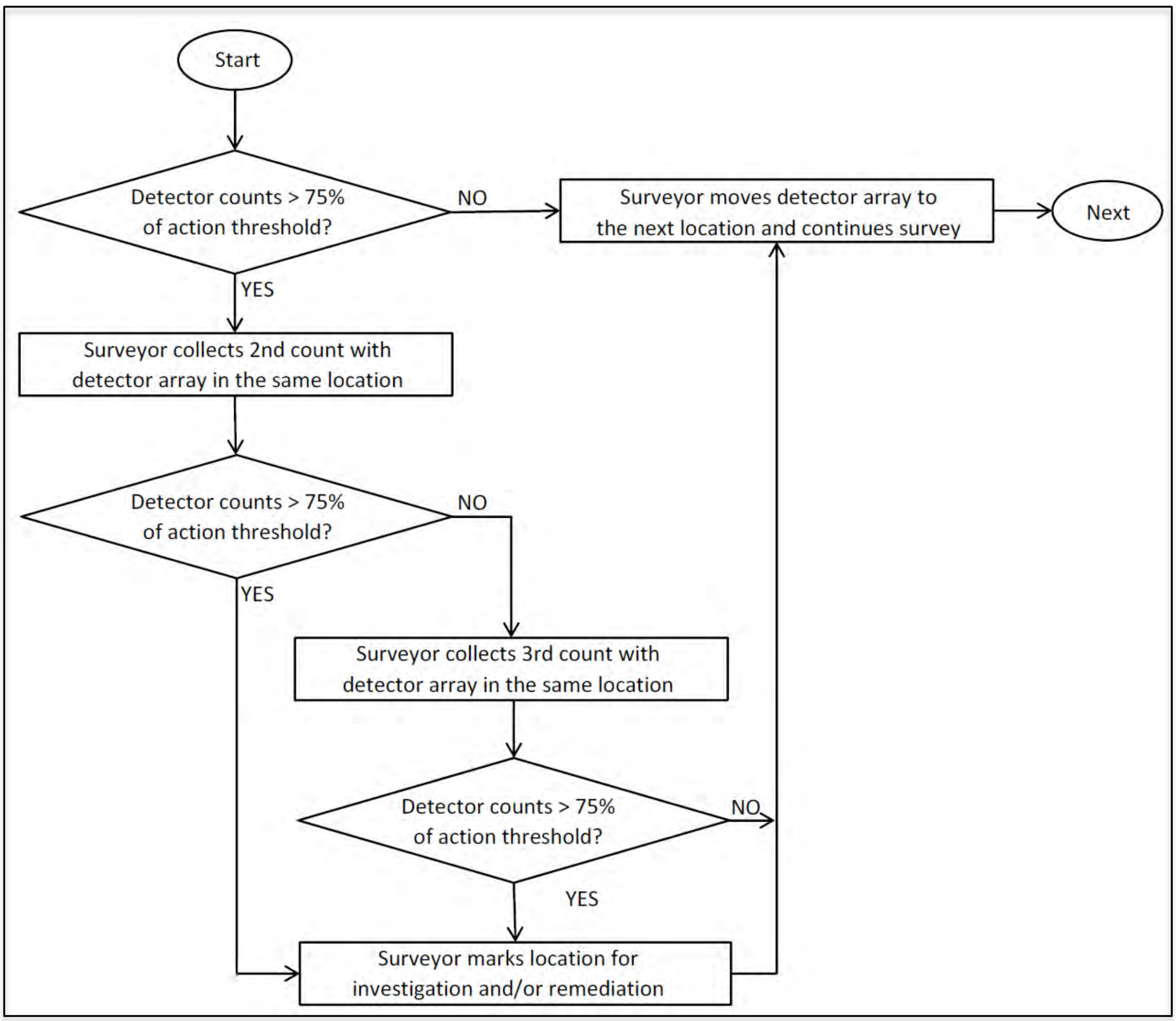
Exhibit 2-1. Ludlum Model 43-37-1 Detector Typical Performance Characteristics

Parameter	Alpha	Beta
Instrument background	7 cpm	1,400 cpm
Total efficiency (4π)	0.05 (5%)	0.13 (13%)
Count time	1 minute	1 minute
MDC	29 dpm/100 cm^2	121 dpm/100 cm^2

Measurement Methodology

The detector array is positioned against the floor or wall surface where the surface radioactivity measurements are to be obtained. As shown in **Exhibit 2-1**, a 1-minute count time is sufficient to produce an MDC less than one-half of most acceptable total surface contamination limits. The count is taken and logged in the computer. Twelve individual counts – two per detector (one alpha and one beta-gamma) - are captured along with a date/time stamp for each count. If any detector reports counts exceeding 75% of the action threshold, it is flagged and 2-out-of-3 logic is applied as shown in **Exhibit 2-2**.

Exhibit 2-2. Diagram Showing 2-Out-of-3 Logic



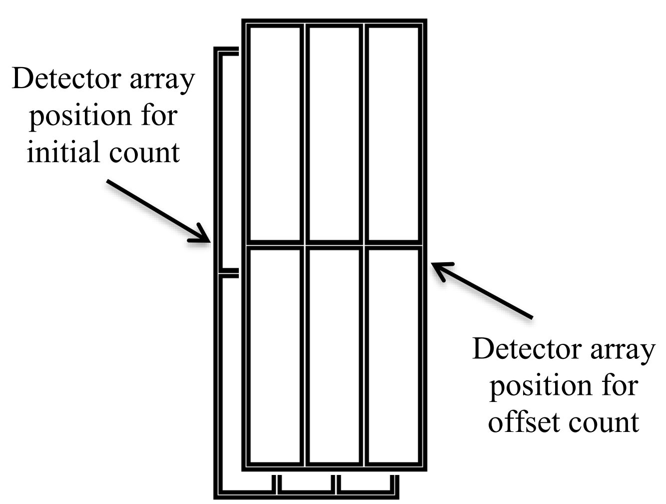
Locations where the detector counts exceed 75% of the action threshold 2 of out 3 times are marked for further assessment and/or remediation. The detector array is moved to the next measurement location and the process repeated until contiguous static measurements have been collected across the entire scan coverage area.

Effective Scan Coverage

The detector array covers a surface area of approximately 1.0 m^2. However, approximately 40% of the surface area covered by the detector array is outside a detector window (i.e., active area). In other words, only 60% of the surface area covered by the detector array is within the active area of a detector. So, taking measurements at a sequential spacing of one detector array-width would result in an effective scan coverage of 60%. That would be insufficient for a Class 1 survey unit which typically has a scan coverage requirement of 100%. To achieve equivalent 100% scan coverage, the detector array is moved to an offset position so that surface areas originally missed are now covered, as shown in **Exhibit 2-3**, and a second count is performed. The process is then continued by moving the detector array over one array-width and repeating the two-step count process.

The scan coverage of Class 2 and Class 3 survey units is typically much less than that of a Class 1 survey unit. Since a scan coverage of 60% is provided by the detector array itself, a higher scan coverage is achieved by overlapping the detector array positions, as illustrated in **Exhibit 2-3**. A lower scan coverage is achieved by increasing the spacing between detector array positions for each subsequent measurement.

Exhibit 2-3
Detector Array Offset to Achieve an Effective Scan Coverage of 100%



Small Area Coverage

A single Model 43-37-1 detector is used to perform contiguous static measurements in small or tight areas where the detector array cannot be used effectively (e.g., ledges, corners, irregularly shaped surfaces). The same measurement methodology is used, including the detector offsite method where the scan coverage requirement is greater than 60%.

Hot Spot Detection

A common requirement for scanning is that it not only be capable of detecting distributed contamination over a 1-m^2 area or larger, but also be capable of detecting a hot spot (i.e., small area of localized contamination) over an area as small as 100 cm^2. A routine practice in MARSSIM applications is to limit the hot spot activity to three times the action threshold for distributed activity. For example, where the action threshold for alpha total surface radioactivity is 100 dpm/100 cm^2, the scanning process must be able to detect a hot spot of 300 dpm over an area no larger than 100 cm^2.

A large-area detector such as the Model 43-37-1 cannot distinguish whether the counts are from radioactivity distributed over the entire active area of the detector or are localized over a smaller area. To determine whether the detector is capable of detecting a hot spot, the counts are assumed to be from a single 100 cm^2 area rather than distributed across the entire active area of the detector. The hot spot activity divided by the detector active area and multiplied by 100 gives the equivalent activity that the detector must be able to detect. For example, a Model 43-37-1 detector must be able to the detect alpha activity equivalent to 37 dpm/100 cm^2 to assure that a 100 cm^2 hot spot of 300 dpm alpha will be detected. The alpha MDC value from **Exhibit 2-1** shows that this level of hot spot detection is achievable with a 1-minute count time.

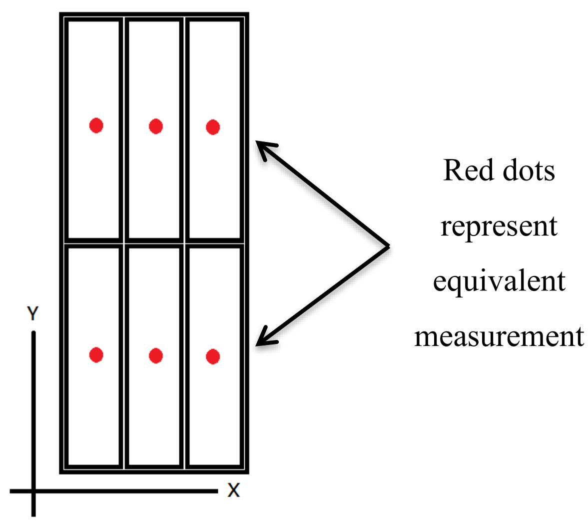
Demonstration of Compliance with Release Criteria

The MARSSIM process relies on a statistically significant number of static measurements collected from both random and systematically-spaced locations to demonstrate compliance with the release criteria. This results in 10, 20, or even 30 static measurement locations per survey unit. The advantage of contiguous static measurements is that they not only can be used in lieu of scanning, but also may be used as static measurements to demonstrate compliance with the release criteria since they are discrete measurements performed at finite locations.

The detector array yields measurement results for a total of six equivalent static measurement locations – one per detector – over each approximate 1.0 m^2 surface area. Assuming 100% scan coverage of a 100 m^2 Class 1 survey unit, for example, measurement results from a total of 1,200 equivalent static measurement locations would be generated (see detector offset method illustrated in **Exhibit 2-3**). This number of static measurements is 40 to 100 times more than the number of static measurements called for by MARSSIM. Of course, the number would be much lower for a Class 2 or Class 3 survey unit; however, it still would be several times more than the number of traditional static measurements collected per survey unit.

Numerical and Graphical Data Analysis

Exhibit 2-4
Measurement Coordinates Relate to Detector Position



Contiguous static measurements also are available for numerical and statistical analyses to identify trends, groupings, and outliers in the data population. Contiguous static measurement data may be graphed to identify patterns, relationships, or potential anomalies in the data that might go unnoticed using purely numerical methods. Since the detector counts are performed at discrete locations, each measurement can be assigned XY coordinates for purposes of mapping coverage or using graphical analytical techniques such as posting plots or contour maps. Where this is done, the measurements are assigned XY coordinates corresponding to the center of the detector, as illustrated in **Exhibit 2-4**, relative to a selected starting point (0,0) on the surface.

Summary

Contiguous static measurements provide not only equivalent and effective scan coverage when performed in lieu of scanning, but also form a robust data set both in quantity and quality which decision makers can use to make sound decisions regarding the absence of radioactive contamination.

References

Ludlum Measurements, Inc., 2014. *Ludlum Model 4612 12-Channel Counter*. December.

Ludlum Measurements, Inc., 2016. *Model 43-37 and Model 43-37-1 Gas Proportional Detectors*. December.

ATTACHMENT 3

DOSE AND RISK MODELING USING THE BUILDING OCCUPANCY SCENARIO

ATTACHMENT 3

DOSE AND RISK MODELING USING THE BUILDING OCCUPANCY SCENARIO

The computer modeling software RESRAD-BUILD for Windows, Version 3.5 will be used to calculate a hypothetical dose and risk to members of the general public based on a building occupancy scenario.

Radiological Exposure Model

RESRAD-BUILD is a pathway analysis model developed to evaluate the potential radiological dose incurred by an individual in a building contaminated with radioactive material. The radioactive material within the building can be released to the indoor air by mechanisms such as diffusion (radon gas), mechanical removal (decontamination activities), or erosion (removable surface contamination). The air quality model in RESRAD-BUILD considers transport of radioactive dust particulates due to air exchange, deposition and re-suspension, and radioactive decay and ingrowth.

Exposure Scenario

The building occupancy scenario accounts for exposure to both fixed and removable thin-layer surface radioactivity. The scenario assumes that individuals occupy the building in a passive manner without deliberately disturbing the residual radioactivity on building surfaces. However, it also assumes the uncontrolled release of contaminants into the air as a result of normal use (e.g., cleaning the building, washing the walls, vacuuming the floors, etc.). Occupancy of the building is assumed to begin immediately after the building has been radiologically cleared for unrestricted use. The exposure duration is assumed to be a calendar year (365 days).

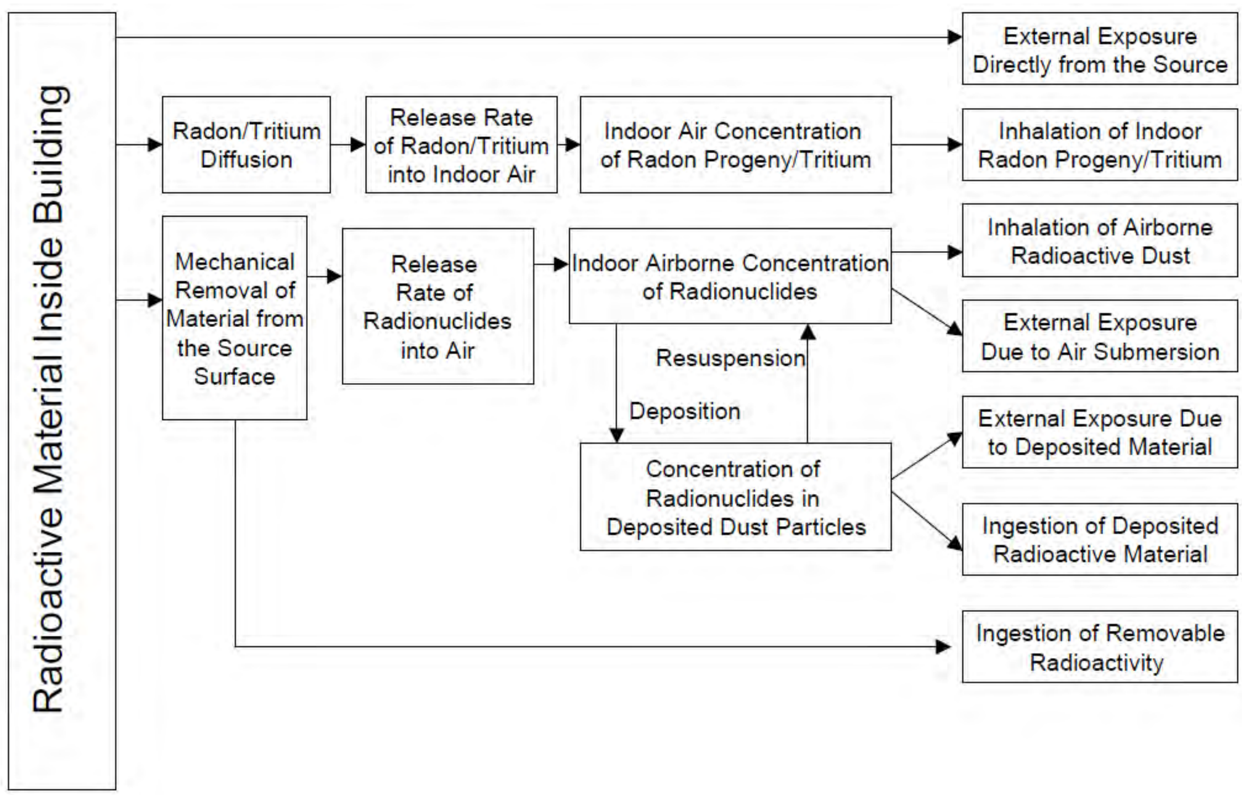
Critical Group

For the building occupancy scenario, the critical group is the building occupants who work in the building. The exposed occupants are the dose receptors, who can be office workers, residents, industrial workers, building visitors, or any individual spending time inside the contaminated building.

Exposure Pathways

The RESRAD-BUILD code models seven exposure pathways: (1) external exposure directly from the source, (2) external exposure to materials deposited on the floor, (3) external exposure due to air submersion, (4) inhalation of airborne radioactive particulates, (5) inhalation of aerosol indoor radon progeny, (6) inadvertent ingestion of radioactive material directly from the source, and (7) ingestion of materials deposited on the surfaces of the room. These exposure pathways are illustrated on **Exhibit 3-1**.

Exhibit 3-1. Exposure Pathways



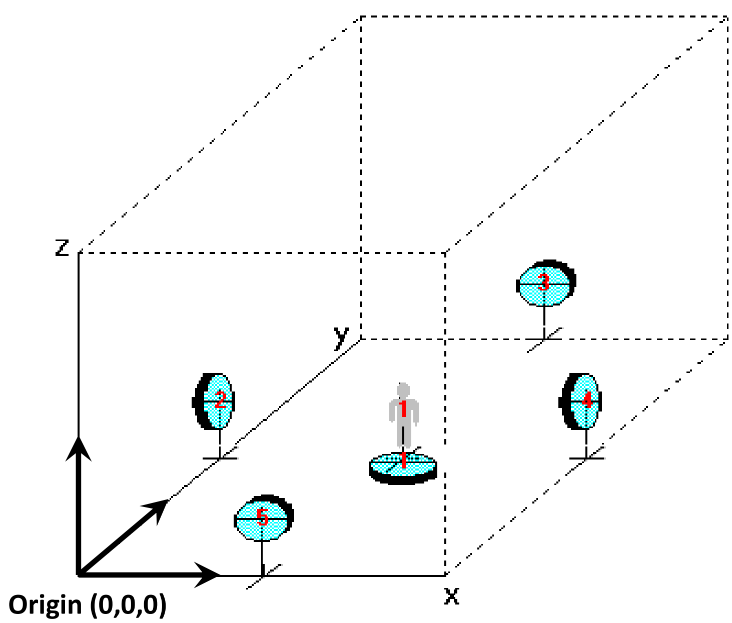
(Source: Figure 3.1, *User's Manual for RESRAD-BUILD Version 3.0* [ANL, 2003])

The first three pathways result in external exposure and the last four result in internal exposure. In RESRAD-BUILD, the external radiation doses are evaluated as effective dose equivalent, and the internal exposure is evaluated as committed effective dose equivalent. The conversion to effective dose equivalent weights the internal and external exposures such that their biological effect on the body can be summed. The total radiation dose, which is the sum of the external and internal doses, is then expressed as the total effective dose equivalent. The dose conversion factors used for inhalation, ingestion, and external exposures are discussed in detail in Appendixes D, E, and F, respectively, of the *User's Manual for RESRAD-BUILD Version 3.0* (ANL, 2003).

Building Description

The building used in the dose model is conceptualized as a single-room structure 6 m wide by 6 m long by 2.5 m high. A coordinate system used in RESRAD-BUILD defines the location of the radioactive sources and the dose receptor (building occupant) inside the room. **Exhibit 3-2** shows the point of origin located at the bottom left corner, with the x-axis measuring the horizontal distance to the right of the origin and coinciding with the bottom edge of the room; the y-axis being perpendicular into the room; and the z-axis measuring the vertical distance and coinciding with the left edge of the room.

Exhibit 3-2. Dose Receptor Position Relative to Radioactive Sources



The dose receptor is assumed to be a person standing on the floor in the center of the room. The receptor location is at the midpoint of the person, i.e., 1 m above the floor. A coordinate system used in RESRAD-BUILD defines the location of the radioactive sources and the dose receptor (building occupant) inside the room. **Exhibit 3-2** illustrates the dose receptor location in the center of the single-room structure. The location of the dose receptor is a critical factor for calculation of the external dose. The air quality model in RESRAD-BUILD assumes that the air is homogeneously mixed in the room. Therefore, the other pathways are not affected by the location of the dose receptor.

The room is assumed to be uniformly contaminated on the floor and lower walls (wall surfaces less than 2 m above the floor). No contamination is assumed on the upper walls or ceiling. The floor and the four lower wall surfaces are each modeled as a distinct finite plane source, for a total of 5 sources. Each radioactive source is defined by its location, based on the coordinates of its center, according to the system of coordinates used for the room, its area and the direction of the source. The contaminated area is defined as the surface area of the source facing the open air. Source direction is defined as the vector perpendicular to the exposed area, which is coincident with one of the axes (x, y, or z).

Radioactive Source Description

The radioactive source is assumed to be composed of Ra-226. The concentrations are based on actual measurements of alpha total surface radioactivity (fixed plus removable) collected from throughout the building. Ra-226 is assumed to be in equilibrium with its progeny.

Radioactive Source Transport

Mechanical removal and erosion of the source material, when the surface is exposed to open air, will result in the transport of part of its mass directly into the indoor air environment, resulting in airborne contaminants. Because of the air exchange process, the airborne particulates are loaded into the indoor air of the room and homogeneously mixed.

Modeling Parameters

Exhibit 3-3 lists the parameters used in the building occupancy scenario that are scenario-specific. Only those parameters different from RESRAD-BUILD defaults are listed. Other parameters remain at default values. It is assumed that for the building occupancy scenario, contamination is only on the surface. Detailed descriptions of parameters and their distributions are given in Appendix J of the *User's Manual for RESRAD-BUILD Version 3.0* (ANL, 2003).

Exhibit 3-3. Scenario-Specific Dose Modeling Parameters

Parameter	RESRAD-BUILD Default Value	Scenario-Specific Value
Receptor location (m)	1,1,1	3,3,1
Source type	volume	area
Source geometry	circular	rectangular
Number of sources	1	5
Dimension of source(s) (m^2)	36	36 (floor), 48 (walls)
Removable fraction (dimensionless)	0.5	0.2

ATTACHMENT 4

DOSE AND RISK MODELING USING THE SUBURBAN RESIDENT SCENARIO

ATTACHMENT 4

DOSE AND RISK MODELING USING THE SUBURBAN RESIDENT SCENARIO

The computer modeling software RESRAD-ONSITE for Windows, Version 7.2 (ANL, 2016) will be used to calculate a hypothetical dose and risk to members of the general public based on a suburban resident scenario.

Radiological Exposure Model

RESRAD-ONSITE is a pathway analysis model developed to evaluate the potential radiological dose incurred by an individual in an environment contaminated with radioactive material. The residential environment used in the dose model is conceptualized as a contaminated area of surface soil with a house on it. The model considers the transport of radioactive dust particulates due to re-suspension and radioactive decay and ingrowth.

Exposure Scenario

The suburban resident scenario accounts for exposure to radioactivity via a series of three exposure pathways: external exposure, inhalation of dust, and ingestion of soil. The scenario assumes that a person lives in the house and spends time both indoors and outdoors, but does not ingest any water, meat, milk, or food from onsite sources. Existing land use and activity restrictions at NAVSTA TI prohibit the consumption of food grown onsite.

Critical Group

For the suburban resident scenario, the critical group is the permanent residents who live in the house on the contaminated soil and spend time both indoors and outdoors. The exposed occupants are the dose receptors.

Exposure Pathways

The RESRAD-ONSITE code models three exposure pathways: (1) external exposure directly from the contaminated soil, (2) inhalation of dust, and (3) ingestion of soil. The first pathway results in external exposure and the last two result in internal exposure. In RESRAD-BUILD, the external radiation doses are evaluated as effective dose equivalent, and the internal exposure is evaluated as committed effective dose equivalent. The conversion to effective dose equivalent weights the internal and external exposures such that their biological effect on the body can be summed. The total radiation dose, which is the sum of the external and internal doses, is then expressed as the total effective dose equivalent. The dose conversion factors used for inhalation, ingestion, and external radiation exposures are discussed in detail in Appendixes A through J of the *User's Manual for RESRAD Version 6.0* (Argonne National Laboratory [ANL], 2001).

Radioactive Source Description

The radioactive source is assumed to be composed of Ra-226. The concentration is based on actual measurements of radioactivity in the soil.

Radioactive Source Transport

Soil particles that become airborne by re-suspension are transported to a human exposure location where they are inhaled. External exposure and ingestion do not rely on source transport in the environment.

Modeling Parameters

Scenario parameters and default parameter values used for the RESRAD-ONSITE code are presented in Appendices A through J of the *User's Manual for RESRAD Version 6.0* (ANL, 2001). The parameter values are kept at the RESRAD-ONSITE defaults for the suburban resident scenario with the single exception of the contaminated area. The actual survey unit surface area value will be used.

APPENDIX F

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Figure and Attachments 1, 2 and 3

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Figure and Attachments 1, 2 and 3

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APP	Accident Prevention Plan
BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BMPs	best management practices
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
COCs	contaminants of concern
CSO	Caretaker Site Office
DCP	Dust Control Plan
D&D	decontamination and decommissioning
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
IR	Installation Restoration
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
Navy	United States Department of the Navy
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NSTI	former Naval Station Treasure Island
NSWDA	non-Solid Waste Disposal Area
NTCRA	non-Time Critical Removal Action
Ra-226	Radium 226
RAOs	remedial action objectives
RG	remediation goal
ROC	radionuclide of concern
ROICC	Resident Officer in Charge of Construction
RPM	Remedial Project Manager
RWQCB	California Regional Water Quality Control Board
SSHP	Site Safety and Health Plan
SWDA	Solid Waste Disposal Area
SWP	Storm Water Plan
T&D	transport and disposal
TI	Treasure Island
USA	Underground Services Alert
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Water Board	California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region
WWII	World War II

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) was prepared by and will be implemented by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane). Gilbane has been contracted by the U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Southwest Division, under Contract No. N62473-15-D-0811, Delivery Order PTO X001 to perform remedial action for soil contamination of the areas outside the solid waste disposal areas (SWDAs) within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 Old Bunker Area and the continuation of the IR Site 12 Non-Time Critical Removal Action (NTCRA) at the Northpoint SWDA at the former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI), San Francisco, California. This EPP is Appendix F to the Remedial Action / Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan and supports the abatement, control, and mitigation measures to be implemented. For the purpose of this project, environmental protection is defined as maintaining the environment in its current state and enhancing or restoring the appearance of disturbed sites after construction activities are completed. This EPP addresses protection of air, water, and land resources and a Storm Water Plan, Dust Control Plan, and an Air Monitoring Plan are included as attachments to this EPP.

1.2 EXISTING NATURAL RESOUCES

Project activities will be conducted within IR Site 12, NSTI, San Francisco, California, which is largely a developed residential area with minimal vegetation. With no natural shorelines along IR Site 12, its interface with San Francisco Bay (SF Bay) is via constructed seawalls along the entire perimeter of Treasure Island.

The climate of the Central Bay Area is temperate and is influenced by the regional topography and proximity to the Pacific Ocean. The climate is fairly constant and predictable, having a bimodal seasonal pattern with respect to temperature and rainfall. Summers are typically warm and dry, with the exception of morning and evening fog due to a marine inversion layer. Winters are wet and cool with most annual precipitation occurring between October and March.

No wetlands registered on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services Wetlands Inventory exist within NSTI. The remedial activities are not located within a 100-year floodplain defined by the U.S. Geologic Survey.

No federally listed species are known to permanently reside on or in the vicinity of NSTI. However, San Francisco Bay is a seasonal home for birds migrating along the Pacific Flyway and numerous species of migratory birds have been observed at NSTI. Disturbance of habitats will be restricted to only those areas necessary for site mobilization and setup and locations where work is being performed.

1.3 SITE DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND

Naval operations began on Treasure Island in 1941. During World War II (WWII), the Navy used NSTI for training, administration, housing, and other support services to the U.S. Pacific Fleet. In 1993 NSTI was designated for closure under the Base Realignment and Closure Act of 1990, and was closed on September 30, 1997.

IR Site 12 is located on the northwest portion of NSTI (Figure 1) on a relatively flat 93-acre area. The site consists of multiplex housing units with private backyards and common area front yards, side yards, and surrounding greenbelts. Treasure Island is a man-made island adjacent to the naturally-occurring Yerba Buena Island, and was built for the Golden Gate International Exposition. The area was originally used as a parking lot during the Exposition. The Navy occupied the island in 1940, and the area was subsequently developed for bunker storage of munitions and other materials, vehicle and equipment storage, recreational playing fields, and disposal and burning of waste. Beginning in the 1960s, areas of IR Site 12 were incrementally developed into housing for Navy personnel and their dependents. To remediate chemicals in soil associated with chemical/fuel storage and disposal or burning of waste in SWDAs on the western portion of IR Site 12, a NTCRA was implemented in May 2006. During the initial stages of the NTCRA, a radiation survey and sample analytical results identified debris and soil contaminated with radium-226 (Ra-226).

1.3.1 Topography and Site Features

IR Site 12 is generally flat and consists of residential buildings and landscapes, asphalt, concrete, and soil overgrown with weeds. Surface soils at NSTI consist of imported dredged materials, primarily sands with some small gravels, silt, and clay. Soils encountered during previous drilling and trenching activities consisted of primarily fine- to coarse-grained loose sands and gravel. The estimated depth-to-groundwater at IR Site 12 ranges from approximately 3.5 to 5 feet. Along the western and northern boundary of IR Site 12 at the edge of Treasure Island and in the Gateview Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon (TPH) area, the water table is subject to tidal influence. In the center of the island near the Halyburton Court, the water table is not subject to tidal influence.

1.3.2 Installation Restoration Site 12 History

During the Golden Gate International Exposition in 1939 and 1940, the majority of the area that now encompasses IR Site 12 was used for vehicle parking. After the Navy took over the lease of NSTI and throughout the 1940s, 1950s, and 1960s, ammunition bunkers were located in the northern half of IR Site 12. From the early 1940s until about 1968, 21 ammunition bunkers were located in the IR Site 12 area. Disposal units and general SWDAs were in the vicinity of some of the bunkers. The southern part of IR Site 12 also included part of a former runway, general storage, fueling station, and miscellaneous buildings. From approximately 1966 to 1988, four military housing series (1100, 1200, 1300, and 1400 series) were constructed at IR Site 12. The 1100, 1200, 1300 and 1400 series buildings were completed in 1966, 1969, 1974, and 1988, respectively (Navy, 2017).

IR Site 12 was included in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) process in 1988 because of findings in the Final Preliminary Assessment/Site Inspection report (Dames and Moore, 1988). These findings documented the potential for soil and groundwater contamination from debris that may not have been entirely removed during housing construction. The concentrations and distribution of contaminants of concern (COCs) and solid waste within the residential housing areas are uncertain because of the variable distribution of solid waste and COCs resulting from grading operations. In 2002, the IR Site 12 boundary was expanded to include all existing residential areas (Navy, 2017).

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

The main objective of this project is to achieve the remedial action objectives (RAOs) and remedial goals (RGs) for soil within IR Site 12 at the former NSTI. Areas are designated as potentially radiologically impacted when historical and process knowledge cannot substantiate that no radiological contamination is present. As a consequence, potentially radiologically impacted areas require investigation, potential decontamination and decommissioning (D&D), and/or remediation, confirmation surveys, and closure. These activities are planned, in-process, or nearly complete for the subject sites.

2.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

2.1.1 Project Organization

The Gilbane Project Manager and site superintendent, as supported by the Quality Control Manager, will be responsible for implementing and monitoring compliance with this EPP.

2.1.2 Training

The contents of this EPP will be conveyed to Gilbane personnel and contracted employees working at project field sites. Training will include instruction on detection and prevention of pollution on-site, as well as, procedures for responding to potential spills or contaminant releases. Employees will also be instructed on the installation and maintenance of dust and erosion control measures.

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

To accomplish environmental protection during radiological surveying and material removal activities at the former NSTI, protection will be provided to air, water, and land resources, including management of visual aesthetics; possible natural, historical, and archeological resources; noise; and solid waste.

The Gilbane Project Manager will implement the EPP and ensure that work is performed in accordance with the approved Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP; Gilbane, 2017). Measures will be implemented to control dust by adequately covering the extent of the excavation sites and monitoring upwind and downwind areas during the remedial action field activities, as discussed in Section 3.1. All precautions will be taken to ensure dust creation is minimized and dust monitoring levels are not exceeded. Zero visible dust shall be present during the remedial action. Petroleum odors can be a nuisance to the nearby public; therefore, mitigation techniques to control petroleum odors will be implemented. Monitoring will be conducted to ensure that petroleum vapors are below health and safety criteria for the workers and nearby community.

3.1 PROTECTION OF AIR RESOURCES

Project activities will be conducted in a manner that minimizes the release of airborne particulates within or outside the project boundaries. The principal concern for site excavation activities associated with material removal involves controlling dust potentially containing radionuclides of concern (ROCs). Air monitoring for dust will be performed in accordance with the Air Monitoring Plan (which is included as Attachment 3 to this EPP), the SSHP (Gilbane 2017) and the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, (which is Appendix E to the Remedial Action / NTCRA Work Plan). To accomplish this, air monitoring will be employed to encompass the entirety of remediation excavations, including downwind areas. All possible engineering controls and best management practices (BMP) are in accordance with the Storm Water Plan and Dust Control Plan (DCP) and will be employed to ensure that dust is not created in quantities greater than acceptable to regulation. Equipment operations and activities or processes performed during and related to remediation (Ex. stockpiled material) will be conducted according to Bay Area Air Quality District regulations and federal emissions and performance laws and standards.

3.2 DUST CONTROL

The DCP is Attachment 2 to this EPP and describes the dust control measures to be implemented as part of field work activities. The DCP supports the abatement, control, and mitigation measures to be used during the remedial action for soil Dust control will be employed around all excavations, embankments, stockpiles, waste areas, and all other work areas to avoid hazardous or nuisance conditions. At the end of each workday, active work areas will be swept or washed as appropriate to minimize the potential for fugitive dust during non-working hours.

3.3 BURNING AND HOT WORK

Burning and Hot Work refer to activities involving open flame or posing a potential fire hazard (Example: welding). No hot work is anticipated at this time; however, if hot work is required, a permit to conduct this activity will be coordinated through the Navy Caretaker Site Office (CSO) / Resident Officer In Charge of Construction (ROICC) offices.

3.4 NOISE

As stated in the Site Safety and Health Plan (Gilbane, 2017) APP, engineering controls and BMPs will be employed to control excess noise generation. Construction activities will be monitored for excessive noise pollution and will comply with the provisions of the California Noise Control Regulation.

Noise control will comply with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration and local noise standards. Equipment operators, contractors, and other personnel will be required to wear appropriate hearing protection when necessary, as detailed in the APP Appendix A of the SSHP (Gilbane, 2017).

3.5 PROTECTION OF SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

Precautions will be taken to provide for the environmental integrity of surface water and groundwater resources at and around project work sites. Essential water protection practices that will be employed include:

- Transfer of respective wastes to the designated Navy basewide radiological and hazardous waste transportation and disposal (T&D) contractors;
- Excavated and D&D-generated materials will be controlled to prevent these materials from polluting surface water or groundwater resources, and
- Water used in on-site processes (decontamination and dust suppression) will not be allowed to re-enter a surface water resource if it will adversely affect the water resources.

Remediation construction activities will be conducted in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws regarding potential and actual contamination of surface water and groundwater, and in a manner that will prevent the discharge of pollutants and minimize impacts to water resources. To comply with the substantive requirements of the State of California General Construction National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit, a

Storm Water Plan (SWP) will be prepared that describes the BMPs for erosion control that will be used during this project. The SWP will be transmitted to Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) and the regulatory oversight agencies prior to commencement of field work. In developing the SWPPP, the Erosion and Sediment Control Field Manual (California Regional Water Quality Control Board [RWQCB], 2002) will be used as guidance.

To reduce potential impacts to the quality of surface water and groundwater, construction personnel will not service vehicles or construction equipment outside designated staging areas, and all equipment will be inspected daily for fuel and/or hydraulic oil leaks. If they occur, hydraulic system leaks will be repaired immediately.

3.6 PROTECTION OF LAND AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Activities at excavation sites will be conducted in a manner that minimizes impacts to land resources within and outside the project boundaries. Before and after photographs will document conditions for each excavation area. Unless such work is indicated on the drawings or specified in the scope of work, Gilbane will not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy trees, shrubs, grasses, topsoil, wetlands, or other land forms without prior approval from the Navy. Any vegetation scarred or damaged from work on this project will be restored as nearly as possible to its original or better conditions, as determined by Navy Biologists. Site features such as roads and fences, if disturbed to facilitate excavations will be restored.

Currently, there are no historical, archaeological, or cultural resources identified within the work area. If potentially important resources are found during the course of this project, Gilbane will take every precaution to preserve them. Potential resources covered by this section that may trigger a site review or additional protections include human skeletal remains or burials; artifacts; shell, midden, bone, charcoal, or other deposits; rocks, pavings, walls, or other constructed features; and indications of agriculture or other human activities. If such resources are discovered, the Site Superintendent will immediately report the findings to the ROICC and Remedial Project Manager (RPM). Work in the area will be stopped, and Gilbane will record, report, and preserve the finds in accordance with federal regulations covering the Protection of Archaeological Resources (43 Code of Federal Regulations Subtitle A Part 7) and the National Historical Preservation Act.

3.7 LANDSCAPE PROTECTION

Gilbane will coordinate with the ROICC prior to excavation activities at each site to identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Gilbane personnel will mark any areas to be preserved and provide fencing, barriers, or other physical protection. Gilbane will minimize damage to land resources within and outside project work areas, and will repair any damage caused to land resources.

3.8 PROTECTION OF BENCHMARKS, MONUMENTS AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS

Gilbane will locate benchmarks, monuments, and groundwater monitoring wells within the authorized work and staging areas. As part of site preparation prior to clearing and grubbing, benchmarks, monuments, and well locations will be demarcated with flags or another visible feature. Care will be taken during all field activities to protect existing wells.

3.9 PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Prior to beginning intrusive subsurface activities, underground utilities will be identified and, to the extent possible, located. Gilbane comprehends that utilities may be installed with plastic or clay pipe and may not be locatable using conventional geophysical methods. As a consequence and to employ utility locating BMPs, utilities will be located by Underground Service Alert (USA). USA will be notified of pending excavations 48 hours or more in advance of breaking ground. In addition, Gilbane will use Navy utility drawings to locate and demarcate underground utilities. Field observations of surface expressions (e.g., cleanouts, risers, manholes) will be used as guides during the utility marking work. Identified underground utilities will be demarcated using color-coded surveyor paint applied according to American Public Works Association-approved colors. To facilitate utility locating, proposed excavation areas will be marked on the ground using white paint. The marked area will be larger than proposed excavation dimensions to provide coverage in the event that actual excavations are larger than proposed excavations. Meetings or conference calls may be scheduled with all interested utility providers and consumers that may be affected by the excavation activities.

4.0 POST CONSTRUCTION RESTORATION AND CLEANUP

Cleanup, demobilization, and restoration will be performed after completion of fieldwork. This restoration will be performed by Gilbane after the fieldwork phase is completed and will be accepted by the CSO and ROICC. Final site restoration and cleanup may include the following:

- Collecting and disposing of contractor-generated contaminated material, debris, disposable personal protective equipment, and rubbish
- Removing support area facilities
- Removing temporary fences and signs installed under this contract
- Mechanical broom sweeping of work areas and haul routes
- Hydroseeding disturbed areas as a stormwater run-on run-off prevention measure

With the completion of site restoration and cleanup, field activities will be considered complete. Personnel will conduct pre-final and final inspections with the CSO and ROICC to identify, document and address deficiencies. Gilbane will notify the CSO and ROICC when corrections are completed.

5.0 UPDATING THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

This EPP will be updated as needed to reflect changing site conditions. A copy of the approved CERCLA Storm Water Plan shall be kept on-site and be continually updated as regulations require reflecting current site conditions.

6.0 REFERENCES

Gilbane, 2017. *Site Safety and Health Plan and (Accident Prevention Plan, Appendix A), Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action*. October.

Navy, 2017. *Final Record of Decision/Final Remedial Action Plan for Installation Restoration Site 12 (Non-Solid Waste Disposal Areas and Non-Radiological) Former Naval Station Treasure Island San Francisco, California*. March.

FIGURES

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineering Command

IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/
SWDA Removal Action
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA

Figure 1
Treasure Island Location Map

G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\Site12_SWDA_RA\TI_Site12_Location_Map.mxd 2/7/2018 [16:01 PM] EANDERSON, Gilbane

ATTACHMENTS

FINAL

CERCLA STORMWATER PLAN

REMEDIAL ACTION AT INSTALLATION RESTORATION SITE 12

Former Naval Station Treasure Island

San Francisco, California

Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005
Task Order Number CTO-F4239
Document Control Number: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011
Prepared for:

Department of the Navy

BRAC Program Management Office, West

33000 Nixie Way, Building 50

San Diego, California 92147

SWP Prepared by:

Gilbane Federal

1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200, California 94520

Cenk Ergin, P.E. #C 75056, QSD

SWP Preparation Date

September 2018

Estimated Project Dates:

Start of Construction	Completion of Construction
August 13, 2018	**February 25, 2019**

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ºC	degrees Celsius
ºF	degrees Fahrenheit
§	Section
4,4-DDD	4,4-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane
alpha-BHC	alpha-benzene hexachloride

BAT/BCT	Best Available Technology/Best Control Technology
bcy	bank cubic yard
bgs	below ground surface
BMPs	Best Management Practices
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COC	chain of custody; contaminant of concern
CSMP	Construction Site Monitoring Program
CSO	Caretaker Site Office
CTO	contract task order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FSS	Final Status Survey
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
HCl	hydrochloric acid
HDPE	high density polyethylene
HNO3	nitric acid
IR	Installation Restoration
L	liter
LLMW	low-level mixed waste
LLRW	low-level radiological waste
MDL	method detection limit
mL	milliliter
NA	not applicable
NAL	numeric action level
Navy	United States Department of the Navy
NAVFAC SW	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
NAVSEA	Naval Sea Systems Command
NEL	Numeric Effluent Limitations
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NSTI	Naval Station Treasure Island
NTU	nephelometric turbidity unit
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PM	Project Manager
PMO	Program Management Office
QA/QC	quality assurance and quality control
QSD	Qualified SWPPP Developer
QSP	Qualified SWPPP Practitioner
RADMAC	Radiological Multiple Award Contract
RASO	NAVSEA Detachment Radiological Affairs Support Office
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REAP	Rain Event Action Plan

RL	risk level
RMDP	Radiological Management and Demolition Plan
ROICC	Resident Officer in Charge of Construction
RSY	radiological screening yard
RUSLE	Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAP	sampling and analysis plan
SFO	San Francisco International Airport
Site	IR Site 12, at former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California
SSHP	Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan
SOW	scope of work
SVOC	semivolatile organic compound
SWP	Stormwater Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TI	Treasure Island
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TPH	total petroleum hydrocarbons
TPH-g	TPH, gasoline range
TPH-d	TPH, diesel range
TPH-mo	TPH, motor oil range
ug/L	micrograms per liter
VOA	volatile organic analysis
VOC	volatile organic compound
WDID	Waste Discharge Identification Number
WMP	Waste Management Plan
YBI	Yerba Buena Island

Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD)

Approval and Certification of the CERCLA Stormwater Plan

Project Name:	*Remedial Action at Installation Restoration Site 12 at former Naval Station Treasure Island* *San Francisco, California*
Project Number/ID	*Contract #: N62473-17-D-0005* *Task Order #: CTO-F4239* *Gilbane Federal Project #: J310000300*

"This CERCLA Stormwater Plan and Appendices were prepared under my direction to meet the applicable requirements of the California Construction General Permit (State Water Resources Control Board [SWRCB] Orders No. 2009-009-DWQ as amended by Order 2010-0014-DWQ). I certify that I am a Qualified Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Developer (QSD) in good standing as of the date signed below."

QSD Signature	12 *September 2018* *Date*
Cenk Ergin, P.E. *QSD Name*	*00375* *QSD Certificate Number*
Senior Design Engineer, Gilbane Federal *Title and Affiliation*	*925-946-3260* *Telephone Number*
cergin@gilbaneco.com *Email*	

Amendment Log

Project Name: *Remedial Action at Installation Restoration Site 12 at former Naval Station Treasure Island*
San Francisco, California

Project Number/ID: *Contract #: N62473-17-D-0005*
Task Order #: CTO-F4239
Gilbane Federal Project #: J310000300

Amendment Number	**Date**	**Brief description of amendment (include section and page number)**	**Prepared and approved by**
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#
			Name: QSD#

Section 1 CERCLA SWP Requirements

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Storm Water Plan (SWP), presents the substantive measures that will be implemented to minimize sediment and other pollutants in stormwater runoff during the implementation of construction activities during the remedial action activities to be performed in the non-Solid Waste Disposal Areas (SWDA) within Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 (Old Bunker Area) and to continue the IR Site 12 non-time critical removal action (NTCRA) at the Northpoint SWDA at the former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) in San Francisco, California (Figure 1).

This CERCLA SWP has been prepared to specifically address the activities associated with the Radiological Multiple Award Contract (RADMAC II) under Contract Number N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order (CTO) F4239, to the Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (NAVFAC SW).

The project involves removal of up to 4,000 bank cubic yards (bcy) of soil excavated from 58 discrete locations, demolition of two buildings (1126 and 1217), excavation of soil beneath the buildings, including screening, transporting, and disposing of building materials and soil as appropriate. An additional 4,000 bank cubic yards of screened soil is already staged at Site 6 and Site 32 and will also be transported and disposed as appropriate.

The 58 discrete locations each measure 10 feet wide, 10 feet long, and 4 feet deep to 10 feet deep. The building demolition footprint of Building 1126 measures 80 feet wide, 170 feet long, and, while the footprint of Building 1217 measures 80 feet wide, 130 feet long The proposed excavations will be 4 feet deep beneath both buildings.

Total disturbed area due to the remediation activities included in current scope of work (SOW) is less than an acre and the activities will be conducted under Section 121(e) of CERCLA. Therefore, this construction project is not covered by the *National Pollutant Discharges Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with*

Construction and Land Disturbance Activities issued by the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB, 2012 and most of the requirements of the General Permit do not apply to this project. However, for the purpose of establishing a SWP, Gilbane identified and addressed the applicable requirements of the General Permit, including Best Management Practices (BMPs) to be implemented for construction activities, BMPs to be implemented for erosion and sediment control, waste management and disposal spill responses, post-construction controls, site inspection and monitoring programs, responsible personnel, and training requirements.

This CERCLA SWP was designed to address the following objectives. To ensure that:

- All pollutants and their sources, including sources of sediment associated with construction, construction site erosion, and other sources or activities associated with construction are controlled.
- Where not otherwise required to be under a Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) permit, all non-stormwater discharges are identified and either eliminated, controlled, or treated.
- Site BMPs are effective and result in the reduction or elimination of pollutants in stormwater discharges and authorized non-stormwater discharges from construction activity to the Best Available Technology/Best Control Technology (BAT/BCT) standard.
- Stabilization BMPs, installed to reduce or eliminate pollutants after construction, are identified, implemented, and completed.

1.2 CERCLA SWP AVAILABILITY AND IMPLEMENTATION

This CERCLA SWP will be available at the Site (in Building 570 which will serve as the administrative field office at NSTI) during working hours while construction and/or field activities by the contractor are occurring, and will be made available upon request by a United States Department of the Navy (Navy), state, or municipal inspector. When the original CERCLA SWP is retained by a crew member in a construction vehicle and is not currently at the construction site, current copies of the BMPs, maps, and drawings will be left with the field crew and the original CERCLA SWP will be made available via a request by radio or telephone. The CERCLA SWP will be implemented concurrently with the start of ground-disturbing activities, under the supervision of the SWP Implementer.

1.3 CERCLA SWP AMENDMENTS

The CERCLA SWP will be amended or revised when:

- There is a reduction or increase in total disturbed acreage.
- BMPs do not meet the objectives of reducing or eliminating pollutants in stormwater discharges.
- There is a change in construction or operations that may affect the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, groundwater, or a separate municipal storm sewer system.
- There is a change in the project duration that changes the project's risk level.
- Deemed necessary by the CERCLA SWP developer or implementer.

The following items will be included in each amendment:

- The name, project title, and certification number of the individual who prepared the amendment.
- The name and project title of the individual who requested the amendment.
- The location(s) of the proposed change(s).
- The reason for the change(s).
- The original BMP(s), if any.
- The new BMP(s) proposed, as applicable.

Amendments will be logged at the front of the CERCLA SWP. The CERCLA SWP text will be revised, replaced, and/or hand-annotated as necessary to properly convey the amendment.

1.4 RETENTION OF RECORDS

Paper or electronic records of documents required by this CERCLA SWP will be retained for a minimum of three years from the date generated or for the time frame required by Navy Contract N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order (CTO)-F4239, whichever is longer.

These records will be available at NSTI until construction is complete. Records assisting in the determination of compliance with the General Permit will be made available within a reasonable time, to the RWQCB, SWRCB, or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) upon request. Requests by the RWQCB for retention of records for a period longer than 3 years will be accommodated.

1.5 NOTICE OF TERMINATION

As the Navy contractor, Gilbane Federal (Gilbane) will prepare a final site map and take photographs to verify that all CERCLA SWP requirements have been met. The final site map and photographs will be submitted as part of the final report following completion of the project, and within 90 days of meeting all requirements for termination and final stabilization, including the following:

- The Site will not pose any greater sediment discharge risk than the Site did prior to construction activities.
- All construction-related equipment, materials, and any temporary BMPs no longer needed are removed from the Site.
- Post-construction stormwater management measures (if required) are installed.

Section 2 Project Information

2.1 PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1.1 Site Location

NSTI is in San Francisco Bay, midway between San Francisco and Oakland, California (see Figure 1). The facility consists of two contiguous islands: the northern island is named Treasure Island (TI) and the southern island is named Yerba Buena Island (YBI). TI is a man-made island and was constructed of sediments dredged from San Francisco Bay. TI was constructed in 1936 and 1937 for the initial purpose of hosting the Golden Gate International Exposition held in 1939-1940. The Navy acquired by condemnation in 1942. Military activities at YBI date back to 1866 when the US Government took possession of YBI for defensive fortifications. The Navy operated the first West Coast Naval Training Station on YBI until 1923, when the center was transferred to San Diego. The project Site is located on the northeast corner of NSTI, as shown on Figure 2. The latitude and longitude of NSTI are 37°49'21.00"N and – 122°21'53.85"W, respectively.

IR Site 12 is located on the north end of NSTI. IR Site 12 consists of the SWDAs on which military housing was built in 1968. IR Site 12 is predominantly a residential housing area, consisting of residential buildings with fenced back yards, open grassy areas between the buildings, common areas, and paved roads and parking areas. This scope of work requires excavating 58 discrete sampling locations and demolition of 2 buildings within the geographical footprint of IR Site 12. The project area includes excavation of 4,000 bcy with in the SWDAs inside the IR Site 12 boundary.

2.1.2 Existing Site Topography

TI is a 403-acre flat, man-made island that consists primarily of sand dredged from the Bay and retained by a perimeter of rock and sand dikes. TI ranges in elevation from 9 to 12 feet above mean sea level, based on the National Geodetic Datum (NGVD) of 1929. TI was constructed of sediments dredged from San Francisco Bay.

2.1.3 Existing Drainage & Stormwater

The topography of the entire island is relatively flat and the stormwater is managed through storm drains installed throughout the island which direct water runoff towards the Bay.

2.1.4 Climate

In general, the climate of the area is marine and characterized by very little change in temperature. The average annual precipitation is about 25 to 30 inches. Most precipitation falls between October and April. Localized showers are infrequent and storms are moderate in duration and intensity. The average annual air temperature is 56 to 58 degrees Fahrenheit, and the average frost-free period is 300 to 330 days. The relative humidity in winter is about 80 to 90 percent at night and 60 to 70 percent in the afternoon. Humidity is less in spring, but increases at night in summer. Humidity is lowest in fall. It ranges from 50 percent during the day to 70 percent at night. Morning and evening fog frequently occur during the summer. The wind direction for the area is predominately from the west-northwest throughout the year. The average wind speed ranges from 8 miles per hour to 14 miles per hour and annually averages 11 miles per hour. Winds from the north and east are sometimes accompanied by cold temperatures in winter and spring. Westerly winds in summer are generated by the cool marine air flowing to the warmer interior. These winds are strongest early in summer, mainly late in the afternoon and in the evening.

2.1.5 Geology and Groundwater

TI was constructed on the Yerba Buena Shoals, a sand spit that extends north and northwest of Yerba Buena Island. Subsurface materials at the TI can be divided into the following five units, listed from the youngest to the oldest: (1) Fill (dredged sand fill), (2) Shoal Sands (Yerba Buena Shoal Sands), (3) Younger Bay Mud, (4) Older Bay Mud, (5) Franciscan Assemblage.

TI and YBI are surrounded by the waters of the San Francisco Bay. Any surface drainage off the two islands flows into the Bay. Ground water at TI is generally present at depths of 2.5 to 6 feet below ground surface (bgs). Subsurface water at TI has no beneficial use and is not currently used.

2.1.6 Project Description

The ground-disturbing site activities included in the scope of work for this CTO include the following.

- Pre-excavation soil borings to delineate the extent of contamination from the non-SWDA locations;
- Radiological survey and removal of contaminated soil from 58 discrete locations and the Northpoint SWDA; and
- Demolition and radiological survey/removal of contaminated soil from the footprints of Buildings 1126 and 1217.

The pre-excavation soil borings will involve the use of a direct push rig (or equivalent) to collect vertical core borings at the discrete locations to be excavated. The analytical results will be used to delineate the vertical extent of the excavation and to use as confirmation samples, as outlined in the Remedial Action/Non-time Critical Removal Action Work Plan (RAWP; Gilbane, 2018a) to which this SWP is appended.

The radiological survey and removal of contaminated soil from 58 discrete locations and the Northpoint SWDA will involve excavating soil that contains contaminants of concern (COCs) and may contain Radium-226 at levels above the established criteria, as outlined in the RAWP (Gilbane, 2018a).

Depending on accessibility of construction equipment and digging conditions, excavations will be performed by a combination of mechanical equipment (excavators, mini-excavators, and backhoes) and hand digging. Soil generated during the excavation activities will be sampled and screened against the potential chemical contaminants and radiation per the Waste Management Plan (WMP) as appended to the RAWP (Gilbane, 2018a).

Following completion of excavation activities, radiological characterization will be completed in accordance the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP; Appendix E of the RAWP) once confirmation sampling demonstrated that COCs are below the remedial goals.

Excavated soil will be stockpiled at the intersection of 13th Steet and Avenue M (IR Site 32), and will be utilized as a radiological screening yard (RSY) pad for scanning and radiologically characterizing the excavated soil (Figure 2). Once the RSY is no longer needed, the laydown pads and soil stockpile areas will be deconstructed and the site returned to its pre-use condition . Excavated material will be hauled off site for disposal after waste profile sampling, landfill waste acceptance, and waste profile approval as described in the WMP (Appendix B of the RAWP).

Prior to leaving exclusion zones (as established in the RMDP and WMP as appendices to the RAWP, the exterior of each truck will be decontaminated if necessary, and the load will be covered with a tarpaulin, as described in the RAWP (Gilbane, 2018a).

The project consists of the following work elements:

- Utility locating.
- Preparatory activities and meetings.
- Environmental resources surveying.
- Saw-cutting asphalt/concrete pavement for pothole excavation (if required).
- Mobilization.
- Stormwater, sediment, and erosion control.
- Pre-excavation soil borings
- Demolition
- Excavation and confirmation sampling
- Radiological surveys and sampling.
- Backfill placement and compaction.
- Site restoration (asphalt repairs) to match the existing surface.
- Free release survey and decontamination of equipment.
- Waste classification, storage, and disposal.
- Demobilization.

Detailed descriptions of the above activities are provided in the RAWP (Gilbane, 2018a), to which this CERCLA SWP is an attachment.

2.1.8 Developed Condition

Post-construction surface drainage will be unchanged from the pre-construction surface drainage because there will be no change in the percentage of permeable and impermeable covers or in the existing surface topography.

2.2 STORMWATER RUN-ON FROM OFFSITE AREAS

During trench excavations, run-on will be adequately managed or diverted upstream of the trench locations, such that the risk of erosion by upslope stormwater is eliminated.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

The construction activities resulting in disturbance of the soil are expected to take place between August 22, 2018, and December 4, 2018. The QSP or the QSP representative will contact the Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) if the schedule changes during land disturbance activities associated with the project to address potential impacts to the CERCLA SWP. The estimated schedule for planned work can be found in Appendix A.

2.4 POTENTIAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND POLLUTANT SOURCES

The project site is impacted by the following non radiological constituents: lead, chrome, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), dioxins, and selected pesticides (4,4-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane [4,4-DDD] and alpha-benzene hexachloride [alpha-BHC). It is also impacted by Radium-226 (Gilbane, 2018a). Sediment and soil in project site locations may contain some of these analytes. The total disturbed area is less than 1 acre and storm runoff risk from the potholes, scoop-holes, building footprints, and stockpiles will be eliminated by utilizing the proper BMPs listed in the SWP. Therefore, the receiving water risk level for the project is low.

Appendix B includes a list of construction activities and associated materials that are anticipated to be used onsite. These activities and associated materials will or could potentially contribute pollutants, other than sediment, to stormwater runoff.

The anticipated activities and associated pollutants were used in Section 3 to select the BMPs for the project. Locations of temporary BMPs are shown on Figure 3.

Collection of discharge samples for non-visible pollutant monitoring will be triggered when a breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill is observed. Collection of discharge samples for non-stormwater will be triggered when a release of non-storm water running off the project site is observed. Sampling requirements for non-visible pollutants associated with construction activity for this project are discussed in Section 7.7.1. A chemical inventory of products used by on-site personnel is retained onsite at the construction trailer.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION OF NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

Non-stormwater discharges consist of discharges that do not originate from precipitation events. When applicable, the General Permit provides allowances for specified non-stormwater discharges that do not cause erosion or carry other pollutants.

Non-stormwater discharges into storm drainage systems or waterways that are not authorized under the General Permit and listed in the CERCLA SWP, or are not authorized under a separate NPDES permit, are prohibited.

Non-stormwater discharges that are authorized by the Navy for this project site include the following:

- Water to control dust.
- Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities.
- Waters used to wash vehicles and equipment, provided that there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents used for such purposes.

These authorized non-stormwater discharges will be minimized by implementing the stormwater and non-stormwater BMPs described in Section 3 of this CERCLA SWP.

The activities at this Site that may result in unauthorized non-stormwater discharges include:

- Diesel and gasoline fuel used for mechanical equipment.
- Fluids in vehicles and equipment, including fuels, coolants, non-fuel oil-based fluids, and lubricating and hydraulic oils.
- Use of portable toilets for field personnel.
- Decontamination of field equipment.

Steps - including the implementation of appropriate BMPs - will be taken to ensure that unauthorized discharges are eliminated, controlled, disposed, or treated onsite.

Discharges of construction materials and wastes, such as fuel or marking paint, resulting from dumping, spills, or direct contact with rainwater or stormwater runoff, are prohibited.

2.6 REQUIRED SITE MAP INFORMATION

The site layout map for the work actions to be performed is shown on Figure 2.

The map will be updated accordingly as changes occur in the field. Figures 1, 2, and 3 show the project location, surface water boundaries, geographic features, construction areas, site perimeter, drainage patterns, and selected best management practices (BMPs). Table 2.1 identifies the figure where required elements are illustrated.

Table 2.1 Required Map Information

Included on Figure Number(1)	Required Element
Figure 1	The project's surrounding area (project location and vicinity map)
Figure 2	Site layout
Figure 2, 3	Construction site boundaries
Figure 2, 3	Areas of soil disturbance (temporary or permanent)
Figure 3	Locations of runoff BMPs (as temporary BMPs)
Figure 3	Locations of erosion control BMPs (as temporary BMPs)
Figure 3	Locations of sediment control BMPs (as temporary BMPs)
Figure 2, 3	Vehicle storage areas
Figure 2, 3	Material storage areas (i.e., laydown area)
Figure 2, 3	Fueling Locations

(1) Indicates figure on which specific information is included (e.g., Vicinity Map, Site Map, Drainage Plans, etc.)

Section 3 Best Management Practices

3.1 SCHEDULE FOR BMP IMPLEMENTATION

In consideration of the objectives identified in Section 1.1, this CERCLA SWP includes actions and practices to address the following.

- Identify potential pollution sources associated with stormwater, including soil-disturbing activities that increase the potential for erosion and transport of soil, discharges of polluting materials related to activities, and discharges of stored materials or wastes.
- Ensure that the potential impact of rainfall and surface water run-on from offsite are properly assessed and managed.
- Identify, construct, and implement BMPs in accordance with the project activity time schedule and maintain the BMPs for prevention of the potential discharges identified above, using appropriate levels of technology, field practices, and monitoring.
- Develop a maintenance schedule for BMPs installed during field activities designed to reduce or eliminate pollutants after site characterization is completed (post-construction BMPs).
- Establish an inspection and monitoring plan and program to ensure that the BMP prevention and control measures remain effective throughout the period of field activities.
- Include a Stormwater Site Monitoring Program designed to acquire and evaluate information related to the relative effectiveness of this CERCLA SWP.

To achieve these actions and practices, BMPs as identified in Table 3.1 will be implemented prior to initiation of land disturbance activities, and as appropriate for each drilling location.

Table 3.1 BMP Implementation Schedule

	BMP Fact Sheet Number, Title	Implementation	Duration
Erosion Control (EC)	EC-1, Scheduling	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	EC-2, Preservation of Existing Vegetation	Start of construction	Entirety of project
	EC-6, Straw Mulch	Start of construction	Entirety of project
	EC-9 Earth Dikes	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
Non-Stormwater (NS)	NS-1, Water Conservation Practices	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	NS-2 Dewatering Operation	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	NS-6 Illicit Connection- Illegal Discharge Connection	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	NS-8, Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project

Table 3.1 BMP Implementation Schedule

	BMP Fact Sheet Number, Title	Implementation	Duration
	NS-9, Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	NS-10, Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
Sediment Control (SE)	SE-5, Fiber Rolls	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	SE-6, Gravel Bag Berm	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	SE-7, Street Sweeping	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	SE-8, Sand Bag Barrier	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	SE-10, Storm Drain Inlet Protection	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
Wind Erosion (WE)	WE-1, Wind Erosion Control	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
Temporary Materials (Waste) Management (WM)	WM-01 Material Delivery and Storage	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-02 Material Use	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-03 Stockpile Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-04 Spill Preservation and Control	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-05 Solid Waste Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-06 Hazardous Waste Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-07 Contaminated Soil Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-09 Sanitary-Septic Waste Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project
	WM-10 Liquid Waste Management	Start of Construction	Entirety of Project

3.2 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Erosion and sediment controls are required to provide effective reduction or elimination of sediment-related pollutants in stormwater discharges and authorized non-stormwater discharges from the site. Applicable BMPs are identified in this section for erosion control, sediment control, tracking control, and wind erosion control.

The field work is designed to prevent the spread of soil contamination during excavation, accumulation, and transportation of waste soil. Soil will be directly loaded into trucks whenever possible to minimize stockpiles. Excavations will be restored as soon as possible after backfilling so that the fill material will not be eroded from the excavation by wind or rain. BMPs such as sand bags or gravel bags will be implemented if heavy rain is predicted at backfilled trench excavations, to slow the flow of any stormwater towards storm drain inlets.

3.2.1 Erosion Control

Erosion control, also referred to as soil stabilization, consists of source control measures designed to prevent soil particles from detaching and becoming transported in stormwater runoff. Erosion control BMPs protect the soil surface by covering and/or binding soil particles.

This project will implement the following practices to provide effective temporary and final erosion control during construction.

- Control the area where soil-disturbing operations take place such that the contractor is able to implement erosion control BMPs quickly and effectively.
- Stabilize non-active areas within 14 days of cessation of construction activities, or sooner if stipulated by local requirements.
- Control erosion in concentrated flow paths by applying sandbags, gravel bag berms, or equivalent methods.

Sufficient erosion control materials will be maintained onsite to allow implementation in conformance with this CERCLA SWP.

The following temporary erosion control BMP selection table (Table 3.2) indicates the BMPs (including EC and WE BMPs) that will be implemented to control erosion for the field activities. Fact Sheets for temporary erosion control BMPs are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3.2 Temporary Erosion Control BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet	BMP Name	Meets a Minimum Requirement[1]	BMP Used		If not used, state reason
			YES	NO	
EC-1	Scheduling	✓	✓		
EC-2	Preservation of Existing Vegetation	✓	✓		
EC-3	Hydraulic Mulch	✓[2]		✓	Straw mulch used for short term needs
EC-4	Hydroseed	✓[2]		✓	Straw mulch used for short term needs
EC-5	Soil Binders	✓[2]		✓	Straw mulch used for short term needs
EC-6	Straw Mulch	✓[2]		✓	
EC-7	Geotextiles and Mats	✓[2]		✓	Straw mulch used for short term needs
EC-8	Wood Mulching	✓[2]		✓	Straw mulch used for short term needs
EC-9	Earth Dike and Drainage Swales	✓	✓		
EC-10	Velocity Dissipation Devices			✓	Not Applicable to Construction Area conditions.
EC-11	Slope Drains			✓	Not Applicable to area of field activities
EC-12	Stream Bank Stabilization			✓	Not Applicable to area of field activities
EC-13	Polyacrylamide	✓		✓	Not Applicable to area of field activities
EC-14	Compost Blankets	✓[2]		✓	Not needed as majority of existing vegetation will remain intact
EC-15	Soil Preparation-Roughening			✓	Same as above
EC-16	Non-Vegetated Stabilization	✓[2]		✓	Same as above.
WE-1	Wind Erosion Control	✓	✓		
Alternate BMPs Used:					**If used, state reason:**

[1] Applicability to a specific project will be determined by the QSD.
[2] The QSD will ensure implementation of one of the minimum measures listed or a combination thereof to achieve and maintain the risk level requirements.
CASQA = California Stormwater Quality Association

3.2.2 Implementation of Erosion Control BMPs

BMPs will be deployed in a sequence to follow the progress of field activities and resulting soil disturbance. As the locations of field activities change, erosion controls will be adjusted accordingly to control stormwater runoff at the downgradient site perimeter, as necessary. BMPs will be mobilized as follows:

Throughout Construction:

- The CERCLA SWP implementer will monitor weather using National Weather Service reports to track conditions and alert crews to the potential onset of rainfall events.
- Soil-disturbing activities will not be performed during significant rainfall events (50% probability of 0.5 inches of precipitation per day or more). When the planned field activities are interrupted by a significant rainfall event, soil disturbance will not resume until Site soil conditions are suitable.
- Disturbed soil areas will be stabilized with temporary erosion control or with permanent erosion control as soon as practicable after field activity at each construction (remediation) location is completed.

During the Non-Rainy Season

- The project schedule will sequence field activities with the installation of both erosion control and sediment control measures in advance of a significant rainfall event.

During the Rainy Season:

- Disturbed areas will be stabilized with temporary or permanent erosion control before significant rainfall events.
- Prior to forecasted significant rainfall events, temporary erosion control BMPs will be deployed and the integrity and effectiveness of these BMPs will be inspected.

These temporary erosion control BMPs will be implemented in conformance with the following guidelines and as outlined in the BMP Fact Sheets provided in Appendix C. If there is a conflict between documents, the RAWP will prevail over narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP or guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets. The narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP prevails over guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets.

<u>Scheduling</u>

The trenching, removal of existing sewer and storm drain pipes, and backfilling will be sequenced to minimize the amount and duration of soil exposed to erosion by wind, rain, runoff, and vehicle tracking.

Preservation of Existing Vegetation

Preservation of existing vegetation will protect soil erosion while decreasing the amount of BMPs required on site. Areas to be preserved from construction traffic will be marked. To the extent practical, temporary roadways, stockpile areas, and laydown areas will be located to avoid damaging existing vegetation.

Straw Mulch

Straw Mulch will be used around the drilled holes, excavations, and areas being back filled.

Earth Dike and Berms

Berms will be built upstream of the trench excavations by utilizing sand bags to divert and control stormwater runoff during trench excavation. Sand bag berms can divert sheet flow over slopes, prevent run-on into open trench excavations or active construction zones, and control erosion along with transport of sediment.

Wind Erosion Control

Dust control measures will be used to stabilize soil from wind erosion and to reduce dust generated by clearing and grading activities, construction vehicle traffic on unpaved areas, and sediment tracking onto paved roads. Water spray will be used to control dust and wind erosion, with water application controlled to prevent surface runoff. Water trucks will be used for dust control. In addition to wet suppression (watering), preventive measures to be used for dust control include minimizing disturbed surface areas, limiting on-site vehicular traffic and speed, and controlling the number and activity of vehicles on the Site at a given time

3.2.3 Sediment Controls

Sediment controls are temporary or permanent structural measures that are intended to complement the selected erosion control measures and reduce sediment discharges from active construction areas. Sediment controls are designed to intercept and settle out soil particles that have been detached and transported by the force of water.

The following sediment control BMP selection table (Table 3.3) indicates the BMPs that will be implemented (including SE and TC BMPs) to control sediment on the construction site. Fact Sheets for temporary sediment control BMPs are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3.3 Temporary Sediment Control BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet	BMP Name	Meets a Minimum Requirement[1]	BMP used		If not used, state reason
			YES	NO	
SE-1	Silt Fence	✓[2] [3]		✓	Other methods used
SE-2	Sediment Basin			✓	Other methods used
SE-3	Sediment Trap			✓	Other methods used
SE-4	Check Dams			✓	No constructed drainage swales in area of field activities
SE-5	Fiber Rolls	✓[2][3]	✓		
SE-6	Gravel Bag Berm	✓[3]	✓		
SE-7	Street Sweeping	✓	✓		
SE-8	Sandbag Barrier		✓		
SE-9	Straw Bale Barrier			✓	Other methods used such as fiber rolls
SE-10	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	✓	✓		
SE-11	ATS			✓	Not applicable to the level of risk.
SE-12	Temporary Silt Dike			✓	Other methods used
SE-13	Compost Sock and Berm	✓[3]		✓	Other methods used
SE-14	Biofilter Bags	✓[3]		✓	Not required for this project
TC-1	Stabilized Construction Entrance and Exit	✓		✓	There is no separate entrance or exit to the site.
TC-2	Stabilized Construction Roadway			✓	Not required for this project
TC-3	Entrance Outlet Tire Wash	✓		✓	There is no separate entrance or exit to the site.
Alternate BMPs Used:					**If used, state reason:**

[1] Applicability to a specific project will be determined by the QSD.
[2] The QSD will ensure implementation of one of the minimum measures listed or a combination thereof to achieve and maintain the risk level requirements.
[3] Risk Level 2 and 3 determinations will require linear sediment control along toes of slopes, faces of slopes, and at the grade breaks of exposed slopes.

These temporary sediment control BMPs will be implemented in conformance with the following guidelines and in accordance with the BMP Fact Sheets provided in Appendix C. If there is a conflict between documents, the RAWP Work Plan will prevail over narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP or guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets. The narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP prevails over guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets.

During the Non-Rainy Season

- Temporary sediment controls will be implemented at the draining perimeter of disturbed soil areas before significant rainfall events.
- Fiber rolls and gravel bags will be maintained onsite and deployed as barriers when needed.

During the Rainy Season

- Temporary sediment controls will be implemented at the draining perimeter of disturbed soil areas.
- Fiber rolls will be deployed along the toes of slopes of the stockpiled soils to filter stormwater run-off.
    - Fiber rolls and sandbags will be used on the ground surface around the area of drilling, excavating, and backfilling and storm inlets during significant rainfall events (50 percent probability of 0.5 inches of precipitation per day or more).

Sandbags

Sandbags will be used upstream of the trench excavations as a drainage diversion and for sediment trapping and stormwater velocity and erosion control. The sandbags also will be installed around the stormwater inlets for protection purposes.

Sandbags may be used at the following locations at the site:

- Around and along the downgradient toes of all soil stockpiles.
- Below active construction areas.
- In concentrated drainage flow courses and in areas downgradient of active work areas, as needed.
- As a diversion berm to stormwater run-on upgradient of active work areas and trench excavations.

Fiber Rolls

Fiber rolls can be used to control sediment by reducing flow velocity and allowing sediment to settle. Filter barriers will be installed on the ground surface around the storm drain inlets. In areas where heavy traffic occurs, filter fabric will be placed inside the inlets.

Filter barriers may be used at the following locations at the Site:

- Around stockpiles and stockpile staging areas.
- Downgradient of any active areas where soil disturbance may be expected.
- At operational storm drains as a form of inlet protection.

Gravel Bag Berm

Gravel bag berms allow for water to temporarily pond while allowing sediment to settle. Protection of storm inlets will be achieved utilizing gravel bag berms, as well as sandbags.

Storm Inlet Protection

Storm drain inlets adjacent to construction activities will be protected from any authorized or unauthorized non-stormwater discharges. Gravel and/or sand bags and/or fiber rolls will be applied.

3.3 NON-STORMWATER CONTROLS AND WASTE AND MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

3.3.1 Non-Stormwater Controls

Non-stormwater discharges into storm drainage systems or waterways, which are not authorized under the General Permit, are prohibited. Non-stormwater discharges for which a separate NPDES permit is required by the RWQCB are prohibited unless coverage under a separate NPDES permit has been obtained for the discharge. The selection of non-stormwater BMPs is based on the list of construction activities with a potential for non-stormwater discharges identified in Section 2.5 of this CERCLA SWP.

Non-stormwater wastewater generated on the Site may include water from decontamination of equipment and personnel and from dewatering of excavations or saturated excavated soil. Wastewater may be stored on the Site as described in the RAWP to prevent releases to the surface and storm drains and will be disposed of as described in the RAWP. Wastewater will be sampled in accordance with the RAWP and may be disposed into the sanitary sewer if it meets publicly owned treatment system acceptance limits. Water not meeting those requirements will be transported off site to the appropriate disposal facility.

Table 3.4 identifies the non-stormwater control BMPs that will be implemented (including NS BMPs) to control non-sediment discharges to stormwater drains at the Site. Fact Sheets for temporary non-stormwater control BMPs are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3.4 Temporary Non-Stormwater BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet	BMP Name	Meets a Minimum Requirement[1]	BMP used		If not used, state reason
			YES	NO	
NS-1	Water Conservation Practices	✓	✓		
NS-2	Dewatering Operation		✓		Not Applicable to field activities
NS-3	Paving and Grinding Operation			✓	Not Applicable to field activities
NS-4	Temporary Stream Crossing			✓	Not required for the field activities
NS-5	Clear Water Diversion			✓	Not required for the field activities
NS-6	Illicit Connection- Illegal Discharge Connection	✓	✓		
NS-7	Potable Water Irrigation Discharge Detection			✓	Not required for the field activities
NS-8	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	✓	✓		
NS-9	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	✓	✓		
NS-10	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance	✓	✓		
NS-11	Pile Driving Operation			✓	Not Applicable to field activities
NS-12	Concrete Curing			✓	
NS-13	Concrete Finishing			✓	
NS-14	Material and Equipment Use Over Water			✓	No field activities or materials/equipment use over water
NS-15	Demolition Removal Adjacent to Water			✓	No demolition activities adjacent to water in current SOW
NS-16	Temporary Batch Plants			✓	Not required for field activities
Alternate BMPs Used:					**If used, state reason:**

[1] Applicability to a specific project will be determined by the QSD.

Non-stormwater BMPs will be implemented in conformance with the following guidelines and in accordance with the BMP Fact Sheets provided in Appendix C. If there is a conflict between documents, the RAWP will prevail over narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP or guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets. The narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP prevails over guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets.

Water Conservation Practices

Appropriate water application and conservation practices will be followed to ensure that water used onsite does not create surface flow capable of carrying pollutants off the footprint area for field activities.

Dewatering Operation

Excavations and sampling locations may fill with water or surfaces may accumulate ponded water during rainstorms or from wave overtopping or wave splash. Groundwater also may infiltrate excavations due to high tides or storm surge. Saturated soils will be allowed to drain above the excavation before the excavator bucket is emptied. Soil removed from the excavation will be transported to the radiological screening pad and placed in 6-inch layers for dewatering. [Note: Wet soil cannot be measured accurately for radiological screening.] Wastewater resulting from stormwater runoff, dewatering of soil, and decontamination will be collected and contained in tanks or other appropriate containers. Although not expected, water generated from dewatering activities, if collected or containerized, will be subject to the storage and treatment requirements described in the WMP (Appendix B).

Illicit Connection- Illegal Discharge Connection

The Contractor will implement this BMP (identified as NS-6) throughout the duration of the project. Any identified illicit connection or discharge will be reported to the Navy and the RWQCB immediately.

Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Vehicle and equipment cleaning will occur in designated decontamination areas constructed with containment for decontamination water.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

Diesel Fuel

During construction, fuel will be stored at the Building 570 complex. Fueling will occur away from drainage courses to prevent run-on of stormwater and runoff of spills. If a spill occurs as equipment is fueled, the spill will be immediately contained with a spill kit. The individual noting the spill will be responsible for contacting the Project Superintendent, who will notify the Navy, which in turn is responsible for notifying the regulatory agencies as necessary, and for managing the cleanup and removal of contaminated soils in accordance with regulations.

Fuels for Equipment and Vehicle-Related Lubricants

Fueling of equipment at the project site will occur in designated areas at the the Building 570 complex, which is located away from drainage courses, to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills. If a spill occurs as equipment is fueled, the spill will be contained immediately with spill kits, and an excavation retention trap will be provided. The individual noting the spill will be responsible for contacting the Project Superintendent, who will notify the Navy, which in turn is responsible for notifying the regulatory agencies as necessary and for managing cleanup and removal of contaminated soils in accordance with regulations.

A limited variety of vehicles and equipment will be used throughout the project, including excavators, steel plate compactors, backhoes, and trucks. BMPs NS-9 and NS-10 will be used to prevent discharges of fuel and other vehicle fluids on or in the vicinity of the site during the field activities. Vehicles will be fueled off site.. Vehicle and equipment maintenance, if necessary during field activities, will occur inthe Building 570 complex. The proposed location for this activity will be at the Gilbane job site trailer area.

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

Heavy Equipment and Vehicle-Related Lubricants

All heavy equipment and vehicles will be inspected prior to use onsite and at the beginning of each workday for oil, lubricant, and hydraulic leaks. Leaking equipment will be repaired or removed from service, and small leaks will be cleaned up immediately. Excessive application of grease during equipment maintenance will be avoided, and accumulated grease will be wiped off. Contaminated rags will be disposed properly offsite. All oil and lubricant supplies will be stored securely in drums or bins to prevent an uncontrolled discharge of spilled materials.

Passenger Vehicles and Trucks

Passenger vehicles and trucks will be inspected daily for possible leaks, but any major service will be performed off site at commercial facilities.

To the extent practical, routine vehicle and equipment maintenance will be performed in established and permanent maintenance facilities. When required in the field, drip pans or absorbent pads will be used for all vehicle and equipment maintenance activities that involve grease, oil, solvents, coolants, or other vehicle/equipment fluids.

3.3.2 Materials Management and Waste Management

Materials management control practices consist of implementing procedural and structural BMPs for handling, storing, and using construction materials to prevent the release of those materials into stormwater discharges. The materials may be used continuously, such as fuel for vehicles and equipment, or the materials may be used for a discrete period, such as soil binders for temporary stabilization.

Waste management consists of procedural and structural BMPs for handling, storing, and ensuring proper disposal of wastes, to prevent the release of those wastes into stormwater discharge points.

Materials and waste management pollution control BMPs will be implemented to minimize stormwater contact with construction materials, wastes, and service areas, and to prevent materials and wastes from being discharged off site. The primary mechanisms for stormwater contact will include:

- Direct contact with precipitation.
- Contact with stormwater run-on and run-off.
- Wind dispersion of loose materials.
- Direct discharge to the storm drain system through spills or dumping.
- Extended contact with some materials and wastes, such as asphalt cold mix and treated wood products, which can leach pollutants into stormwater.

A list of construction activities is provided in Section 2.4. Table 3.5 identifies the BMPs that will be implemented (including WM BMPs) to handle materials and control construction site wastes associated with these construction activities. Fact Sheets for Materials and Waste Management BMPs are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3.5 Temporary Materials Management BMPs

CASQA Fact Sheet	BMP Name	Meets a Minimum Requirement[1]	BMP used		If not used, state reason
			YES	NO	
WM-01	Material Delivery and Storage	✓	✓		
WM-02	Material Use	✓	✓		
WM-03	Stockpile Management	✓	✓		
WM-04	Spill Preservation and Control	✓	✓		
WM-05	Solid Waste Management	✓	✓		
WM-06	Hazardous Waste Management	✓	✓		
WM-07	Contaminated Soil Management		✓		
WM-08	Concrete Waste Management	✓		✓	No concrete work in current SOW
WM-09	Sanitary-Septic Waste Management	✓	✓		
WM-10	Liquid Waste Management		✓		

Alternate BMPs Used:	If used, state reason:

(1) Applicability to a specific project will be determined by the QSD.

Material management BMPs will be implemented in conformance with the following guidelines and in accordance with the BMP Fact Sheets provided in Appendix C. If there is a conflict between documents, the RAWP will prevail over narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP or guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets. The narrative in the body of the CERCLA SWP prevails over guidance in the BMP Fact Sheets.

Material Delivery and Storage

Material deliveries will be coordinated with the Site Superintendent and stored in a manner specified by the manufacturer. To prevent, reduce, or eliminate the discharge of pollutants from material delivery and storage to the stormwater system or watercourses, the following practices will be followed: minimize the storage of hazardous materials onsite, store materials in a designated area, install secondary containment for the storage area, conduct regular inspections, and train employees and subcontractors on material handling and storage. The materials will be stored at the onsite Gilbane office.

Material Use

Materials are to be used in the manner for which they were designed. Actions to prevent or reduce discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system or watercourses from material use include: using alternative products, minimizing hazardous material use onsite, and training employees and subcontractors.

To prevent chemical pollutants from entering the environment, hazardous materials will be stored in a central area at least 50 feet from surface waters. Containers will be stored properly when not in use and will be placed in the appropriate storage cabinet or secondary containment structure to reduce the risk of a fire or a release.

Stockpile Management

Stockpile management procedures and practices will be designed to reduce or eliminate air and stormwater pollution from stockpiles of soil. During excavation, backfilling, and grading, soils may be stockpiled in areas adjacent to that activity. Because the soil will be stockpiled in a generally uncompacted condition, it is subject to erosion. In addressing stockpiling, BMPs may include diversion of drainage from the stockpiles, installation of filter barriers on the downgradient toe of stockpile slope, and dust control. In addition, large stockpiles will be sloped to reduce the infiltration of rainwater. Stockpiles of excavated materials will be covered with 10-mililiter visqueen or soil stabilizing agent when not in use.

Spill Preservation and Control

The radiological surveys at NSTI will be conducted in accordance with the project-specific RAWP to which this SWP is an attachment, and the project-specific Accident Prevention Plan/Site Safety and Health Plan (Gilbane, 2018). These documents will be maintained on the Site, and outline the specific steps to be followed if a spill or release occurs. If changes or revisions to these documents are made, the most recent version will supersede the previous iteration.

Field practices will be implemented to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to drainage systems or watercourses from leaks and spills.

The BMPs for spill prevention and control include the following.

- Train employees and subcontractors on how to reduce the chance and stop the source of the spills.
- Train employees and subcontractors on proper spill response procedures.
- Stop the source of a spill immediately, if safe to do so.
- If safe to do so, contain and clean up spills immediately and notify the Gilbane Superintendent immediately.
- Once contained train employees and subcontractors on proper disposal of spill material.
- Spills of hazardous materials that cannot be cleaned up or that have resulted in a release should be reported immediately to the Gilbane Superintendent, who will immediately notify the Navy, which in turn will be responsible for notifying the regulatory agencies as necessary and for managing cleanup.

Solid Waste Management

All construction waste generated from the building demolition such as scrap timber, steel, concrete, removed utility piping or demolished asphalt pavement, once surveyed for radiological contamination and cleared for release, will be disposed in dumpsters, roll-off bins, or other similarly approved containers in designated areas located throughout the Site. Specific procedures to handle all types of waste expected within Gilbane work areas at NSTI are included in the *Environmental Protection Plan, Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, and*

Waste Management Plan, which is part of the project-specific RAWP to which this SWP is an attachment (Gilbane, 2018a). Copies of these plans will be maintained at the Site.

Solid waste management procedures and practices are designed to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from solid or construction waste by providing designated waste collection areas and containers, arranging for regular disposal, and training employees and subcontractors.

Contaminated Soil Management

Stockpiles of excavated soil generated during the storm drain and sanitary sewer line removal activities will be stored in a designated storage area, the location of which will be authorized by the Caretaker Site Office (CSO). These contaminated soil management practices will be implemented during trench excavation, radiological screening, and stockpiling activities. The excavation activities require the use of a radiological screening pad, dewatering pad, low-level radiological waste/low-level mixed waste (LLRW/LLMW) staging area, and soil stockpile area for temporary storage of soils following excavation/screening and prior to re-use or offsite disposal.

The individual stockpiles will be limited to a maximum of approximately 500 cubic yards for proper stockpile management. All stockpiles will be covered with plastic sheeting at the end of each field day. Plastic sheeting will be suitably secured with sandbags to hold the sheeting in place. Any stormwater that comes into contact with the stockpiled soil will be contained to prevent erosion.

Open storm drain or sanitary sewer lines left in place during the removal process will be plugged to prevent water from entering or exiting the lines and to eliminate the release of any contamination that may be present in the lines.

Hazardous Waste Management

Potential hazardous wastes at the Site include contaminated soil and spills or releases of fuel, oil, and lubricants. Specific procedures to handle all types of waste expected at the Site have been developed by Gilbane and are included in the Waste Management Plan and Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, attached as Appendix B and Appendix E to the RAWP.

Sanitary-Septic Waste Management

Proper sanitary and septic waste management practices, consisting of providing convenient, well-maintained facilities, and arranging for regular service and disposal, will be implemented to prevent the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from sanitary and septic waste.

Liquid Waste Management

The implementation of liquid waste management will include procedures and practices to prevent the discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system or to watercourses as a result of the creation, collection, and disposal of non-hazardous liquid wastes. Wastewater that is generated by dewatering of an excavation will be stored in drums and will be chemically screened and characterized prior to disposal. Water from dust control activities, purge water from groundwater sampling, and decontamination water is collected in drums. The water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge to the onsite sanitary sewer treatment system.

These management practices will be implemented during removal activities and decontamination at all locations, and while other field activities are performed.

Liquid wastes will be profiled to verify compliance with the discharge permit for CERCLA contaminants for the onsite sanitary sewer treatment system. Non-compliant liquid waste will be disposed of off-site.

3.4 POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Post-construction BMPs are permanent measures installed as part of the construction activities, and designed to reduce or eliminate pollutant discharges from the Site after construction is completed.

At the completion of construction activities at the SWDAs, the RSY pads will be demobilized and the SWDAs will be restored "in-kind" to grade and conditions equal to original conditions, unless noted otherwise.

For open areas previously covered with grass, an appropriate grass seed mix will be applied by hydro seeding or similar means to restore the area to compatible neighboring grasses. The seed mix will be consistent with those used previously at NSTI and will submitted to the Navy for concurrence prior to application.

The following source-control post-construction BMPs to comply with General Permit Section XIII.B and local requirements have been identified for the site:

- EC-2, Preservation of Existing Vegetation
- EC-4, Hydroseed

Open areas with disturbed soil will be hydroseeded (EC-4) to re-establish vegetation as necessary. No other stormwater management practices will be performed, as vegetation clearing and equipment movement will be minimized to maintain existing vegetation to the extent practical.

Section 4 BMP Inspection and Maintenance

4.1 BMP INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The General Permit requires routine weekly inspections of BMPs, along with inspections before, during, and after qualifying rain events producing precipitation of 0.5 inch or more. A BMP inspection checklist will be filled out for inspections and maintained onsite with the CERCLA SWP. The inspection checklist includes the necessary information covered in Section 7.6. A blank inspection checklist is included in Appendix D. Completed checklists will be kept in a binder onsite in the Gilbane field office.

Components of the BMPs will be maintained regularly to ensure proper and effective functionality. If necessary, corrective actions will be implemented within 72 hours of identified deficiencies, and associated amendments to the CERCLA SWP will be prepared by the QSD.

Specific details for maintenance, inspection, and repair of Construction Site BMPs can be found in the BMP Factsheets in Appendix C.

Section 5 Training

Section 6 identifies the SWP Implementer and QSD for the project. To promote stormwater management awareness specific to this project, periodic training of job site personnel will be included as part of routine project meetings (e.g., daily/weekly tailgate safety meetings) or task-specific training as needed.

The SWP Implementer will be responsible for providing this information at the meetings, and subsequently completing the training logs provided in Appendix E, which identify the site-specific stormwater topics covered as well as the names of site personnel who attended the meeting. Specific stormwater management tasks may be delegated to trained employees by the SWP Implementer, under the condition that adequate supervision and oversight is provided. Training will correspond to the specific task delegated, including CERCLA SWP implementation, BMP inspection and maintenance, and recordkeeping.

Documentation of training activities (formal and informal) will be retained in a field binder located onsite in the Gilbane office.

Section 6 Responsible Parties and Operators

6.1 RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

Table 6.1 lists the project site personnel who will be responsible for CERCLA SWP activities, including the Project Manager, CERCLA SWPPP developer, and CERCLA SWPPP implementer.

Table 6.1 Responsible Parties for this CERCLA SWP

CERCLA SWPPP Development and Revision Contact		
Cenk Ergin, P.E., QSD	Gilbane Project Engineer	925-946-3260
CERCLA SWPPP Implementer Contact		
Tony Olmstead, QSP	Gilbane Site Superintendent	925-250-7875
Project Manager		
John Baur	Gilbane Project Manager	925-382-3051

The CERCLA SWPPP implementer identified for the project will have primary responsibility and significant authority for the implementation, maintenance, and inspection and monitoring of CERCLA SWP requirements. The CERCLA SWPPP implementer will be available at all times throughout the duration of the project. Duties of the CERCLA SWPPP implementer include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Implementing all elements of the CERCLA SWP, including, but not limited to:
  - Ensuring that all BMPs are implemented, inspected, and properly maintained.
  - Performing non-stormwater and stormwater visual observations and inspections.
  - Performing routine inspections and observations.
  - Directing non-stormwater management, and materials and waste management activities such as: monitoring discharges; general Site clean-up; vehicle and equipment cleaning, fueling, and maintenance; spill control; ensuring that no materials other than stormwater are discharged in quantities that will have an adverse effect on receiving waters or storm drain systems.
- Ensuring elimination of unauthorized discharges.
- Mobilizing crews to make immediate repairs to the control measures.
- Coordinating with the contractor(s) to assure all necessary corrections/repairs are made immediately and that the project complies with the CERCLA SWP at all times.
- Notifying the QSP immediately of off-site discharges or other non-compliance events.

The implementer may delegate these inspections and activities to an appropriately trained employee, but will ensure adequacy of implementation and adequate deployment.

Section 7 Construction Site Monitoring Program

7.1 PURPOSE

This Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP) was developed to:

1. Determine whether non-visible pollutants are present at the construction site and are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives.
2. Determine whether immediate corrective actions, additional BMP implementation, or CERCLA SWP revisions are necessary to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges and authorized non-stormwater discharges.
3. Determine whether BMPs included in the CERCLA SWP are effective in preventing or reducing pollutants in stormwater discharges and authorized non-stormwater discharges.

Gilbane will ensure that all specific monitoring requirements for the scoping activities at NSTI are implemented as stated in this Site-Specific CERCLA SWP.

7.2 APPLICABILITY OF PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

This project does not require any construction permit due to the disturbed area being less than 1 acre; therefore, this SWP identifies the following types of monitoring as being applicable for this project.

- Visual inspections of BMPs.
- Visual monitoring of the site related to qualifying storm events.
- Visual monitoring of the site for non-stormwater discharges.
- Sampling and testing in the event of breach of BMPs

7.3 WEATHER AND RAIN EVENT TRACKING

Visual monitoring and inspection requirements are triggered by a qualifying rain event. The General Permit defines a qualifying rain event as any event that produces 0.5 inch of precipitation within a 24-hour period. A minimum of 48 hours of dry weather will be used to distinguish between separate qualifying storm events.

7.3.1 Weather Tracking

The implementer should consult the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) daily for the weather forecasts. These forecasts can be obtained at http://www.srh.noaa.gov/.

7.3.2 Rain Gauges

Rain gauge readings will be recorded in daily contractor quality control reports. The nearest appropriate governmental rain gauge is located at the San Francisco International Airport (SFO), approximately 10 miles south of NSTI. The SFO rain gauge is maintained by the National Weather Service and hourly readings can be found at: www.weather.gov/data/obhistory/KSFO.html.

7.4 MONITORING LOCATIONS

Monitoring locations will vary depending on where work is being performed at the time of monitoring. Monitoring locations are described in the Sections 7.6.5 and 7.7.5

7.5 SAFETY AND MONITORING EXEMPTIONS

Safety practices for sample collection will be implemented in accordance with the *Site Safety and Health Plan* (Gilbane, 2018). Trips, slips, and falls are the primary safety hazard for performing visual monitoring. If a significant rainfall event (50 percent probability of 0.5 inches of precipitation or more within a 24-hour period) is anticipated for a work day, stormwater monitoring will be discussed as part of the tailgate safety meeting at the beginning of the work day.

This project is not required to conduct visual observations (inspections) under the following conditions.

- During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms.
- Outside of scheduled Site business (work) hours.

Scheduled Site business (work) hours are Monday through Friday 6:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

If visual monitoring of the Site is unsafe because of the dangerous conditions noted above, then the implementer will document the conditions for why an exception to performing the monitoring was necessary. Field daily reports stating the reasons for an exception to performing the monitoring can be utilized as backup exemption documentation. The exemption documentation will be kept in a binder located at the Gilbane field office.

7.6 VISUAL MONITORING

Visual monitoring includes observations and inspections. Inspections of BMPs are required to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended. Visual observations of the Site are required to observe stormwater drainage areas, and to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources.

Table 7.1 identifies the required frequency of visual observations and inspections. Inspections and observations will be conducted at the locations identified in Section 7.6.1 and Section 7.6.2.

Table 7.1 Summary of Visual Monitoring and Inspections

Type of Inspection	Frequency
Routine Inspections	
BMP Inspections	Weekly[1]
BMP Inspections – Tracking Control	Daily
Non-Stormwater Discharge Observations	Quarterly
Rain Event Triggered Inspections	
Site Inspections Prior to a Qualifying Event	Within 48 hours of a qualifying event[2]
BMP Inspections During an Extended Storm Event	Every 24-hour period of a rain event[2]
Site Inspections Following a Qualifying Event	Within 48 hours of a qualifying event[2]

[1] BMPs must be inspected weekly, except for those identified to be inspected more frequently.

[2] Inspections are only required during scheduled Site operating hours.

7.6.1 Routine Observations and Inspections

Routine Site inspections and visual monitoring are necessary to ensure that the project is in compliance with the applicable requirements of a General Permit.

7.6.1.1 Routine BMP Inspections

Inspections of BMPs are conducted to identify and record:

- BMPs that are properly installed.
- BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively.
- BMPs that have failed.
- BMPs that could fail to operate as intended.

7.6.1.2 *Non-Stormwater Discharge Observations*

Each drainage area will be inspected for the presence of, or indications of, prior unauthorized and authorized non-stormwater discharges. The following inspection findings will be recorded.

- Presence or evidence of any non-stormwater discharge (authorized or unauthorized).
- Pollutant characteristics (floating and suspended material, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odor, etc.).
- Source of discharge.

7.6.2 Rain-Event Triggered Observations and Inspections

Visual observations of the Site and inspections of BMPs will be conducted prior to a qualifying rain event, following a qualifying rain event, and every 24-hour period during a qualifying rain event. Pre-rain inspections will be conducted after consulting NOAA and determining that a precipitation event with a 50 percent probability of 0.5 inch of precipitation or more within a 24-hour period has been predicted.

7.6.2.1 *Visual Observations Prior to a Forecasted Qualifying Rain Event*

Within 48 hours prior to a qualifying event, a stormwater visual monitoring Site inspection will include observations of the following locations:

- Stormwater drainage areas to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources.
- Location of each BMP to verify proper installation or implementation, appropriate maintenance, and suitable integrity to perform as intended during the qualifying event.
- Any non-stormwater storage and containment areas to detect leaks and ensure maintenance of adequate height side of containment.

7.6.2.2 *BMP Inspections During an Extended Storm Event*

During an extended rain event (multiple consecutive 24-hour periods with 0.5 inch or more of rain), BMP inspections will be conducted to identify and record:

- BMPs that are properly installed.
- BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively.
- BMPs that have failed.
- BMPs that could fail to operate as intended.

If the construction site is not accessible during the rain event, the visual inspections will be performed at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, and downstream locations. The inspections should record any projected maintenance activities.

7.6.2.3 Visual Observations Following a Qualifying Rain Event

Within 48 hours following a qualifying rain event (0.5 inch of rain within a 24-hour period) a stormwater visual monitoring Site inspection is necessary to observe:

- Stormwater drainage areas to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources.
- Location of each BMP to verify proper installation or implementation, appropriate maintenance, and suitable integrity to perform as intended during the qualifying event.
- Need for additional BMPs.
- Any non-stormwater storage and containment areas to detect leaks and ensure maintenance of adequate freeboard.
- Discharge of stored or contained rain water.

7.6.3 Visual Monitoring Procedures

Visual monitoring will be conducted by the Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP), or by staff trained by and under the supervision of the QSP.

The name(s) and contact number(s) of the site visual monitoring personnel are listed below. Their training qualifications are provided in Appendix F.

Assigned inspector:	Tony Olmstead	Contact phone: 925-250-7875
Alternate inspector:	Teresa Ruha	Contact phone: 925-525-8210

Stormwater observations will be documented on the Visual Inspection Field Log Sheet (Appendix D, Inspection Forms). BMP inspections will be documented on the site-specific BMP inspection checklist.

Within 2 days of the inspection, the implementer will submit copies of the completed inspection report to the Navy. The completed reports will be kept in a binder located onsite in the Gilbane field office. Any photographs used to document observations will be referenced on the stormwater site inspection report and will be included in the Daily Production Reports.

7.6.4 Visual Monitoring Follow-Up and Reporting

Correction of deficiencies identified by the observations or inspections, including required repairs or maintenance of BMPs, will be initiated and completed as soon as possible.

If identified deficiencies require design changes, including additional BMPs, changes will be initiated within 72 hours of identification and be completed as soon as practical. When design changes to BMPs are required, the CERCLA SWP will be amended to reflect the changes.

Deficiencies identified in site inspection reports and correction of deficiencies will be tracked on the Inspection Field Log Sheet or BMP Inspection Report and will be submitted to the SWPPP implementer and will be kept in a binder located onsite in the Gilbane field office.

7.6.5 Visual Monitoring Locations

The inspections and observations identified in Sections 7.6.1 and 7.6.2 will be conducted at all trench excavations and stockpile locations identified on Figures 2 and 3.

Due to the current scope of work, there will be no discharge from the trench excavation areas. Therefore, there will not be any drainage areas identified. Potential discharge point locations were identified on the Site based on the possibility of a breach/malfunction in the installed BMPs during a storm event.

7.7 WATER QUALITY SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS

Sampling and testing of stormwater runoff will occur only if the visual monitoring indicates possible pollution due to breach/malfunction of BMPs. If suspended particulate matter is observed in the stormwater runoff, a sufficient sample volume will be collected and the turbidity and pH of the water measured in the field using a multi-parameter water quality meter (YSI 600XL or equivalent suitable for measuring pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, and turbidity) following procedures as established by the manufacturer of the meter. Results of the field tests, including the time and location of sample collection, will be recorded on a Sampling Log Sheet (Appendix D). Following this initial sampling and analysis, a follow-up visual inspection will be conducted, and sampling and testing will be performed if visible pollutants are observed, at 2-hour intervals during the remainder of the business hours, unless rainfall and runoff have ceased. If stormwater discharge continues to be observed on the subsequent business day(s), the visual monitoring, sampling, and testing will be performed at the beginning of business hours and repeated 6 hours later, unless rainfall and run-off have ceased.

If an oily sheen is observed from the visual monitoring of the stormwater runoff, sufficient stormwater to fill two 1-liter glass jars will be collected and analyzed following procedures described in Section 7.7.1.

7.7.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan for Non-Visible Pollutants in Stormwater Runoff Discharges

This Sampling and Analysis Plan for Non-Visible Pollutants describes the sampling and analysis strategy and schedule for monitoring non-visible pollutants in stormwater runoff discharges from the project site.

Sampling for non-visible pollutants will be conducted when (1) a breach, leakage, malfunction, or spill is observed or known to have occurred; (2) the leak or spill has not been cleaned up prior to the rain event; and (3) there is the potential for discharge of non-visible pollutants to surface waters or a drainage system.

The following construction materials, wastes, or activities, as identified in Section 2.5, are potential sources of non-visible pollutants to stormwater discharges from the project.

- Fuel.
- Sanitary septic from portable toilets.
- Equipment decontamination water
- Uncovered stockpile material with contaminated soil

Based on the discussion of stormwater run-on in Section 2.2, stormwater run-on is not anticipated from locations without known potential to contribute non-visible pollutants to stormwater discharges from the project site.

7.7.1.1 Sampling Schedule

Collection of discharge samples for non-visible pollutant monitoring will be triggered when any of the following conditions are observed during site inspections conducted prior to or during a significant rain event.

- Materials or wastes containing potential non-visible pollutants are not stored under watertight conditions. Watertight conditions are defined as (1) storage in a watertight container, (2) storage under a watertight roof or within a building, or (3) protected by temporary cover and containment that prevents stormwater contact and runoff from the storage area.
- Materials or wastes containing potential non-visible pollutants are stored under watertight conditions, but (1) a breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill is observed, (2) the leak or spill is not cleaned up prior to the rain event, and (3) there is the potential for discharge of non-visible pollutants to surface waters or a storm drain system.
- A construction activity including, but not limited to, those in Section 2.5, with the potential to contribute non-visible pollutants (1) was occurring during or within 24 hours prior to the rain event, (2) BMPs were observed to be breached, malfunctioning, or improperly implemented, and (3) there is the potential for discharge of non-visible pollutants to surface waters or a storm drain system.
- Stormwater runoff from an area contaminated by historical usage of the site has been observed to combine with stormwater runoff from the site, and there is the potential for discharge of non-visible pollutants to surface waters or a storm drain system.

7.7.1.2 Sampling Locations

Sampling locations are based on proximity to the storage or use of non-visible pollutants; accessibility for sampling; and personnel safety. Planned non-visible pollutant sampling locations are shown on Figure 3 and Table 7.2 and 7.3.

One sampling location on the project site and the contractor's yard has been identified for the collection of samples of runoff from planned material and waste storage areas, and areas where non-visible pollutant-producing construction activities are planned.

Table 7.2 Non-Visible Pollutant Sample Locations – Contractors' Yard

Sample Location Number	**Sample Location Description**	**Sample Location Latitude and Longitude** (Decimal Degrees)
SP-1	Laydown and Refueling Area, Staging/ Material Storage/Vehicle Storage/ Portable Toilet Storage Area	37°49'41.23"N 122°22'10.19"W

One sampling location has been identified for the collection of samples of runoff from drainage areas contaminated by historical usage of the site.

Table 7.3 Non-Visible Pollutant Sample Locations – Areas of Historical Contamination

Sample Number	Sample Location	**Sample Location Latitude and Longitude** (Decimal Degrees)
SP-2	South of Bldg. 461	37°49'52.32"N 122°22'15.82"W
SP-3	North of Bldg. 1202	37°49'45.97"N 122°22'33.74"W
SP-4	South of Bldg. 1129	37°49'41.23"N 122°22'37.80"W

One sampling location has been identified for the collection of an uncontaminated sample of runoff as a background sample for comparison with the samples being analyzed for non-visible pollutants. This location was selected so the sample will not have come in contact with the operations, activities, or areas identified in Section 7.7.1 or with disturbed soils areas.

Table 7.4 Non-Visible Pollutant Sample Locations – Background (Unaffected Sample)

Sample Location Number	Sample Location	**Sample Location Latitude and Longitude** (Decimal Degrees)
SP-5	North West of Bldg. 225	37°49'31.12"N 122°22'33.85"W

If a stormwater visual monitoring site inspection conducted prior to or during a storm event identifies the presence of a material storage, waste storage, or operations area with spills or the potential for the discharge of non-visible pollutants to surface waters, or to a storm drain system that is at a location not listed above and has not been identified on the site maps, sampling locations will be selected by the SWPPP implementer using the same rationale as that used to identify planned locations. Non-visible pollutant sampling locations will be identified by the SWPPP implementer on the pre-rain event inspection form prior to a forecasted qualifying rain event.

7.7.1.3 Monitoring Preparation

Non-visible pollutant samples will be collected by:

Contractor ☒ Yes ☐ No

Consultant ☐ Yes ☒ No

Laboratory ☐ Yes ☒ No

Samples on the Site will be collected by the following contractor sampling personnel:

Name/Telephone Number: Tony Olmstead / 925-250-7875

Alternate(s)/Telephone Number: Teresa Ruha / 925-525-8210

An adequate stock of monitoring supplies and equipment for monitoring non-visible pollutants will be available on the Site prior to a sampling event. Monitoring supplies and equipment will be stored in a cool environment that will not come into contact with rain or direct sunlight. Sampling personnel will be available to collect samples in accordance with the sampling schedule. Supplies maintained at the project Site will include, but are not limited to, clean powder-free nitrile gloves, sample collection equipment, coolers, an appropriate number and volume of sample bottles, identification labels, re-sealable storage bags, paper towels, personal rain gear, and ice.

7.7.1.4 Analytical Constituents

Table 7.5 lists the specific sources and types of potential non-visible pollutants on the project site and the water quality indicator constituent(s) for that pollutant.

Table 7.5 Potential Non-Visible Pollutants and Water Quality Indicator Constituents

Pollutant Source	Pollutant	Water Quality Indicator Constituent
Antifreeze and Other Vehicle Fluids	Visually Observable – No Testing Required	
Batteries	Sulfuric acid, lead, pH	Lead, sulfate, or pH
Contaminated Soil	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Pesticides (2), Lead, Chromium	PCBs, PAHs, (1), Pesticides(2), Lead, Chromium
Oily wastes	Petroleum products, PAHs, PCBs	Extractable petroleum hydrocarbons, PCBs, PAHs (1)
Radioactive Impacted Soil	radionuclides of concern (ROC; i.e., radium-226)	No testing required.

(1) PAHs and PCBs may not be visible, and stormwater discharge contacting subsurface soil will be analyzed for PCBs and PAHs.

(2) Pesticides will be analyzed for 4,4-DDD and alpha-BHC only

7.7.1.5 Sample Collection

Samples of discharge will be collected at the designated non-visible pollutant sampling locations shown on Figure 3 and listed in Section 7.7.1.2, or at the locations determined by observed breaches, malfunctions, leakages, spills, operational areas, soil amendment application areas, and historical site usage areas that triggered the sampling event.

Grab samples will be collected and preserved in accordance with the methods identified in Table 7.6. Only the SWPPP implementer, or personnel trained in water quality sampling under the direction of the SWPPP implementer, will collect samples.

Sample collection and handling requirements are described in Section 7.7.5.

7.7.1.6 Sample Analysis

Samples will be analyzed using the analytical methods identified in Table 7.6. Samples will be analyzed by:

Laboratory Name:	Test America Laboratory
Street Address:	13715 Rider Trail North
City, State Zip:	Earth City, MO 63045
Telephone Number:	(314) 787-8227
Point of Contact:	Rhonda Ridenhower
ELAP Certification Number:	2886

Table 7.6 Sample Collection, Preservation and Analysis for Monitoring Non-Visible Pollutants

Constituent	Analytical Method	Minimum Sample Volume	Sample Containers	Sample Preservation	Reporting Limit	Maximum Holding Time
TPH – Diesel and Motor Oil Range Organics	EPA 8015B; prep by EPA 3510C/3520C	2 x 1 liter	1.0-liter amber glass with Teflon liners	Store at 4°C	50 ug/L	Extraction – 14 days Analysis – 40 days
PAHs	EPA 8270 SIM	1 x 1 liter	Glass-Amber	Store at 4°C	10 ug/L	7 days
Metals (Chromium, Lead)	EPA 6010C / 6020A[4]	500 mL[7]	Plastic	HNO_3 and 4°C	5 ug/L	180 days
Pesticides / PCBs	EPA 8081A / 8082	1 x 1 liter	Glass-Amber	Store at 4°C	0.1 ug/L	7 days

Notes:

1. Analyses for non-visible pollutants only performed if conditions or observations identified in Section 7.6.1.2 occur.

Abbreviations used in table:

ºC = degrees Celsius
HNO_3 = nitric acid
mL = milliliter(s)
SIM = selective ion monitoring
ug/L = micrograms per liter

7.7.1.7 Data Evaluation and Reporting

The SWPPP implementer will complete an evaluation of the water quality sample analytical results within 48 hours of receiving data.

Runoff/downgradient results will be compared with the associated upgradient/unaffected results and any associated run-on results. Should the runoff/downgradient sample show an increased level of the tested analyte relative to the unaffected background sample, which cannot be explained by run-on results, the BMPs, site conditions, and surrounding influences will be assessed to determine the probable cause for the increase.

As determined by the site and data evaluation, appropriate BMPs will be repaired or modified to mitigate discharges of non-visible pollutant concentrations. Any revisions to the BMPs will be recorded as an amendment to the CERCLA SWP.

The General Permit prohibits stormwater discharges that contain hazardous substances equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §§ 117.3 and 302.4. The results of any non-stormwater discharge results that indicate the presence of a hazardous substance in excess of established reportable quantities will be reported to the RWQCB and other agencies immediately, as required by 40 CFR §117.3 and §302.4.

7.7.2 Sampling and Analysis Plan for pH and Turbidity in Stormwater Runoff Discharges

Sampling and analysis of runoff for pH and turbidity is not required for this project.

7.7.3 Sampling and Analysis Plan for Non-Stormwater Discharges

This Sampling and Analysis Plan for non-stormwater discharges describes the sampling and analysis strategy and schedule for monitoring pollutants in authorized and unauthorized non-stormwater discharges from the project site in accordance with the requirements of the General Permit.

Sampling of non-stormwater discharges will be conducted when an authorized or unauthorized non-stormwater discharge is observed on the project Site. In the event that non-stormwater discharges run-on to the project Site from off-site locations, and this run-on has the potential to contribute to a violation of a numeric action level (NAL), the run-on also will be sampled.

The following authorized non-stormwater discharges identified in Section 2.5, have the potential to be discharged from the project site.

- Water to control dust.

In addition to the above authorized non-stormwater discharges, some construction activities have the potential to result in an unplanned (unauthorized) non-stormwater discharge if BMPs fail. These activities include:

- Water from equipment decontamination.
- Fuel or oil (leaks from fueling operation).

7.7.3.1 Sampling Schedule

Samples of authorized or unauthorized non-stormwater discharges will be collected when they are observed.

7.7.3.2 Sampling Locations

Samples will be collected from the point of non-stormwater release, as well as the discharge point of the construction site where the non-stormwater discharge is running off the project Site. Approximate sample locations are shown on Figure 3 and include the locations identified below.

Three sampling locations on the project Site have been identified where non-stormwater discharges may run off from the project site. However, if a non-stormwater discharge is running off the project Site at a location other than those described below, samples will be collected from the actual discharge location.

Table 7.7 Non-Stormwater Discharge Sample Locations

Sample Location Number	**Sample Location**[1]	**Sample Location Latitude and Longitude** (Decimal Degrees)
SP-1	Gilbane Trailer / Office	37°49'41.23"N 122°22'10.19"W
SP-2	South of Bldg. 461	37°49'52.32"N 122°22'15.82"W
SP-3	North of Bldg. 1202	37°49'45.97"N 122°22'33.74"W
SP-4	South of Bldg. 1129	37°49'41.23"N

Sample Location Number	Sample Location[1]	Sample Location Latitude and Longitude (Decimal Degrees)
		122°22'37.80"W
SP-5	North West of Bldg. 225	37°49'31.12"N 122°22'33.85"W

[1] If the non-stormwater discharge is running off the project Site at a location other than those described in the table, samples will be collected from the actual discharge location.

7.7.3.3 Monitoring Preparation

Non-stormwater discharge samples will be collected by:

Contractor ☒ Yes ☐ No

Consultant ☐ Yes ☒ No

Laboratory ☐ Yes ☒ No

Samples on the project site will be collected by the following contractor sampling personnel:

Name/Telephone Number: Tony Olmstead / 925-250-7875

Alternate(s)/Telephone Number: Teresa Ruha / 925-525-8210

An adequate stock of monitoring supplies and equipment for monitoring non-stormwater discharges will be available on the project site. Monitoring supplies and equipment will be stored in a cool temperature environment that will not come into contact with rain or direct sunlight. Personnel trained in sampling will be available to collect samples in accordance with the sampling schedule. Supplies maintained at the project Site will include, but are not limited to, clean powder-free nitrile gloves, sample collection equipment, coolers, the appropriate number and volume of sample bottles, identification labels, re-sealable storage bags, paper towels, personal rain gear, and ice.

The contractor will obtain and maintain the field testing instruments, as identified in Section 7.7.3, for analyzing samples in the field by the contractor's sampling personnel.

7.7.3.4 Analytical Constituents

All non-stormwater discharges that flow through a disturbed area will, at minimum, be monitored for turbidity and pH.

Non-stormwater discharge run-on will be monitored, at minimum, for pH and turbidity. The SWPPP implementer will identify additional pollutants to be monitored for each non-stormwater discharge incident based on the source of the non-stormwater discharge. If the source of an unauthorized non-stormwater discharge is not known, monitoring for pH, turbidity, methylene blue active substance, total organic content, and residual chlorine or chloramines is recommended to help identify the source of the discharge.

Table 7.8 lists the specific sources and types of potential non-visible pollutants on the project site and the water quality indicator constituent(s) for that pollutant.

Table 7.8 Potential Non-Stormwater Discharge Pollutants and Water Quality Indicator Constituents

Pollutant Source	Pollutant	Water Quality Indicator Constituent
Equipment Operation	Petroleum Hydrocarbons	TPH – Gasoline, Diesel, and Motor Oil Range Organics (TPH-g, TPH-d, TPH-mo)
Equipment Maintenance	Petroleum Hydrocarbons	TPH-g, TPH-d, TPH-mo
Equipment Washing	Petroleum Hydrocarbons	TPH-g, TPH-d, TPH-mo
Equipment Fueling	Petroleum Hydrocarbons	TPH-g, TPH-d, TPH-mo

7.7.3.5 Sample Collection

Grab samples will be collected and preserved in accordance with the methods identified in Table 7.9. Only personnel trained in water quality sampling under the direction of the SWPPP implementer will collect samples.

Sample collection and handling requirements are described in Section 7.7.5.

7.7.3.6 Sample Analysis

Samples will be analyzed using the analytical methods identified in Table 7.9.

7.7.3.7 Data Evaluation and Reporting

The SWPPP implementer will complete an evaluation of the water quality sample analytical results.

Runoff results will also be evaluated for the constituents suspected in the non-stormwater discharge. Should the runoff sample indicate the discharge of a pollutant that cannot be explained by run-on results, the BMPs, site conditions, and surrounding influences will be assessed to determine the probable cause for the increase.

As determined by the site and data evaluation, appropriate BMPs will be repaired or modified to mitigate discharges of non-visible pollutant concentrations. Any revisions to the BMPs will be recorded as an amendment to the CERCLA SWP.

The General Permit prohibits non-stormwater discharges that contain hazardous substances at levels equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 CFR §117.3 and §302.4. Any non-stormwater discharge results that indicate the presence of a hazardous substance in excess of established reportable quantities will be immediately reported to the RWQCB.

Table 7.9 Sample Collection, Preservation and Analysis for Monitoring Pollutants in Non-Stormwater Discharges

Constituent	EPA Analytical Method	Minimum Sample Volume	Sample Bottle	Sample Preservation	Reporting Limit	Maximum Holding Time
TPH-g	8015B (Modified)	40 mL	3 x 40 mL VOA vial	HCL and 4ºC	50 ug/L	14 Days
TPH-d	8015B (Modified)	1 L	2 x 1 L Amber	4ºC	50 ug/L	7 Days
TPH-mo	8015B (Modified)	1 L	2 x 1 L Amber	4ºC	300 ug/L	7 Days
Notes: VOA = volatile organic analysis HCL = hydrochloric acid						

7.7.4 Sampling and Analysis Plan for Other Pollutants Required by the Regional Water Quality Control Board

The RWQCB has not specified monitoring for additional pollutants.

7.7.5 Sample Collection and Handling

7.7.5.1 Sample Collection

Samples will be collected at the designated sampling locations shown on Figure 3 and listed in the preceding sections. To maintain sample integrity and prevent cross-contamination, sample collection personnel will follow the protocol below.

- Collect samples (for laboratory analysis) only in clean analytical laboratory-provided sample containers.
- Wear clean, powder-free nitrile gloves when collecting samples.
- Change gloves whenever something not known to be clean has been touched.
- Change gloves between sampling locations.
- Decontaminate all equipment (e.g. bucket, tubing) prior to sample collection using a phosphate-free detergent (e.g., Liquinox®) water wash, potable water rinse, and final rinse with distilled water. Decontamination water will be collected and properly disposed (i.e., not discharged to storm drain or receiving water). Laboratory-provided clean, sample bottles will not be decontaminated.
- Do not smoke during sampling events.
- Never sample near a running vehicle.
- Do not park vehicles in the immediate sample collection area (even non-running vehicles).
- Do not eat or drink during sample collection.
- Do not breathe, sneeze, or cough in the direction of an open sample container.

The most important aspect of grab sampling is to collect a water sample that represents the runoff stream at the time of sampling. Typically, samples are collected by dipping the collection container in the runoff flow paths and streams as noted below.

- For small streams and flow paths, simply dip the bottle facing upstream until full.
- For a larger stream that can be safely accessed, collect a sample in the middle of the flow stream by directly dipping the mouth of the bottle, once again making sure that the opening of the bottle is facing upstream to avoid any contamination by the sampler.

- For larger streams that cannot be safely entered, use a pole-sampler to safely access the middle of the flow stream to collect a representative sample.
- Avoid collecting samples from ponded, sluggish, or stagnant water.
- Avoid collecting samples directly downstream from a bridge, as the samples can be affected by the bridge structure or runoff from the road surface.

Note that, depending upon the specific analytical test, some containers may contain preservatives. These containers should **never** be dipped into the runoff stream, but filled indirectly from the container used to collect the water sample from the runoff stream.

7.7.5.2 Sample Handling

Samples for laboratory analysis will be handled as follows. Immediately following sample collection, the sampler will:

- Cap the sample container.
- Label the sample container.
- Seal the container in a re-sealable storage bag.
- Place storage bags with sample containers into an ice-chilled cooler.
- Document sample information on the Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheet.
- Complete the chain-of-custody (COC) documentation.

All samples for laboratory analysis will be maintained between 2 and 6 ºC during delivery to the laboratory. Samples will be kept on ice, or refrigerated, from the time of sample collection through delivery to the laboratory. Samples to be shipped will be placed inside coolers with ice ensuring that the sample bottles are well packaged to prevent breakage and cooler lids will be secured with packaging tape.

Samples for laboratory analysis will be shipped by overnight carrier or delivered to the analytical laboratory by a courier within 24 hours of sample collection. Holding times are measured from the time the sample is collected to the time the sample is analyzed. The analytical laboratory is identified below.

Laboratory Name:	Test America Laboratory
Street Address:	13715 Rider Trail North
City, State Zip:	Earth City, MO 63045

Telephone Number: (314) 787-8227
Point of Contact: Rhonda Ridenhower

7.7.5.3 Sample Documentation Procedures

Information entries on sample bottle identification labels, the Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheet, and Chain of Custody (COC) documentation will be completed using waterproof ink. These labels and documents will be considered accountable documents. If an error is made on an accountable document, the individual will make corrections by lining through the error and entering the correct information. The erroneous information will not be obliterated. All corrections will be initialed and dated.

Duplicate samples will be identified consistent with the numbering system for other samples to prevent the laboratory from identifying duplicate samples. Duplicate samples will be identified in the Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheet.

Sample documentation procedures include the following:

- Sample Bottle Identification Labels: Sampling personnel will attach an identification label to each sample bottle. The sample identification number will identify each sample collection location uniquely.
- Field Log Sheets: Sampling personnel will appropriately complete the Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheet and Receiving Water Sampling Field Log Sheet for each sampling event.
- Chain of Custody: Sampling personnel will prepare a COC form for each sampling event for which samples are collected for laboratory analysis. Both the sampler and the receiving party will sign and date the COC when the samples are turned over to the testing laboratory or courier.

7.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

An effective Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) plan (Appendix C of the RAWP) will be implemented to ensure that analytical data can be used with confidence. QA/QC procedures to be initiated include the following:

- Completion of field logs.
- Implementation of “clean” sampling techniques.
- Collection of QA/QC Samples.
- Data verification.

Each of these procedures is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

7.8.1 Field Logs

The purpose of field logs is to record sampling information and field observations during the collection of samples that may explain any uncharacteristic analytical results. Sampling information to be included in the field log includes the date and time of water quality sample collection, sampling personnel, sample container identification numbers, and the types of samples that were collected. Field observations should be noted in the field log, including any abnormalities at the sampling location (color, odor, BMPs, etc.). Field measurements for pH and turbidity also should be recorded in the field log. A Visual Inspection Field Log is included in Appendix D, Inspection Forms.

7.8.2 Clean Sampling Techniques

Clean sampling techniques involve the use of certified clean containers for sample collection and clean powder-free nitrile gloves during sample collection and handling. Adoption of a clean sampling approach will minimize the chance of field contamination and questionable data results.

7.8.3 Chain of Custody

The sample COC is an important documentation step that tracks samples from collection through analysis to ensure the validity of the sample. Sample COC procedures include the following:

- Proper labeling of samples.
- Completion of COC forms for all samples submitted for laboratory analysis.
- Prompt sample delivery to the analytical laboratory.

An example COC is included in the Sampling and Analysis Plan (Appendix B of the RAWP).

7.8.4 QA/QC Samples

QA/QC samples provide an indication of the accuracy and precision of the sample collection; sample handling; field measurements; and analytical laboratory methods.

The following types of QA/QC will be conducted for this project:

☒ Field duplicates at a minimum frequency of one duplicate per sampling event. (Required for all sampling plans with field measurements or laboratory analysis.)

- ☐ Equipment blanks at a frequency of 5 percent.
(Only needed if equipment used to collect samples could add the pollutants to sample.)
- ☐ Field blanks at a frequency of 5 percent.
(Only required if sampling method calls for field blanks.)
- ☒ Travel blanks for each cooler containing samples for volatile organic compound (VOC) or TPH-g analysis
(Required for sampling plans that include VOC or TPH-g laboratory analysis.)

7.8.4.1 Field Duplicates

Field duplicates provide verification of laboratory or field analysis and sample collection. Duplicate samples will be collected, handled, and analyzed using the same protocols as primary samples. The sample location where field duplicates are collected will be randomly selected from the discharge locations. Duplicate samples will be collected immediately after the primary sample has been collected. Duplicate samples must be collected in the same manner and as close in time and location as possible to the original sample.

7.8.4.2 Equipment Blanks

Equipment blanks provide verification that equipment has not introduced a pollutant into the sample. Equipment blanks typically are collected when any of the following applies:

- New equipment is used.
- Equipment has been cleaned after use at a contaminated site.
- Equipment that is not dedicated for surface water sampling is used.
- A new lot of filters is used when sampling metals.

7.8.4.3 Field Blanks

Field blanks assess potential sample contamination levels that occur during field sampling activities. Deionized water field blanks are taken to the field, transferred to the appropriate container, and treated the same as the corresponding sample type during the course of a sampling event.

7.8.4.4 Travel Blanks

Travel blanks (also known as trip blanks) assess the potential for cross-contamination of VOCs between sample containers during shipment from the field to the laboratory. Travel blanks are prepared by the analytical laboratory using water free of VOCs and provided to the contractor. When samples are collected for analysis of VOCs, such as TPH-g, travel blanks are placed in the same cooler as the field samples for VOC analysis.

7.8.5 Data Verification

After results are received from the analytical laboratory, the Project Chemist will verify the data to ensure that it is complete, accurate, and the appropriate QA/QC requirements were met. Data must be verified as soon as the data reports are received. Results will be included in the Remedial Action Completion Report.

Data verification will include:

- Check the COC and laboratory reports to verify that all requested analyses were performed and all sample analytical results are accounted for in the reports.
- Check laboratory reports to make sure hold times were met and that the reporting levels meet or are lower than the reporting levels agreed to in the contract.
- Check data for outlier values, and follow up with the laboratory if necessary.
  Occasionally typographical errors, unit reporting errors, or incomplete results are reported and should be detected easily. These errors need to be identified, clarified, and corrected quickly by the laboratory.
- Check laboratory QA/QC results.
  QA/QC checks will be performed based on acceptable criteria for laboratory analyses. The QA/QC data are reported along with the sample results. The Project Chemist will evaluate the reported QA/QC data to check for contamination (method, field, travel and/or equipment blanks), precision (laboratory matrix spike duplicates), and accuracy (matrix spikes and laboratory control samples). When QA/QC checks are outside acceptable ranges, the laboratory must flag the data, and provide an explanation of the potential impact to the sample results.
- Check the dataset for QA/QC outlier values, and request that the laboratory confirm results and re-analyze samples where appropriate.
  Sample re-analysis should only be undertaken when it appears that some part of the QA/QC resulted in a value out of the accepted range. Sample results may not be discounted unless the analytical laboratory identifies the required QA/QC criteria were not met and confirms this in writing.

Field data, including inspections and observations, must be verified as soon as the field logs are received, typically at the end of the sampling event. Field data verification will include:

- Checking field logs to make sure all required measurements and observations were completed and appropriately documented.

- Checking reported values that appear out of the typical range or inconsistent with previous results, noting data that are an order of magnitude or more different than similar locations, or are inconsistent with previous data from the same location.
- Following up immediately to identify potential reporting or equipment problems and, if appropriate, recalibrating equipment after sampling.
- Verifying equipment calibrations.
- Reviewing observations noted on the field logs.
- Reviewing notations of any errors and corrective actions taken.

7.9 RECORDS RETENTION

All records of stormwater monitoring information and copies of reports will be retained for a period of at least 3 years from date of submittal or longer if required by the RWQCB.

Results of visual monitoring, field measurements and laboratory analyses will be kept in the CERCLA SWP along with COCs, and other documentation related to the monitoring.

Records are to be kept on the Site while field activities are ongoing. Records to be retained include:

- The date, place, and time of inspections, sampling, visual observations, and/or measurements, including precipitation.
- The individual(s) who performed the inspections, sampling, visual observation, and/or field measurements.
- The date and approximate time of field measurements and sample collection for laboratory analyses.
- The individual(s) who collected the samples for laboratory analyses.
- A summary of all analytical results, the method detection limits and reporting limits, and the analytical techniques or methods used.
- QA/QC records and results.
- Field instrument calibration records.
- Visual observation and sample collection exemption records.
- The records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observations, or inspections.

Section 8 References

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), 2009. *Stormwater BMP Handbook Portal: Construction*. November. (www.casqa.org.)

Gilbane Federal. (Gilbane), 2018a. *Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California.* July.

Gilbane, 2018b. *Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Site Safety and Health Plan Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California.* July.

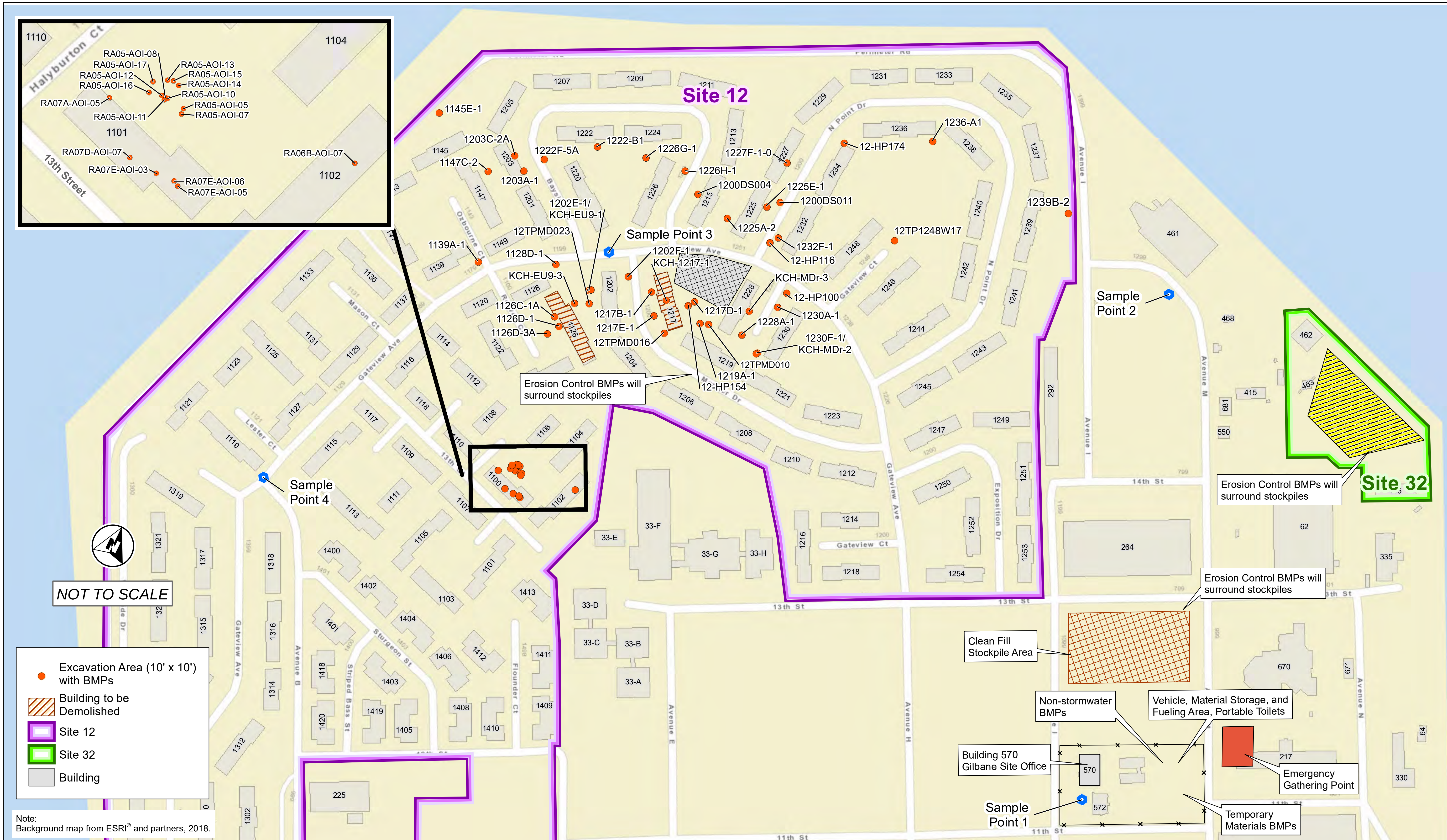
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2011. *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan)*. December 31.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), 2012. *National Pollutant Discharges Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order 2012-0006-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002.* Available on-line at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml.

Figures

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineering Command	**IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/ SWDA Removal Action** Former Naval Station Treasure Island San Francisco, CA	**Figure 1** Treasure Island Location Map

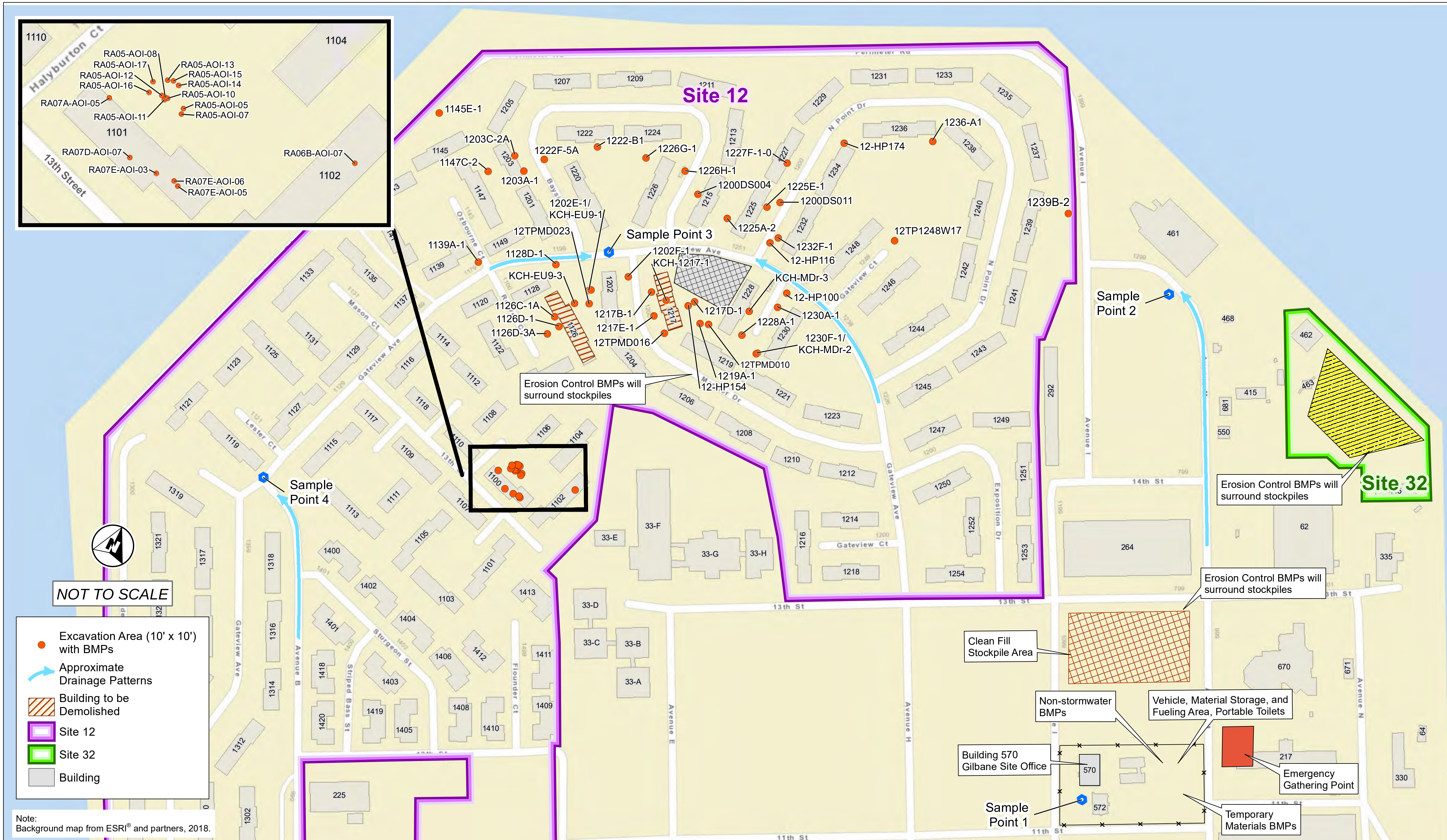
G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\Site12_SWDA_RA\TI_Site12_Location_Map.mxd 2/7/2018 [16:01 PM] EANDERSON, Gilbane



IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/
SWDA Removal Action
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA

Figure 2
Site Layout Map and BMPs

G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\TI_Radiation_Scoping\TI_Site12_Site_Layout_BMPs_11x17.mxd 7/16/2018 EANDERSON, Gilbane



IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/
SWDA Removal Action
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA

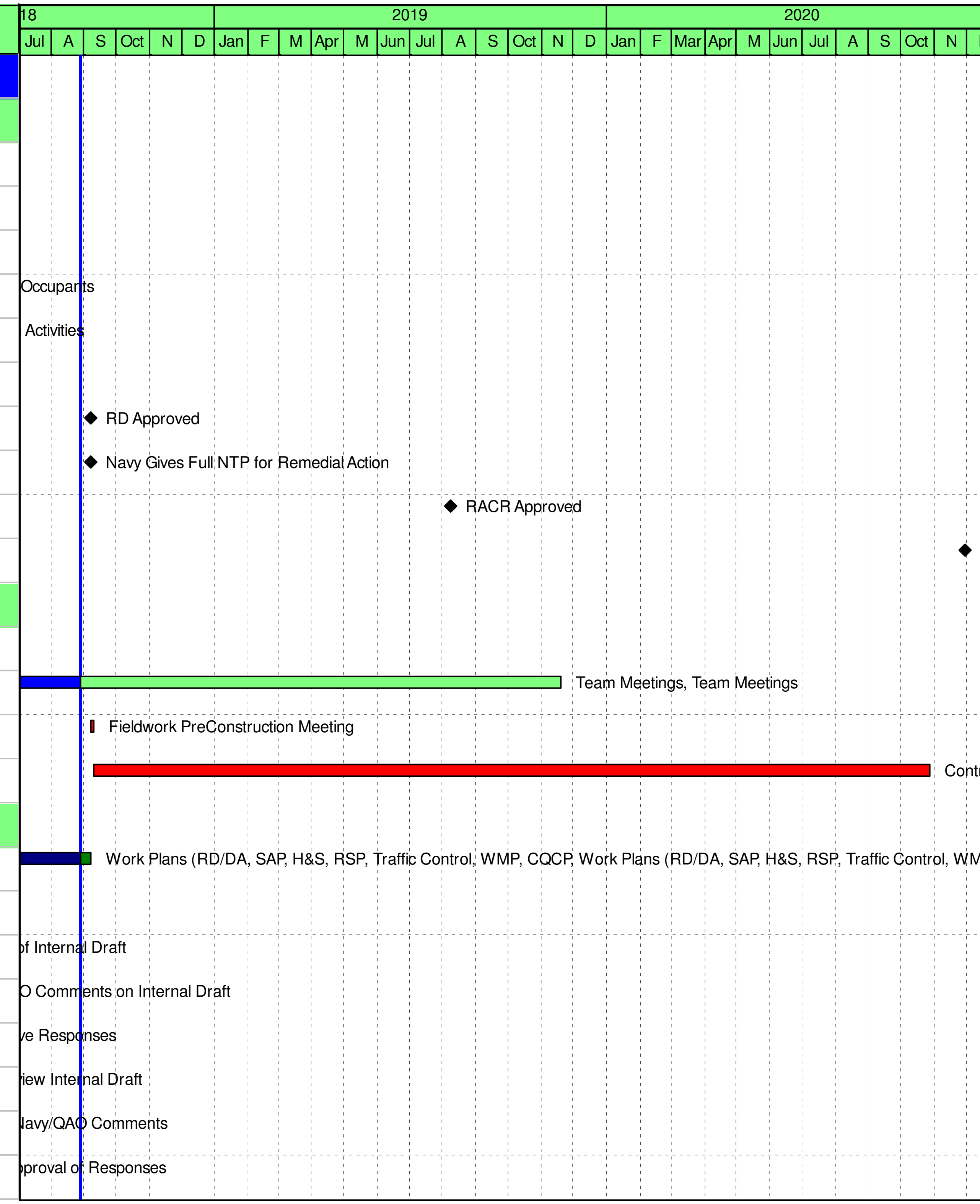
Figure 3
Drainage Patterns and BMPs

G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\TI_Radiation_Scoping\TI_Drainage_BMPs_11x17.mxd 7/16/2018 EANDERSON, Gilbane

Appendix A: Construction Schedule

Data Date - 29-Aug-18 Run Date - 29-Aug-18

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	Predecessors
RADMAC II - Treasure Island		1155		02-Aug-17 A	30-Nov-20	
Milestones		788		02-Aug-17 A	30-Nov-20	
MS0100	Contract Award	0	100%	02-Aug-17 A		
MS0200	Submit Schedule and Agenda	0	100%	15-Aug-17 A		MS0100
MS0300	Kick-off Meeting	0	100%	15-Aug-17 A		MS0100
MS0400	Navy Gives 90-Day Notice to Bldg 1126 & 1217 Occupants	0	100%	15-Aug-17 A		MS0300
MS0500	Navy Gives Limited NTP for PreRemedial Action Activities	0	100%	15-Aug-17 A		MS0300
MS0600	Award of IDIQ Items	0	100%	22-Sep-17 A		
MS0700	RD Approved	0	0%	07-Sep-18*		PP0180
MS0800	Navy Gives Full NTP for Remedial Action	0	0%	07-Sep-18		MS0700
MS0900	RACR Approved	0	0%	09-Aug-19		RC0170
MS1000	Contractural POP Date	0	0%		30-Nov-20*	RC0170
Project Management		675		15-Aug-17 A	28-Oct-20	
PM0100	Contract Kick-off Meeting	1	100%	15-Aug-17 A	15-Aug-17 A	MS0300
PM0200	Team Meetings	534	42.7%	15-Aug-17 A	19-Nov-19	PM0100
PM0300	Fieldwork PreConstruction Meeting	1	0%	07-Sep-18*	10-Sep-18	MS0700
PM0400	Contractor QC Meetings	534	0%	10-Sep-18*	28-Oct-20	PM0300
Project Plans		896		15-Aug-17 A	07-Sep-18	
PP0100	Work Plans (RD/DA, SAP, H&S, RSP, Traffic Control, WMP, CQCP	534	98.84%	15-Aug-17 A	07-Sep-18	PP0110
PP0110	Internal Draft	35	100%	15-Aug-17 A	24-Oct-17 A	
PP0120	Navy/BRAC/RASO Review of Internal Draft	30	100%	25-Oct-17 A	18-Dec-17 A	PP0110
PP0125	Response to BRAC/RASO Comments on Internal Draft	25	100%	14-Dec-17 A	07-Jan-18 A	PP0120
PP0126	BRAC/RASO Approve Responses	30	100%	07-Jan-18 A	08-Feb-18 A	PP0125
PP0127	Navy/QAO Review Internal Draft	30	100%	09-Feb-18 A	14-Mar-18 A	PP0126
PP0128	Response to Navy/QAO Comments	5	100%	14-Mar-18 A	19-Mar-18 A	PP0127
PP0129	Navy/QAO Approval of Responses	5	100%	20-Mar-18 A	26-Mar-18 A	PP0128



- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

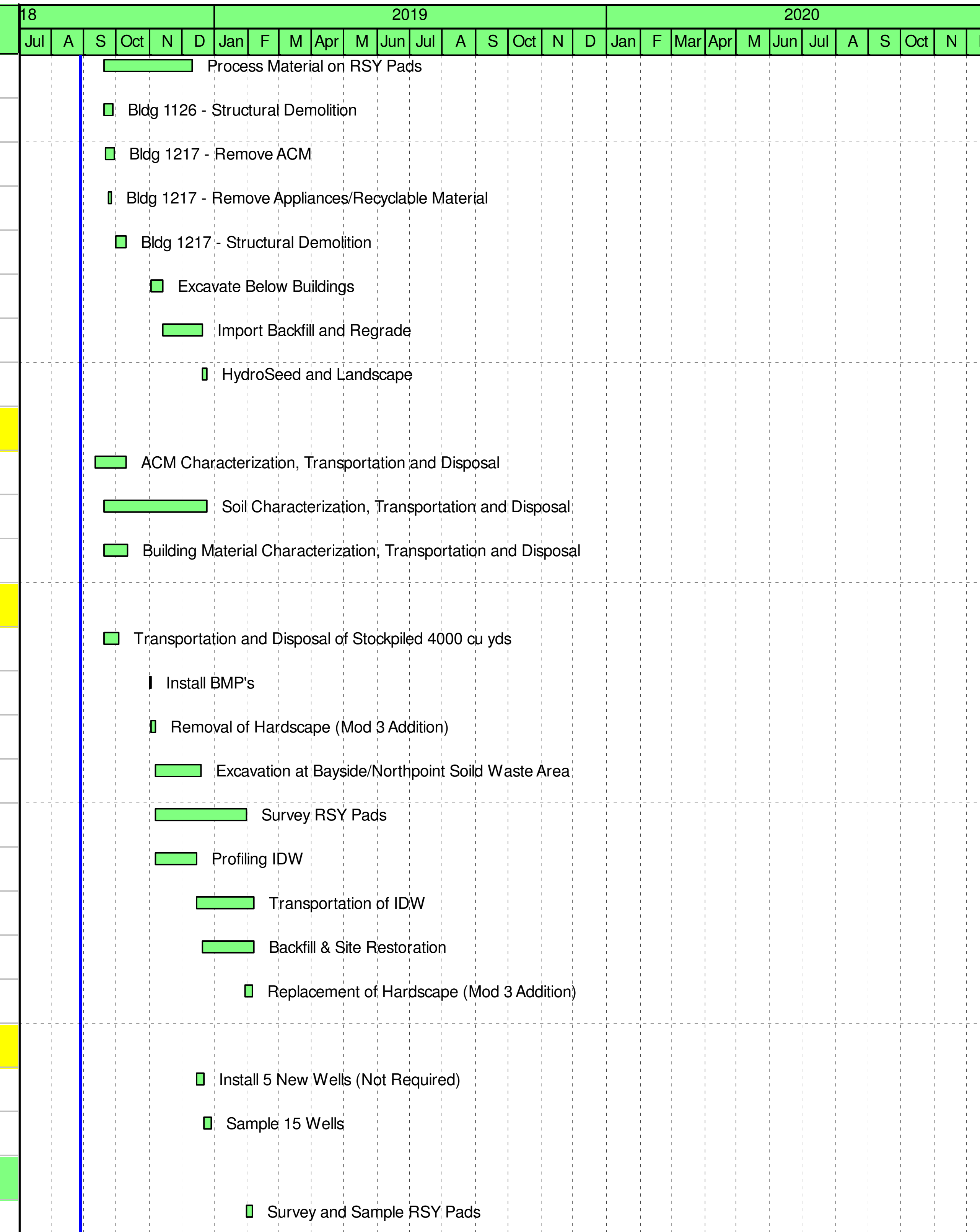
RADMAC II - IR 12 - Treasure Island
August 2018 Schedule

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	Predecessors
PP0130	Preparation of Draft	5	100%	27-Mar-18 A	04-Apr-18 A	PP0120, PP0129
PP0140	Navy Review of Draft (Not Required)	0	100%	05-Apr-18 A	05-Apr-18 A	PP0130
PP0150	Regulatory Review of Draft	30	100%	05-Apr-18 A	08-Jun-18 A	PP0140
PP0160	Draft Final and RTC's	21	99%	11-Jun-18 A	29-Aug-18	PP0150
PP0170	Navy Review of Draft Final	5	0%	29-Aug-18	06-Sep-18	PP0160
PP0180	Submit Final	1	0%	06-Sep-18	07-Sep-18	PP0170, PP0100
Remedial Action Implementation		107		13-Aug-18 A	06-Feb-19	
Pre-Remedial Actions		11		23-Aug-18 A	24-Sep-18	
PRE0100	Issue First Work Notice	1	0%	23-Aug-18 A	10-Sep-18	MS0700
PRE0200	Secure Buildings 1126 &1217 (Not Required)	10	0%	10-Sep-18	24-Sep-18	PRE0100
Mobilization		14		13-Aug-18 A	19-Sep-18	
MM0100	Mobilization and Set-up	12	0%	13-Aug-18 A	17-Sep-18	
MM0140	Mobilize Trailers and Equipment	4	0%	27-Aug-18 A	13-Sep-18	PRE0100
MM0110	USA Survey	3	0%	07-Sep-18	12-Sep-18	PRE0100, MM0100
MM0120	Disconnect Utilities	1	0%	07-Sep-18	10-Sep-18	PRE0100
MM0150	Establish Laydown Area and	4	0%	07-Sep-18	13-Sep-18	PRE0100
MM0130	Conduct Civil Site Survey	3	0%	10-Sep-18	13-Sep-18	PRE0100
MM0170	Install Site Security and Fences	5	0%	10-Sep-18	17-Sep-18	PRE0100
MM0160	Establish Radiological Screening (RSA's)	4	0%	13-Sep-18	19-Sep-18	MM0150
MM0180	Install BMP's and Dust Control	2	0%	13-Sep-18	17-Sep-18	MM0150, MM0100
Remedial Action		75		04-Sep-18	24-Dec-18	
RA0140	Bldg 1126 - Radiological Survey	3	0%	04-Sep-18*	06-Sep-18	MM0100
RA0180	Bldg 1217 - Radiological Survey	3	0%	04-Sep-18*	06-Sep-18	MM0100
RA0150	Bldg 1126 - Remove ACM	7	0%	11-Sep-18*	19-Sep-18	RA0140
RA0100	Conduct 40 Discreet Excavations	30	0%	19-Sep-18	01-Nov-18	MM0180, MM0160
RA0120	Backfill 40 Discreet Excavations	30	0%	19-Sep-18	01-Nov-18	RA0100
RA0130	Bldg 1126 - Remove Appliances/Recyclable Material	2	0%	19-Sep-18	21-Sep-18	RA0100

Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

RADMAC II - IR 12 - Treasure Island
August 2018 Schedule

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	Predecessors
RA0220	Process Material on RSY Pads	55	0%	19-Sep-18	11-Dec-18	RA0100
RA0160	Bldg 1126 - Structural Demolition	6	0%	20-Sep-18	27-Sep-18	RA0150
RA0190	Bldg 1217 - Remove ACM	6	0%	21-Sep-18	28-Sep-18	RA0150
RA0170	Bldg 1217 - Remove Appliances/Recyclable Material	2	0%	24-Sep-18	26-Sep-18	RA0130
RA0200	Bldg 1217 - Structural Demolition	6	0%	01-Oct-18	09-Oct-18	RA0160
RA0210	Excavate Below Buildings	6	0%	02-Nov-18	13-Nov-18	RA0100, RA0200
RA0230	Import Backfill and Regrade	25	0%	13-Nov-18	20-Dec-18	RA0210
RA0240	HydroSeed and Landscape	2	0%	20-Dec-18	24-Dec-18	RA0230
Waste Characterization, Transportation and Disposal		70		11-Sep-18	24-Dec-18	
RA0270	ACM Characterization, Transportation and Disposal	20	0%	11-Sep-18	10-Oct-18	RA0150
RA0250	Soil Characterization, Transportation and Disposal	64	0%	19-Sep-18	24-Dec-18	RA0100
RA0260	Building Material Characterization, Transportation and Disposal	15	0%	20-Sep-18	11-Oct-18	RA0160, RA0200
Continuation of NTCRA Field Activities		92		20-Sep-18	06-Feb-19	
RA0280	Transportation and Disposal of Stockpiled 4000 cu yds	10	0%	20-Sep-18	03-Oct-18	RA0160
RA0290	Install BMP's	1	0%	01-Nov-18	02-Nov-18	RA0100
RA0295	Removal of Hardscape (Mod 3 Addition)	2	0%	02-Nov-18	06-Nov-18	RA0290
RA0300	Excavation at Bayside/Northpoint Soild Waste Area	28	0%	06-Nov-18	19-Dec-18	RA0295
RA0310	Survey RSY Pads	55	0%	06-Nov-18	30-Jan-19	RA0300
RA0340	Profiling IDW	25	0%	06-Nov-18	14-Dec-18	RA0300
RA0350	Transportation of IDW	35	0%	14-Dec-18	06-Feb-19	RA0340
RA0320	Backfill & Site Restoration	31	0%	20-Dec-18	06-Feb-19	RA0300
RA0330	Replacement of Hardscape (Mod 3 Addition)	5	0%	29-Jan-19	05-Feb-19	RA0320
GW Monitoring Wells at Gateway Arsenic		9		14-Dec-18	28-Dec-18	
GW0100	Install 5 New Wells (Not Required)	5	0%	14-Dec-18	21-Dec-18	RA0350
GW0200	Sample 15 Wells	4	0%	21-Dec-18	28-Dec-18	GW0100
Demobilization and Close-out		17		30-Jan-19	25-Feb-19	
DM0100	Survey and Sample RSY Pads	4	0%	30-Jan-19	05-Feb-19	RA0310

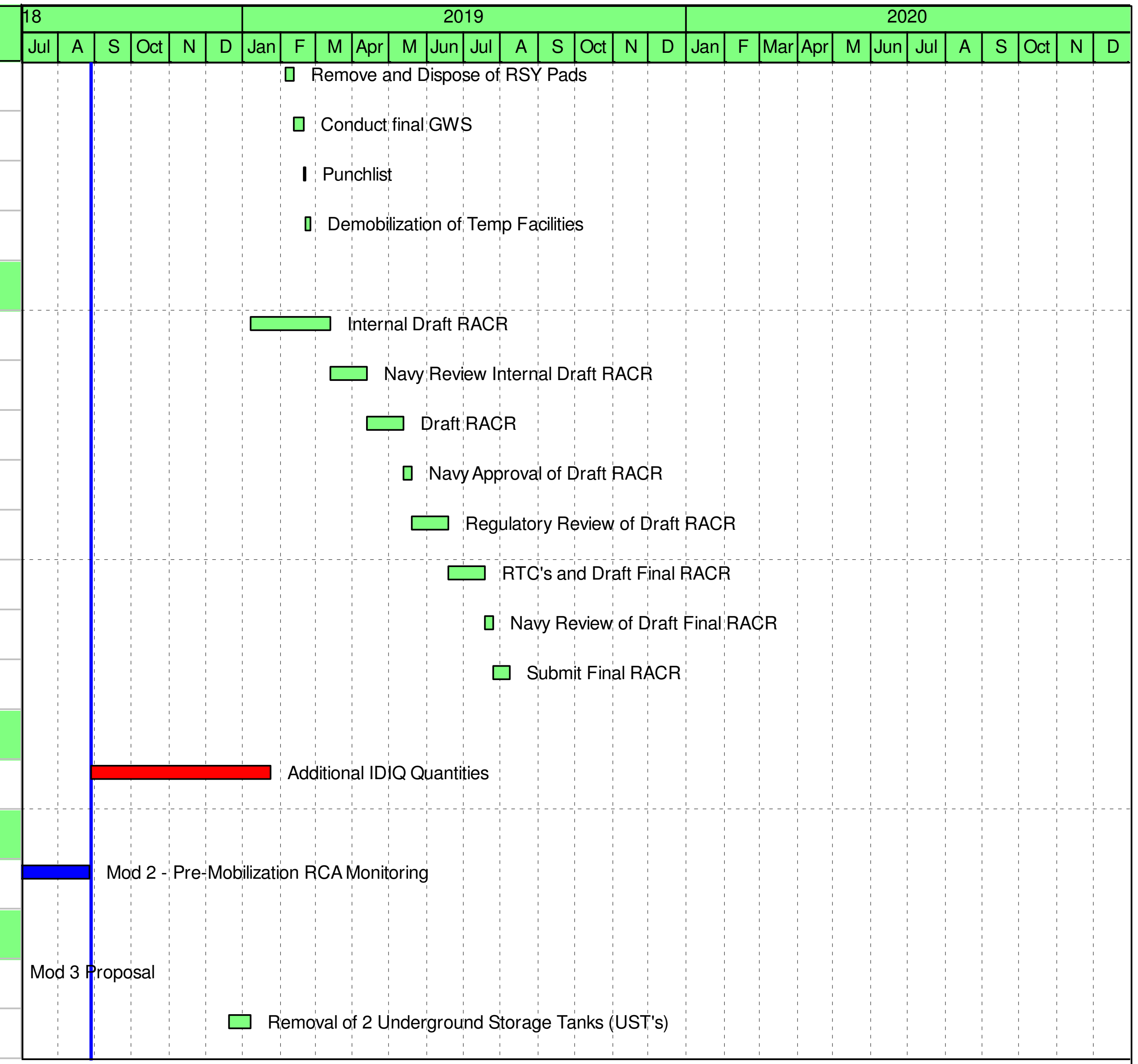


- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

RADMAC II - IR 12 - Treasure Island
August 2018 Schedule
3 of 4

Gilbane

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	Predecessors
DM0110	Remove and Dispose of RSY Pads	5	0%	05-Feb-19	12-Feb-19	DM0100
DM0120	Conduct final GWS	4	0%	12-Feb-19	19-Feb-19	DM0110
DM0130	Punchlist	2	0%	19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	DM0120
DM0140	Demobilization of Temp Facilities	2	0%	21-Feb-19	25-Feb-19	DM0130
Reports and Data Submission		214		07-Jan-19	09-Aug-19	
RC0100	Internal Draft RACR	45	0%	07-Jan-19	13-Mar-19	RA0240, MOD3 100
RC0110	Navy Review Internal Draft RACR	30	0%	13-Mar-19	12-Apr-19	RC0100
RC0120	Draft RACR	21	0%	12-Apr-19	13-May-19	RC0110
RC0130	Navy Approval of Draft RACR	5	0%	13-May-19	20-May-19	RC0120
RC0140	Regulatory Review of Draft RACR	30	0%	20-May-19	19-Jun-19	RC0130
RC0150	RTC's and Draft Final RACR	21	0%	19-Jun-19	19-Jul-19	RC0140
RC0160	Navy Review of Draft Final RACR	5	0%	19-Jul-19	26-Jul-19	RC0150
RC0170	Submit Final RACR	10	0%	26-Jul-19	09-Aug-19	RC0160
MOD 1 - Additional IDIQ Quantities		98		29-Aug-18	23-Jan-19	
IDIQ0010	Additional IDIQ Quantities	98	0%	29-Aug-18*	23-Jan-19	
MOD 2 - Early Establishment of RCA Monitoring		40		19-Mar-18 A	27-Aug-18 A	
MOD2 001	Mod 2 - Pre-Mobilization RCA Monitoring	40	100%	19-Mar-18 A	27-Aug-18 A	
MOD 3 - Removal of 2 UST's		201		01-May-18 A	07-Jan-19	
MOD3 001	Mod 3 Proposal	40	100%	01-May-18 A	25-Jun-18 A	
MOD3 100	Removal of 2 Underground Storage Tanks (UST's)	10	0%	20-Dec-18	07-Jan-19	MOD3 001, RA0230



- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

RADMAC II - IR 12 - Treasure Island
August 2018 Schedule

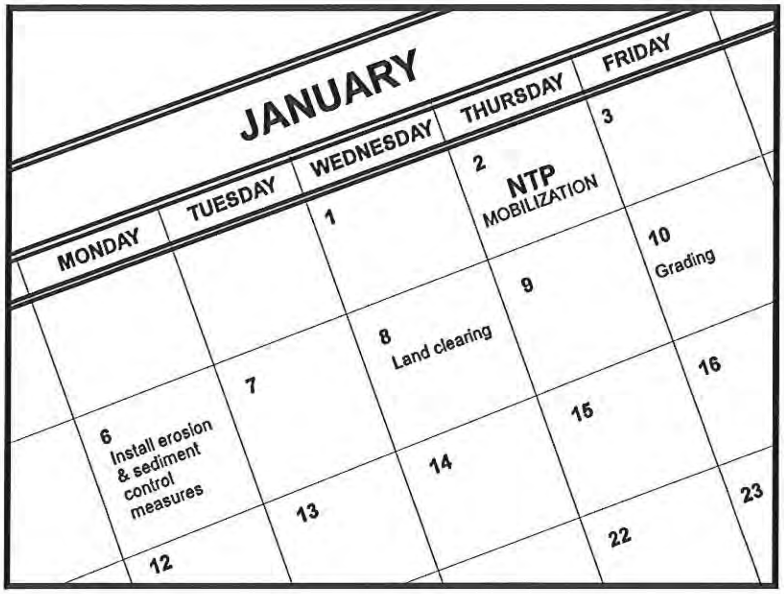
Gilbane

Appendix B: Construction Activities, Materials Used, and Associated Pollutants

Table B.1 Construction Activities and Associated Pollutants

Phase	Activity	Pollutant Source	Pollutant Category
General Construction, Mobilization and Site Preparation	Sanitary waste generation	▪ Portable toilets	Nutrients and bacteria
	Vehicle and equipment mobilization	▪ Equipment operation ▪ Equipment maintenance ▪ Equipment washing ▪ Equipment fueling	Oil and grease, and synthetic organics
Pre-Excavation Soil Characterization	Vegetation removal, drilling, soil sampling, filling the drilled areas	▪ Equipment operation ▪ Equipment maintenance ▪ Equipment washing ▪ Equipment fueling ▪ Soil spoils	COCs (metals, PAHs, PCBs, pesticides in soil; PAHs, and metals in groundwater); radiologically impacted soils; oil and grease, and synthetic organics
Contaminated Soil Removal	Excavation Of Contaminated Soils & Post-excavation Confirmation Sampling, Radiological Screening	▪ Equipment operation ▪ Equipment maintenance ▪ Equipment washing ▪ Equipment fueling ▪ Soil spoils	COCs (metals, PAHs, PCBs, pesticides in soil; PAHs, and metals in groundwater); radiologically impacted soils; oil and grease, and synthetic organics
Site Restoration and Demobilization	Backfilling, Waste transportation and disposal; Vehicle and equipment demobilization	▪ Equipment operation ▪ Equipment maintenance ▪ Equipment washing ▪ Equipment fueling	Oil and grease, and synthetic organics

Appendix C: BMP Fact Sheets



Description and Purpose

Scheduling is the development of a written plan that includes sequencing of construction activities and the implementation of BMPs such as erosion control and sediment control while taking local climate (rainfall, wind, etc.) into consideration. The purpose is to reduce the amount and duration of soil exposed to erosion by wind, rain, runoff, and vehicle tracking, and to perform the construction activities and control practices in accordance with the planned schedule.

Suitable Applications

Proper sequencing of construction activities to reduce erosion potential should be incorporated into the schedule of every construction project especially during rainy season. Use of other, more costly yet less effective, erosion and sediment control BMPs may often be reduced through proper construction sequencing.

Limitations

- Environmental constraints such as nesting season prohibitions reduce the full capabilities of this BMP.

Implementation

- Avoid rainy periods. Schedule major grading operations during dry months when practical. Allow enough time before rainfall begins to stabilize the soil with vegetation or physical means or to install sediment trapping devices.

- Plan the project and develop a schedule showing each phase

Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☑
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	☒
WE	Wind Erosion Control	☒
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

of construction. Clearly show how the rainy season relates to soil disturbing and re-stabilization activities. Incorporate the construction schedule into the SWPPP.

- Include on the schedule, details on the rainy season implementation and deployment of:
  - Erosion control BMPs
  - Sediment control BMPs
  - Tracking control BMPs
  - Wind erosion control BMPs
  - Non-stormwater BMPs
  - Waste management and materials pollution control BMPs
- Include dates for activities that may require non-stormwater discharges such as dewatering, sawcutting, grinding, drilling, boring, crushing, blasting, painting, hydro-demolition, mortar mixing, pavement cleaning, etc.
- Work out the sequencing and timetable for the start and completion of each item such as site clearing and grubbing, grading, excavation, paving, foundation pouring utilities installation, etc., to minimize the active construction area during the rainy season.
  - Sequence trenching activities so that most open portions are closed before new trenching begins.
  - Incorporate staged seeding and re-vegetation of graded slopes as work progresses.
  - Schedule establishment of permanent vegetation during appropriate planting time for specified vegetation.
- Non-active areas should be stabilized as soon as practical after the cessation of soil disturbing activities or one day prior to the onset of precipitation.
- Monitor the weather forecast for rainfall.
- When rainfall is predicted, adjust the construction schedule to allow the implementation of soil stabilization and sediment treatment controls on all disturbed areas prior to the onset of rain.
- Be prepared year round to deploy erosion control and sediment control BMPs. Erosion may be caused during dry seasons by un-seasonal rainfall, wind, and vehicle tracking. Keep the site stabilized year round, and retain and maintain rainy season sediment trapping devices in operational condition.
- Apply permanent erosion control to areas deemed substantially complete during the project's defined seeding window.

Costs

Construction scheduling to reduce erosion may increase other construction costs due to reduced economies of scale in performing site grading. The cost effectiveness of scheduling techniques should be compared with the other less effective erosion and sedimentation controls to achieve a cost effective balance.

Inspection and Maintenance

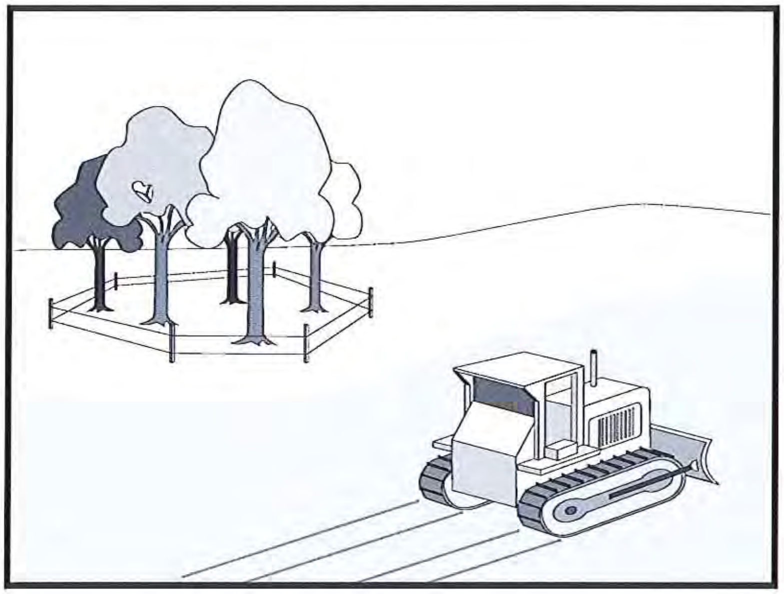
- Verify that work is progressing in accordance with the schedule. If progress deviates, take corrective actions.
- Amend the schedule when changes are warranted.
- Amend the schedule prior to the rainy season to show updated information on the deployment and implementation of construction site BMPs.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices (EPA 832-R-92-005), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, September 1992.

Preservation Of Existing Vegetation EC-2



Description and Purpose

Carefully planned preservation of existing vegetation minimizes the potential of removing or injuring existing trees, vines, shrubs, and grasses that protect soil from erosion.

Suitable Applications

Preservation of existing vegetation is suitable for use on most projects. Large project sites often provide the greatest opportunity for use of this BMP. Suitable applications include the following:

- Areas within the site where no construction activity occurs, or occurs at a later date. This BMP is especially suitable to multi year projects where grading can be phased.
- Areas where natural vegetation exists and is designated for preservation. Such areas often include steep slopes, watercourse, and building sites in wooded areas.
- Areas where local, state, and federal government require preservation, such as vernal pools, wetlands, marshes, certain oak trees, etc. These areas are usually designated on the plans, or in the specifications, permits, or environmental documents.
- Where vegetation designated for ultimate removal can be temporarily preserved and be utilized for erosion control and sediment control.

Limitations

- Requires forward planning by the owner/developer,

Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☑
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

contractor, and design staff.

- Limited opportunities for use when project plans do not incorporate existing vegetation into the site design.

- For sites with diverse topography, it is often difficult and expensive to save existing trees while grading the site satisfactory for the planned development.

Implementation

The best way to prevent erosion is to not disturb the land. In order to reduce the impacts of new development and redevelopment, projects may be designed to avoid disturbing land in sensitive areas of the site (e.g., natural watercourses, steep slopes), and to incorporate unique or desirable existing vegetation into the site's landscaping plan. Clearly marking and leaving a buffer area around these unique areas during construction will help to preserve these areas as well as take advantage of natural erosion prevention and sediment trapping.

Existing vegetation to be preserved on the site must be protected from mechanical and other injury while the land is being developed. The purpose of protecting existing vegetation is to ensure the survival of desirable vegetation for shade, beautification, and erosion control. Mature vegetation has extensive root systems that help to hold soil in place, thus reducing erosion. In addition, vegetation helps keep soil from drying rapidly and becoming susceptible to erosion. To effectively save existing vegetation, no disturbances of any kind should be allowed within a defined area around the vegetation. For trees, no construction activity should occur within the drip line of the tree.

Timing

- Provide for preservation of existing vegetation prior to the commencement of clearing and grubbing operations or other soil disturbing activities in areas where no construction activity is planned or will occur at a later date.

Design and Layout

- Mark areas to be preserved with temporary fencing. Include sufficient setback to protect roots.

  - Orange colored plastic mesh fencing works well.

  - Use appropriate fence posts and adequate post spacing and depth to completely support the fence in an upright position.

- Locate temporary roadways, stockpiles, and layout areas to avoid stands of trees, shrubs, and grass.

- Consider the impact of grade changes to existing vegetation and the root zone.

- Maintain existing irrigation systems where feasible. Temporary irrigation may be required.

- Instruct employees and subcontractors to honor protective devices. Prohibit heavy equipment, vehicular traffic, or storage of construction materials within the protected area.

Costs

There is little cost associated with preserving existing vegetation if properly planned during the project design, and these costs may be offset by aesthetic benefits that enhance property values. During construction, the cost for preserving existing vegetation will likely be less than the cost of applying erosion and sediment controls to the disturbed area. Replacing vegetation inadvertently destroyed during construction can be extremely expensive, sometimes in excess of $10,000 per tree.

Inspection and Maintenance

During construction, the limits of disturbance should remain clearly marked at all times. Irrigation or maintenance of existing vegetation should be described in the landscaping plan. If damage to protected trees still occurs, maintenance guidelines described below should be followed:

- Verify that protective measures remain in place. Restore damaged protection measures immediately.
- Serious tree injuries shall be attended to by an arborist.
- Damage to the crown, trunk, or root system of a retained tree shall be repaired immediately.
- Trench as far from tree trunks as possible, usually outside of the tree drip line or canopy. Curve trenches around trees to avoid large roots or root concentrations. If roots are encountered, consider tunneling under them. When trenching or tunneling near or under trees to be retained, place tunnels at least 18 in. below the ground surface, and not below the tree center to minimize impact on the roots.
- Do not leave tree roots exposed to air. Cover exposed roots with soil as soon as possible. If soil covering is not practical, protect exposed roots with wet burlap or peat moss until the tunnel or trench is ready for backfill.
- Cleanly remove the ends of damaged roots with a smooth cut.
- Fill trenches and tunnels as soon as possible. Careful filling and tamping will eliminate air spaces in the soil, which can damage roots.
- If bark damage occurs, cut back all loosened bark into the undamaged area, with the cut tapered at the top and bottom and drainage provided at the base of the wood. Limit cutting the undamaged area as much as possible.
- Aerate soil that has been compacted over a trees root zone by punching holes 12 in. deep with an iron bar, and moving the bar back and forth until the soil is loosened. Place holes 18 in. apart throughout the area of compacted soil under the tree crown.
- Fertilization
  - Fertilize stressed or damaged broadleaf trees to aid recovery.
  - Fertilize trees in the late fall or early spring.

  - Apply fertilizer to the soil over the feeder roots and in accordance with label instructions, but never closer than 3 ft to the trunk. Increase the fertilized area by one-fourth of the crown area for conifers that have extended root systems.

- Retain protective measures until all other construction activity is complete to avoid damage during site cleanup and stabilization.

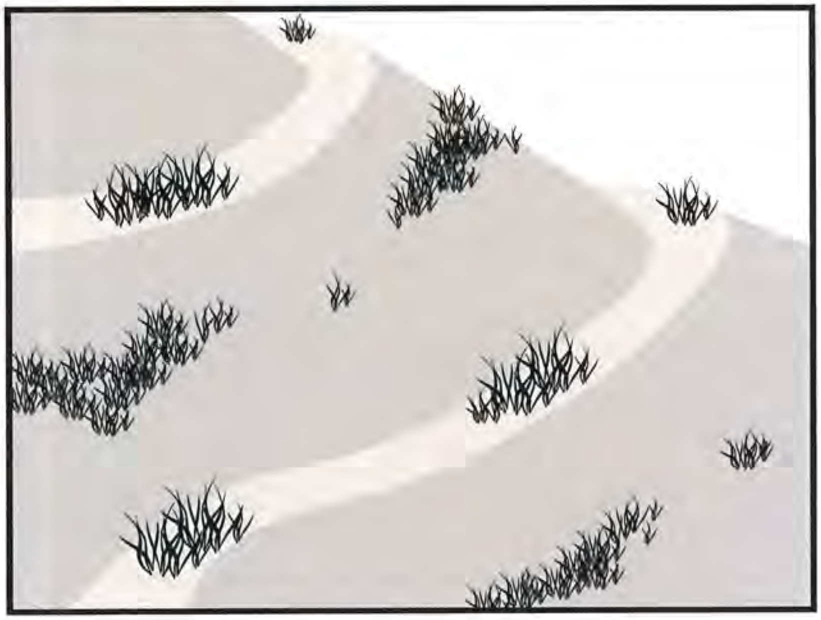
References

County of Sacramento Tree Preservation Ordinance, September 1981.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management of the Puget Sound Basin, Technical Manual, Publication #91-75, Washington State Department of Ecology, February 1992.

Water Quality Management Plan for The Lake Tahoe Region, Volume II, Handbook of Management Practices, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, November 1988.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☑
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	☒
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

EC-3 Hydraulic Mulch

EC-5 Soil Binders

EC-6 Straw Mulch

EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats

EC-8 Wood Mulching

EC-14 Compost Blanket

EC-16 Non-Vegetative Stabilization

Description and Purpose

Hydroseeding typically consists of applying a mixture of a hydraulic mulch, seed, fertilizer, and stabilizing emulsion with a hydraulic mulcher, to temporarily protect exposed soils from erosion by water and wind. Hydraulic seeding, or hydroseeding, is simply the method by which temporary or permanent seed is applied to the soil surface.

Suitable Applications

Hydroseeding is suitable for disturbed areas requiring temporary protection until permanent stabilization is established, for disturbed areas that will be re-disturbed following an extended period of inactivity, or to apply permanent stabilization measures. Hydroseeding without mulch or other cover (e.g. EC-7, Erosion Control Blanket) is not a stand-alone erosion control BMP and should be combined with additional measures until vegetation establishment.

Typical applications for hydroseeding include:

- Disturbed soil/graded areas where permanent stabilization or continued earthwork is not anticipated prior to seed germination.
- Cleared and graded areas exposed to seasonal rains or temporary irrigation.
- Areas not subject to heavy wear by construction equipment or high traffic.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Limitations

- Availability of hydroseeding equipment may be limited just prior to the rainy season and prior to storms due to high demand.

- Hydraulic seed should be applied with hydraulic mulch or a stand-alone hydroseed application should be followed by one of the following:

  - Straw mulch (see Straw Mulch EC-6)
  - Rolled erosion control products (see Geotextiles and Mats EC-7)
  - Application of Compost Blanket (see Compost Blanket EC-14)

  Hydraulic seed may be used alone only on small flat surfaces when there is sufficient time in the season to ensure adequate vegetation establishment and coverage to provide adequate erosion control.

- Hydraulic seed without mulch does not provide immediate erosion control.

- Temporary seeding may not be appropriate for steep slopes (i.e., slopes readily prone to rill erosion or without sufficient topsoil).

- Temporary seeding may not be appropriate in dry periods without supplemental irrigation.

- Temporary vegetation may have to be removed before permanent vegetation is applied.

- Temporary vegetation may not be appropriate for short term inactivity (i.e. less than 3-6 months).

Implementation

In order to select appropriate hydraulic seed mixtures, an evaluation of site conditions should be performed with respect to:

- Soil conditions
- Site topography and exposure (sun/wind)
- Season and climate
- Vegetation types
- Maintenance requirements
- Sensitive adjacent areas
- Water availability
- Plans for permanent vegetation

The local office of the U.S.D.A. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is an excellent source of information on appropriate seed mixes.

The following steps should be followed for implementation:

- Where appropriate or feasible, soil should be prepared to receive the seed by disking or otherwise scarifying (See EC-15, Soil Preparation) the surface to eliminate crust, improve air and water infiltration and create a more favorable environment for germination and growth.

- Avoid use of hydraulic seed in areas where the BMP would be incompatible with future earthwork activities.
- Hydraulic seed can be applied using a multiple step or one step process.
  - In a multiple step process, hydraulic seed is applied first, followed by mulch or a Rolled Erosion Control Product (RECP).
  - In the one step process, hydraulic seed is applied with hydraulic mulch in a hydraulic matrix. When the one step process is used to apply the mixture of fiber, seed, etc., the seed rate should be increased to compensate for all seeds not having direct contact with the soil.
- All hydraulically seeded areas should have mulch, or alternate erosion control cover to keep seeds in place and to moderate soil moisture and temperature until the seeds germinate and grow.
- All seeds should be in conformance with the California State Seed Law of the Department of Agriculture. Each seed bag should be delivered to the site sealed and clearly marked as to species, purity, percent germination, dealer's guarantee, and dates of test. The container should be labeled to clearly reflect the amount of Pure Live Seed (PLS) contained. All legume seed should be pellet inoculated. Inoculant sources should be species specific and should be applied at a rate of 2 lb of inoculant per 100 lb seed.
- Commercial fertilizer should conform to the requirements of the California Food and Agricultural Code, which can be found at http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/.html/fac_table_of_contents.html. Fertilizer should be pelleted or granular form.
- Follow up applications should be made as needed to cover areas of poor coverage or germination/vegetation establishment and to maintain adequate soil protection.
- Avoid over spray onto roads, sidewalks, drainage channels, existing vegetation, etc.
- Additional guidance on the comparison and selection of temporary slope stabilization methods is provided in Appendix F of the Handbook.

Costs

Average cost for installation and maintenance may vary from as low as $1,900 per acre for flat slopes and stable soils, to $4,000 per acre for moderate to steep slopes and/or erosive soils. Cost of seed mixtures vary based on types of required vegetation.

BMP	Installed Cost per Acre
Hydraulic Seed	$1,900-$4,000

Source: Caltrans Soil Stabilization BMP Research for Erosion and Sediment Controls, July 2007

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Areas where erosion is evident should be repaired and BMPs re-applied as soon as possible. Care should be exercised to minimize the damage to protected areas while making repairs, as any area damaged will require re-application of BMPs.

- Where seeds fail to germinate, or they germinate and die, the area must be re-seeded, fertilized, and mulched within the planting season, using not less than half the original application rates.

- Irrigation systems, if applicable, should be inspected daily while in use to identify system malfunctions and line breaks. When line breaks are detected, the system must be shut down immediately and breaks repaired before the system is put back into operation.

- Irrigation systems should be inspected for complete coverage and adjusted as needed to maintain complete coverage.

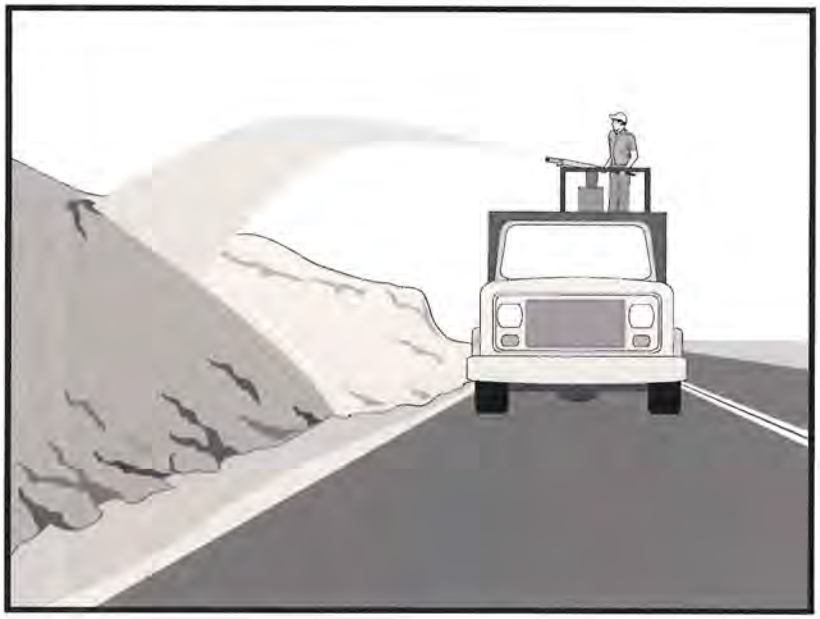
References

Soil Stabilization BMP Research for Erosion and Sediment Controls: Cost Survey Technical Memorandum, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), July 2007.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Guidance Document: Soil Stabilization for Temporary Slopes, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 1999.

Straw Mulch EC-6



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☑
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	☒
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

EC-3 Hydraulic Mulch

EC-4 Hydroseeding

EC-5 Soil Binders

EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats

EC-8 Wood Mulching

EC-14 Compost Blanket

Description and Purpose

Straw mulch consists of placing a uniform layer of straw and incorporating it into the soil with a studded roller or crimper, or anchoring it with a tackifier or stabilizing emulsion. Straw mulch protects the soil surface from the impact of rain drops, preventing soil particles from becoming dislodged.

Suitable Applications

Straw mulch is suitable for disturbed areas requiring temporary protection until permanent stabilization is established. Straw mulch can be specified for the following applications:

- As a stand-alone BMP on disturbed areas until soils can be prepared for permanent vegetation. The longevity of straw mulch is typically less than six months.
- Applied in combination with temporary seeding strategies
- Applied in combination with permanent seeding strategies to enhance plant establishment and final soil stabilization
- Applied around containerized plantings to control erosion until the plants become established to provide permanent stabilization

Limitations

- Availability of straw and straw blowing equipment may be limited just prior to the rainy season and prior to storms due to high demand.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- There is a potential for introduction of weed seed and unwanted plant material if weed-free agricultural straw is not specified.
- Straw mulch applied by hand is more time intensive and potentially costly.
- Wind may limit application of straw and blow straw into undesired locations.
- May have to be removed prior to permanent seeding or prior to further earthwork.
- "Punching" of straw does not work in sandy soils, necessitating the use of tackifiers.
- Potential fugitive dust control issues associated with straw applications can occur. Application of a stabilizing emulsion or a water stream at the same time straw is being blown can reduce this problem.
- Use of plastic netting should be avoided in areas where wildlife may be entrapped and may be prohibited for projects in certain areas with sensitive wildlife species, especially reptiles and amphibians.

Implementation

- Straw should be derived from weed-free wheat, rice, or barley. Where required by the plans, specifications, permits, or environmental documents, native grass straw should be used.
- Use tackifier to anchor straw mulch to the soil on slopes.
- Crimping, punch roller-type rollers, or track walking may also be used to incorporate straw mulch into the soil on slopes. Track walking can be used where other methods are impractical.
- Avoid placing straw onto roads, sidewalks, drainage channels, sound walls, existing vegetation, etc.
- Straw mulch with tackifier should not be applied during or immediately before rainfall.
- Additional guidance on the comparison and selection of temporary slope stabilization methods is provided in Appendix F of the Handbook.

Application Procedures

- When using a tackifier to anchor the straw mulch, roughen embankment or fill areas by rolling with a crimping or punching-type roller or by track walking before placing the straw mulch. Track walking should only be used where rolling is impractical.
- Apply straw at a rate of between 3,000 and 4,000 lb/acre, either by machine or by hand distribution and provide 100% ground cover. A lighter application is used for flat surfaces and a heavier application is used for slopes.
- Evenly distribute straw mulch on the soil surface.
- Anchoring straw mulch to the soil surface by "punching" it into the soil mechanically (incorporating) can be used in lieu of a tackifier.

- Methods for holding the straw mulch in place depend upon the slope steepness, accessibility, soil conditions, and longevity.
  - A tackifier acts to glue the straw fibers together and to the soil surface. The tackifier should be selected based on longevity and ability to hold the fibers in place. A tackifier is typically applied at a rate of 125 lb/acre. In windy conditions, the rates are typically 180 lb/acre.
  - On very small areas, a spade or shovel can be used to punch in straw mulch.
  - On slopes with soils that are stable enough and of sufficient gradient to safely support construction equipment without contributing to compaction and instability problems, straw can be "punched" into the ground using a knife blade roller or a straight bladed coulter, known commercially as a "crimper."

Costs

Average annual cost for installation and maintenance is included in the table below. Application by hand is more time intensive and potentially more costly.

BMP	Unit Cost per Acre
Straw mulch, crimped or punched	$2,458-$5,375
Straw mulch with tackifier	$1,823-$4,802

Source: Caltrans Soil Stabilization BMP Research for Erosion and Sediment Controls, July 2007

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Areas where erosion is evident should be repaired and BMPs re-applied as soon as possible. Care should be exercised to minimize the damage to protected areas while making repairs, as any area damaged will require re-application of BMPs.
- The key consideration in inspection and maintenance is that the straw needs to last long enough to achieve erosion control objectives. Straw mulch as a stand-alone BMP is temporary and is not suited for long-term erosion control.
- Maintain an unbroken, temporary mulched ground cover while disturbed soil areas are inactive. Repair any damaged ground cover and re-mulch exposed areas.
- Reapplication of straw mulch and tackifier may be required to maintain effective soil stabilization over disturbed areas and slopes.

References

Soil Stabilization BMP Research for Erosion and Sediment Controls: Cost Survey Technical Memorandum, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), July 2007.

Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.

Controlling Erosion of Construction Sites, Agricultural Information Bulletin #347, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) (formerly Soil Conservation Service – SCS).

Guides for Erosion and Sediment Control in California, USDA Soils Conservation Service, January 1991.

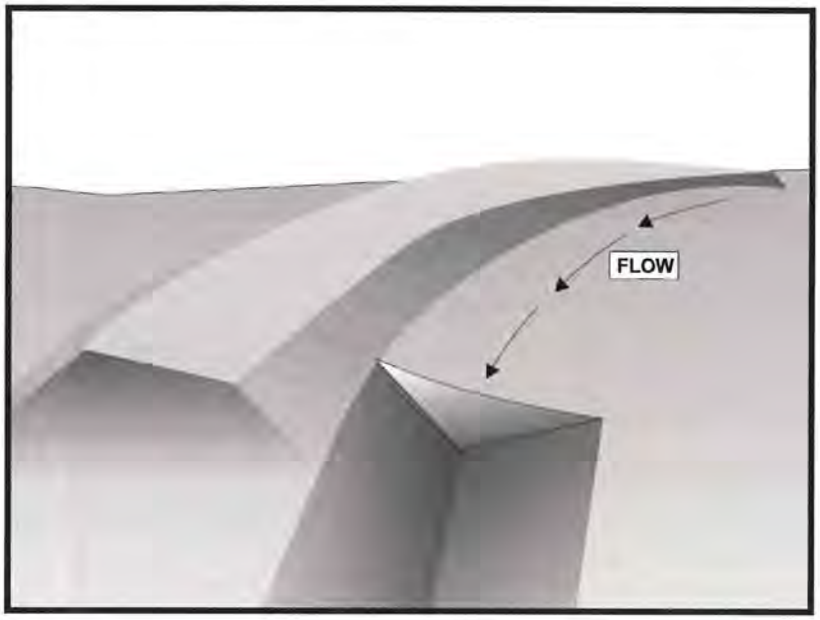
Manual of Standards of Erosion and Sediment Control Measures, Association of Bay Area Governments, May 1995.

Soil Erosion by Water, Agricultural Information Bulletin #513, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Management of the Puget Sound Basin, Technical Manual, Publication #91-75, Washington State Department of Ecology, February 1992.

Water Quality Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Region, Volume II, Handbook of Management Practices, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, November 1988.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☑
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

An earth dike is a temporary berm or ridge of compacted soil used to divert runoff or channel water to a desired location. A drainage swale is a shaped and sloped depression in the soil surface used to convey runoff to a desired location. Earth dikes and drainage swales are used to divert off site runoff around the construction site, divert runoff from stabilized areas and disturbed areas, and direct runoff into sediment basins or traps.

Suitable Applications

Earth dikes and drainage swales are suitable for use, individually or together, where runoff needs to be diverted from one area and conveyed to another.

- Earth dikes and drainage swales may be used:
  - To convey surface runoff down sloping land
  - To intercept and divert runoff to avoid sheet flow over sloped surfaces
  - To divert and direct runoff towards a stabilized watercourse, drainage pipe or channel
  - To intercept runoff from paved surfaces
  - Below steep grades where runoff begins to concentrate
  - Along roadways and facility improvements subject to flood drainage

- At the top of slopes to divert runon from adjacent or undisturbed slopes
- At bottom and mid slope locations to intercept sheet flow and convey concentrated flows
- Divert sediment laden runoff into sediment basins or traps

Limitations

Dikes should not be used for drainage areas greater than 10 acres or along slopes greater than 10 percent. For larger areas more permanent drainage structures should be built. All drainage structures should be built in compliance with local municipal requirements.

- Earth dikes may create more disturbed area on site and become barriers to construction equipment.
- Earth dikes must be stabilized immediately, which adds cost and maintenance concerns.
- Diverted stormwater may cause downstream flood damage.
- Dikes should not be constructed of soils that may be easily eroded.
- Regrading the site to remove the dike may add additional cost.
- Temporary drains and swales or any other diversion of runoff should not adversely impact upstream or downstream properties.
- Temporary drains and swales must conform to local floodplain management requirements.
- Earth dikes/drainage swales are not suitable as sediment trapping devices.
- It may be necessary to use other soil stabilization and sediment controls such as check dams, plastics, and blankets, to prevent scour and erosion in newly graded dikes, swales, and ditches.
- Sediment accumulation, scour depressions, and/or persistent non-stormwater discharges can result in areas of standing water suitable for mosquito production in drainage swales.

Implementation

The temporary earth dike is a berm or ridge of compacted soil, located in such a manner as to divert stormwater to a sediment trapping device or a stabilized outlet, thereby reducing the potential for erosion and offsite sedimentation. Earth dikes can also be used to divert runoff from off site and from undisturbed areas away from disturbed areas and to divert sheet flows away from unprotected slopes.

An earth dike does not itself control erosion or remove sediment from runoff. A dike prevents erosion by directing runoff to an erosion control device such as a sediment trap or directing runoff away from an erodible area. Temporary diversion dikes should not adversely impact adjacent properties and must conform to local floodplain management regulations, and should not be used in areas with slopes steeper than 10%.

Slopes that are formed during cut and fill operations should be protected from erosion by runoff. A combination of a temporary drainage swale and an earth dike at the top of a slope can divert runoff to a location where it can be brought to the bottom of the slope (see EC-11, Slope Drains). A combination dike and swale is easily constructed by a single pass of a bulldozer or grader and compacted by a second pass of the tracks or wheels over the ridge. Diversion structures should be installed when the site is initially graded and remain in place until post construction BMPs are installed and the slopes are stabilized.

Diversion practices concentrate surface runoff, increasing its velocity and erosive force. Thus, the flow out of the drain or swale must be directed onto a stabilized area or into a grade stabilization structure. If significant erosion will occur, a swale should be stabilized using vegetation, chemical treatment, rock rip-rap, matting, or other physical means of stabilization. Any drain or swale that conveys sediment laden runoff must be diverted into a sediment basin or trap before it is discharged from the site.

General

- Care must be applied to correctly size and locate earth dikes, drainage swales. Excessively steep, unlined dikes, and swales are subject to erosion and gully formation.
- Conveyances should be stabilized.
- Use a lined ditch for high flow velocities.
- Select flow velocity based on careful evaluation of the risks due to erosion of the measure, soil types, overtopping, flow backups, washout, and drainage flow patterns for each project site.
- Compact any fills to prevent unequal settlement.
- Do not divert runoff onto other property without securing written authorization from the property owner.
- When possible, install and utilize permanent dikes, swales, and ditches early in the construction process.
- Provide stabilized outlets.

Earth Dikes

Temporary earth dikes are a practical, inexpensive BMP used to divert stormwater runoff. Temporary diversion dikes should be installed in the following manner:

- All dikes should be compacted by earth moving equipment.
- All dikes should have positive drainage to an outlet.
- All dikes should have 2:1 or flatter side slopes, 18 in. minimum height, and a minimum top width of 24 in. Wide top widths and flat slopes are usually needed at crossings for construction traffic.
- The outlet from the earth dike must function with a minimum of erosion. Runoff should be conveyed to a sediment trapping device such as a Sediment Trap (SE-3) or Sediment Basin

(SE-2) when either the dike channel or the drainage area above the dike are not adequately stabilized.

- Temporary stabilization may be achieved using seed and mulching for slopes less than 5% and either rip-rap or sod for slopes in excess of 5%. In either case, stabilization of the earth dike should be completed immediately after construction or prior to the first rain.
- If riprap is used to stabilize the channel formed along the toe of the dike, the following typical specifications apply:

Channel Grade	Riprap Stabilization
0.5-1.0%	4 in. Rock
1.1-2.0%	6 in. Rock
2.1-4.0%	8 in. Rock
4.1-5.0%	8 in. -12 in. Riprap

- The stone riprap, recycled concrete, etc. used for stabilization should be pressed into the soil with construction equipment.
- Filter cloth may be used to cover dikes in use for long periods.
- Construction activity on the earth dike should be kept to a minimum.

Drainage Swales

Drainage swales are only effective if they are properly installed. Swales are more effective than dikes because they tend to be more stable. The combination of a swale with a dike on the downhill side is the most cost effective diversion.

Standard engineering design criteria for small open channel and closed conveyance systems should be used (see the local drainage design manual). Unless local drainage design criteria state otherwise, drainage swales should be designed as follows:

- No more than 5 acres may drain to a temporary drainage swale.
- Place drainage swales above or below, not on, a cut or fill slope.
- Swale bottom width should be at least 2 ft
- Depth of the swale should be at least 18 in.
- Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter.
- Drainage or swales should be laid at a grade of at least 1 percent, but not more than 15 percent.
- The swale must not be overtopped by the peak discharge from a 10-year storm, irrespective of the design criteria stated above.

- Remove all trees, stumps, obstructions, and other objectionable material from the swale when it is built.
- Compact any fill material along the path of the swale.
- Stabilize all swales immediately. Seed and mulch swales at a slope of less than 5 percent, and use rip-rap or sod for swales with a slope between 5 and 15 percent. For temporary swales, geotextiles and mats (EC-7) may provide immediate stabilization.
- Irrigation may be required to establish sufficient vegetation to prevent erosion.
- Do not operate construction vehicles across a swale unless a stabilized crossing is provided.
- Permanent drainage facilities must be designed by a professional engineer (see the local drainage design criteria for proper design).
- At a minimum, the drainage swale should conform to predevelopment drainage patterns and capacities.
- Construct the drainage swale with a positive grade to a stabilized outlet.
- Provide erosion protection or energy dissipation measures if the flow out of the drainage swale can reach an erosive velocity.

Costs

- Cost ranges from $15 to $55 per ft for both earthwork and stabilization and depends on availability of material, site location, and access.
- Small dikes: $2.50 - $6.50/linear ft; Large dikes: $2.50/yd^3.
- The cost of a drainage swale increases with drainage area and slope. Typical swales for controlling internal erosion are inexpensive, as they are quickly formed during routine earthwork.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect BMPs prior to forecast rain, daily during extended rain events, after rain events, weekly during the rainy season, and at two-week intervals during the non-rainy season.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharges daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.
- Inspect ditches and berms for washouts. Replace lost riprap, damaged linings or soil stabilizers as needed.
- Inspect channel linings, embankments, and beds of ditches and berms for erosion and accumulation of debris and sediment. Remove debris and sediment and repair linings and embankments as needed.
- Temporary conveyances should be completely removed as soon as the surrounding drainage area has been stabilized or at the completion of construction

References

Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, S.J. Goldman, K. Jackson, T.A. Bursetynsky, P.E., McGraw Hill Book Company, 1986.

Manual of Standards of Erosion and Sediment Control Measures, Association of Bay Area Governments, May 1995.

Metzger, M.E. 2004. Managing mosquitoes in stormwater treatment devices. University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication 8125. On-line: http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu/pdf/8125.pdf

National Association of Home Builders (NAHB). Stormwater Runoff & Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Guide for Builders and Developers. National Association of Home Builders, Washington, D.C., 1995

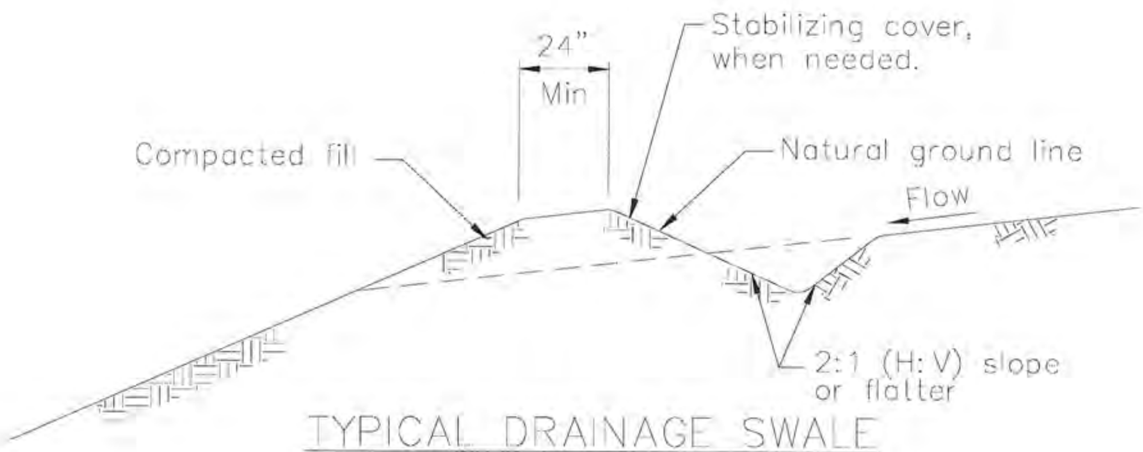
National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas, United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2002.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures. Technical Report No. 31. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI. 1991

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management of the Puget Sound Basin, Technical Manual, Publication #91-75, Washington State Department of Ecology, February 1992.

Water Quality Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Region, Volume II, Handbook of Management Practices, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, November 1988.

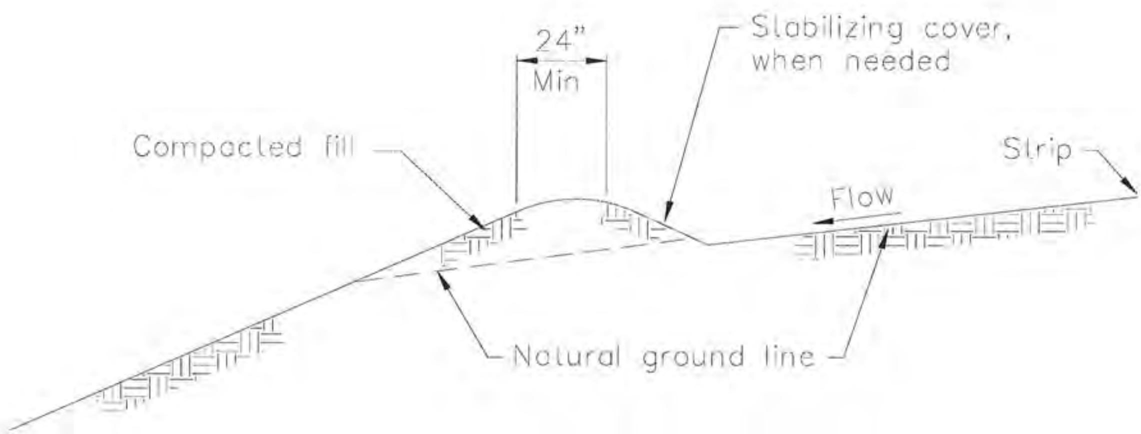


TYPICAL DRAINAGE SWALE

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

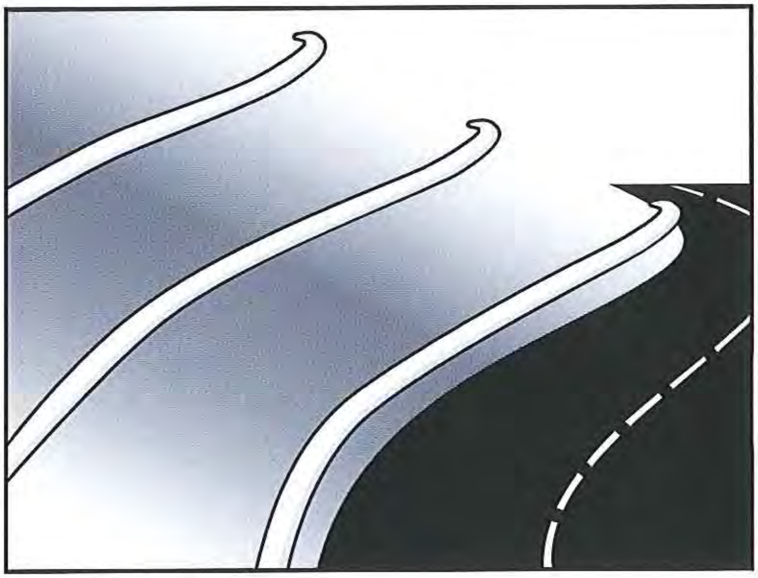
1. Stabilize inlet, outlets and slopes.
2. Properly compact the subgrade.



TYPICAL EARTH DIKE

NOT TO SCALE

Fiber Rolls SE-5



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☒
SE	Sediment Control	☑
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

SE-1 Silt Fence

SE-6 Gravel Bag Berm

SE-8 Sandbag Barrier

SE-14 Biofilter Bags

Description and Purpose

A fiber roll consists of straw, coir, or other biodegradable materials bound into a tight tubular roll wrapped by netting, which can be photodegradable or natural. Additionally, gravel core fiber rolls are available, which contain an imbedded ballast material such as gravel or sand for additional weight when staking the rolls are not feasible (such as use as inlet protection). When fiber rolls are placed at the toe and on the face of slopes along the contours, they intercept runoff, reduce its flow velocity, release the runoff as sheet flow, and provide removal of sediment from the runoff (through sedimentation). By interrupting the length of a slope, fiber rolls can also reduce sheet and rill erosion until vegetation is established.

Suitable Applications

Fiber rolls may be suitable:

- Along the toe, top, face, and at grade breaks of exposed and erodible slopes to shorten slope length and spread runoff as sheet flow.
- At the end of a downward slope where it transitions to a steeper slope.
- Along the perimeter of a project.
- As check dams in unlined ditches with minimal grade.
- Down-slope of exposed soil areas.
- At operational storm drains as a form of inlet protection.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Around temporary stockpiles.

Limitations

- Fiber rolls are not effective unless trenched in and staked.
- Not intended for use in high flow situations.
- Difficult to move once saturated.
- If not properly staked and trenched in, fiber rolls could be transported by high flows.
- Fiber rolls have a very limited sediment capture zone.
- Fiber rolls should not be used on slopes subject to creep, slumping, or landslide.
- Rolls typically function for 12-24 months depending upon local conditions.

Implementation

Fiber Roll Materials

- Fiber rolls should be prefabricated.
- Fiber rolls may come manufactured containing polyacrylamide (PAM), a flocculating agent within the roll. Fiber rolls impregnated with PAM provide additional sediment removal capabilities and should be used in areas with fine, clayey or silty soils to provide additional sediment removal capabilities. Monitoring may be required for these installations.
- Fiber rolls are made from weed free rice straw, flax, or a similar agricultural material bound into a tight tubular roll by netting.
- Typical fiber rolls vary in diameter from 9 in. to 20 in. Larger diameter rolls are available as well.

Installation

- Locate fiber rolls on level contours spaced as follows:
  - Slope inclination of 4:1 (H:V) or flatter: Fiber rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 20 ft.
  - Slope inclination between 4:1 and 2:1 (H:V): Fiber Rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 15 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective).
  - Slope inclination 2:1 (H:V) or greater: Fiber Rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 10 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective).
- Prepare the slope before beginning installation.
- Dig small trenches across the slope on the contour. The trench depth should be ¼ to 1/3 of the thickness of the roll, and the width should equal the roll diameter, in order to provide area to backfill the trench.

- It is critical that rolls are installed perpendicular to water movement, and parallel to the slope contour.
- Start building trenches and installing rolls from the bottom of the slope and work up.
- It is recommended that pilot holes be driven through the fiber roll. Use a straight bar to drive holes through the roll and into the soil for the wooden stakes.
- Turn the ends of the fiber roll up slope to prevent runoff from going around the roll.
- Stake fiber rolls into the trench.
  - Drive stakes at the end of each fiber roll and spaced 4 ft maximum on center.
  - Use wood stakes with a nominal classification of 0.75 by 0.75 in. and minimum length of 24 in.
- If more than one fiber roll is placed in a row, the rolls should be overlapped, not abutted.
- See typical fiber roll installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

Removal

- Fiber rolls can be left in place or removed depending on the type of fiber roll and application (temporary vs. permanent installation). Typically, fiber rolls encased with plastic netting are used for a temporary application because the netting does not biodegrade. Fiber rolls used in a permanent application are typically encased with a biodegradeable material and are left in place. Removal of a fiber roll used in a permanent application can result in greater disturbance.
- Temporary installations should only be removed when up gradient areas are stabilized per General Permit requirements, and/or pollutant sources no longer present a hazard. But, they should also be removed before vegetation becomes too mature so that the removal process does not disturb more soil and vegetation than is necessary.

Costs

Material costs for regular fiber rolls range from $20 - $30 per 25 ft roll.

Material costs for PAM impregnated fiber rolls range between 7.00-$9.00 per linear foot, based upon vendor research.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Repair or replace split, torn, unraveling, or slumping fiber rolls.
- If the fiber roll is used as a sediment capture device, or as an erosion control device to maintain sheet flows, sediment that accumulates in the BMP should be periodically removed

in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when sediment accumulation reaches one-third the designated sediment storage depth.

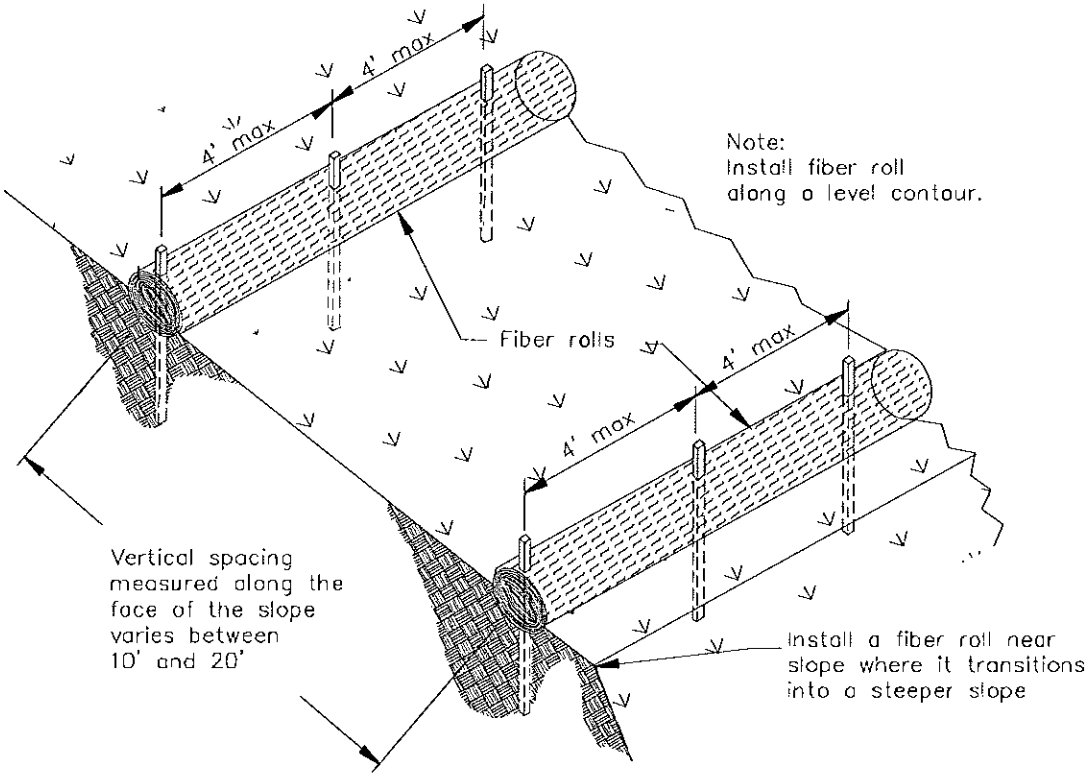
- If fiber rolls are used for erosion control, such as in a check dam, sediment removal should not be required as long as the system continues to control the grade. Sediment control BMPs will likely be required in conjunction with this type of application.

- Repair any rills or gullies promptly.

References

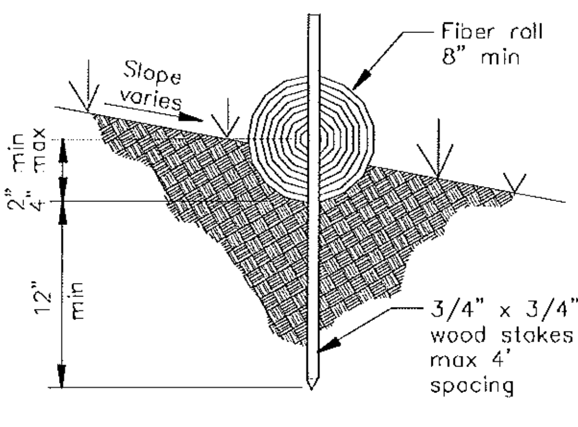
Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.



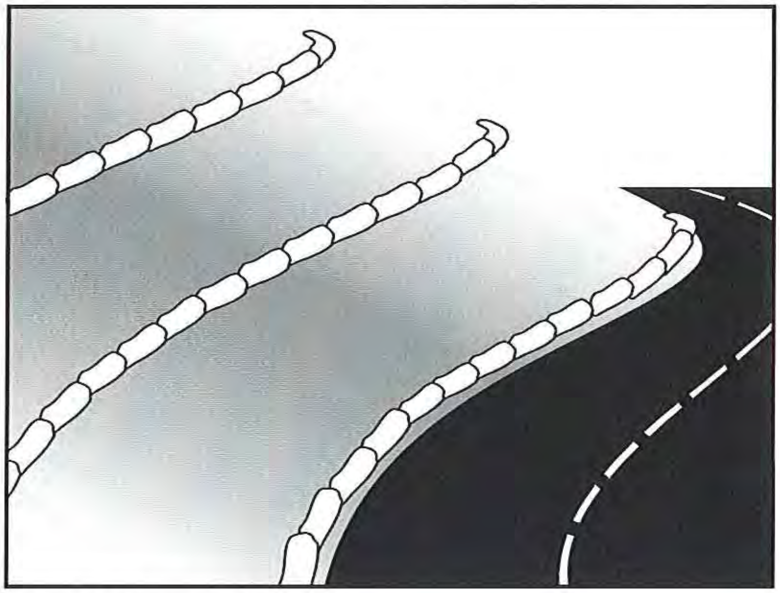
TYPICAL FIBER ROLL INSTALLATION

N.T.S.



ENTRENCHMENT DETAIL

N.T.S.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☒
SE	Sediment Control	☑
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

SE-1 Silt Fence

SE-5 Fiber Roll

SE-8 Sandbag Barrier

SE-14 Biofilter Bags

Description and Purpose

A gravel bag berm is a series of gravel-filled bags placed on a level contour to intercept sheet flows. Gravel bags pond sheet flow runoff, allowing sediment to settle out, and release runoff slowly as sheet flow, preventing erosion.

Suitable Applications

Gravel bag berms may be suitable:

- As a linear sediment control measure:
  - Below the toe of slopes and erodible slopes
  - As sediment traps at culvert/pipe outlets
  - Below other small cleared areas
  - Along the perimeter of a site
  - Down slope of exposed soil areas
  - Around temporary stockpiles and spoil areas
  - Parallel to a roadway to keep sediment off paved areas
  - Along streams and channels
- As a linear erosion control measure:
  - Along the face and at grade breaks of exposed and erodible slopes to shorten slope length and spread runoff as sheet flow.

- At the top of slopes to divert runoff away from disturbed slopes.
- As chevrons (small check dams) across mildly sloped construction roads. For use check dam use in channels, see SE-4, Check Dams.

Limitations

- Gravel berms may be difficult to remove.
- Removal problems limit their usefulness in landscaped areas.
- Gravel bag berm may not be appropriate for drainage areas greater than 5 acres.
- Runoff will pond upstream of the berm, possibly causing flooding if sufficient space does not exist.
- Degraded gravel bags may rupture when removed, spilling contents.
- Installation can be labor intensive.
- Durability of gravel bags is somewhat limited and bags may need to be replaced when installation is required for longer than 6 months.
- Easily damaged by construction equipment.
- When used to detain concentrated flows, maintenance requirements increase.

Implementation

General

A gravel bag berm consists of a row of open graded gravel-filled bags placed on a level contour. When appropriately placed, a gravel bag berm intercepts and slows sheet flow runoff, causing temporary ponding. The temporary ponding allows sediment to settle. The open graded gravel in the bags is porous, which allows the ponded runoff to flow slowly through the bags, releasing the runoff as sheet flows. Gravel bag berms also interrupt the slope length and thereby reduce erosion by reducing the tendency of sheet flows to concentrate into rivulets, which erode rills, and ultimately gullies, into disturbed, sloped soils. Gravel bag berms are similar to sand bag barriers, but are more porous. Generally, gravel bag berms should be used in conjunction with temporary soil stabilization controls up slope to provide effective erosion and sediment control.

Design and Layout

- Locate gravel bag berms on level contours.
- When used for slope interruption, the following slope/sheet flow length combinations apply:
  - Slope inclination of 4:1 (H:V) or flatter: Gravel bags should be placed at a maximum interval of 20 ft, with the first row near the slope toe.
  - Slope inclination between 4:1 and 2:1 (H:V): Gravel bags should be placed at a maximum interval of 15 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective), with the first row near the slope toe.

Slope inclination 2:1 (H:V) or greater: Gravel bags should be placed at a maximum interval of 10 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective), with the first row near the slope toe.

- Turn the ends of the gravel bag barriers up slope to prevent runoff from going around the berm.
- Allow sufficient space up slope from the gravel bag berm to allow ponding, and to provide room for sediment storage.
- For installation near the toe of the slope, gravel bag barriers should be set back from the slope toe to facilitate cleaning. Where specific site conditions do not allow for a set-back, the gravel bag barrier may be constructed on the toe of the slope. To prevent flows behind the barrier, bags can be placed perpendicular to a berm to serve as cross barriers.
- Drainage area should not exceed 5 acres.
- In Non-Traffic Areas:
  - Height = 18 in. maximum
  - Top width = 24 in. minimum for three or more layer construction
  - Top width = 12 in. minimum for one or two layer construction
  - Side slopes = 2:1 (H:V) or flatter
- In Construction Traffic Areas:
  - Height = 12 in. maximum
  - Top width = 24 in. minimum for three or more layer construction.
  - Top width = 12 in. minimum for one or two layer construction.
  - Side slopes = 2:1 (H:V) or flatter.
- Butt ends of bags tightly.
- On multiple row, or multiple layer construction, overlap butt joints of adjacent row and row beneath.
- Use a pyramid approach when stacking bags.

Materials

- ***Bag Material:*** Bags should be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide fabric or burlap, minimum unit weight of 4 ounces/yd^2, Mullen burst strength exceeding 300 lb/in^2 in conformance with the requirements in ASTM designation D3786, and ultraviolet stability exceeding 70% in conformance with the requirements in ASTM designation D4355.

- ***Bag Size:*** Each gravel-filled bag should have a length of 18 in., width of 12 in., thickness of 3 in., and mass of approximately 33 lbs. Bag dimensions are nominal, and may vary based on locally available materials.

- ***Fill Material:*** Fill material should be 0.5 to 1 in. crushed rock, clean and free from clay, organic matter, and other deleterious material, or other suitable open graded, non-cohesive, porous gravel.

Costs

Material costs for gravel bags are average and are dependent upon material availability. $2.50-3.00 per filled gravel bag is standard based upon vendor research.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Gravel bags exposed to sunlight will need to be replaced every two to three months due to degrading of the bags.

- Reshape or replace gravel bags as needed.

- Repair washouts or other damage as needed.

- Sediment that accumulates in the BMP should be periodically removed in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when the sediment accumulation reaches one-third of the barrier height.

- Remove gravel bag berms when no longer needed and recycle gravel fill whenever possible and properly dispose of bag material. Remove sediment accumulation and clean, re-grade, and stabilize the area.

References

Handbook of Steel Drainage and Highway Construction, American Iron and Steel Institute, 1983.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Pollution Plan Handbook, First Edition, State of California, Department of Transportation Division of New Technology, Materials and Research, October 1992.

Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.

Street Sweeping and Vacuuming SE-7

Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	☑
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Street sweeping and vacuuming includes use of self-propelled and walk-behind equipment to remove sediment from streets and roadways, and to clean paved surfaces in preparation for final paving. Sweeping and vacuuming prevents sediment from the project site from entering storm drains or receiving waters.

Suitable Applications

Sweeping and vacuuming are suitable anywhere sediment is tracked from the project site onto public or private paved streets and roads, typically at points of egress. Sweeping and vacuuming are also applicable during preparation of paved surfaces for final paving.

Limitations

Sweeping and vacuuming may not be effective when sediment is wet or when tracked soil is caked (caked soil may need to be scraped loose).

Implementation

- Controlling the number of points where vehicles can leave the site will allow sweeping and vacuuming efforts to be focused, and perhaps save money.
- Inspect potential sediment tracking locations daily.
- Visible sediment tracking should be swept or vacuumed on a daily basis.
- Do not use kick brooms or sweeper attachments. These tend to spread the dirt rather than remove it.

- If not mixed with debris or trash, consider incorporating the removed sediment back into the project

Costs

Rental rates for self-propelled sweepers vary depending on hopper size and duration of rental. Expect rental rates from $58/hour (3 yd^3 hopper) to $88/hour (9 yd^3 hopper), plus operator costs. Hourly production rates vary with the amount of area to be swept and amount of sediment. Match the hopper size to the area and expect sediment load to minimize time spent dumping.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect BMPs prior to forecast rain, daily during extended rain events, after rain events, weekly during the rainy season, and at two-week intervals during the non-rainy season.
- When actively in use, points of ingress and egress must be inspected daily.
- When tracked or spilled sediment is observed outside the construction limits, it must be removed at least daily. More frequent removal, even continuous removal, may be required in some jurisdictions.
- Be careful not to sweep up any unknown substance or any object that may be potentially hazardous.
- Adjust brooms frequently; maximize efficiency of sweeping operations.
- After sweeping is finished, properly dispose of sweeper wastes at an approved dumpsite.

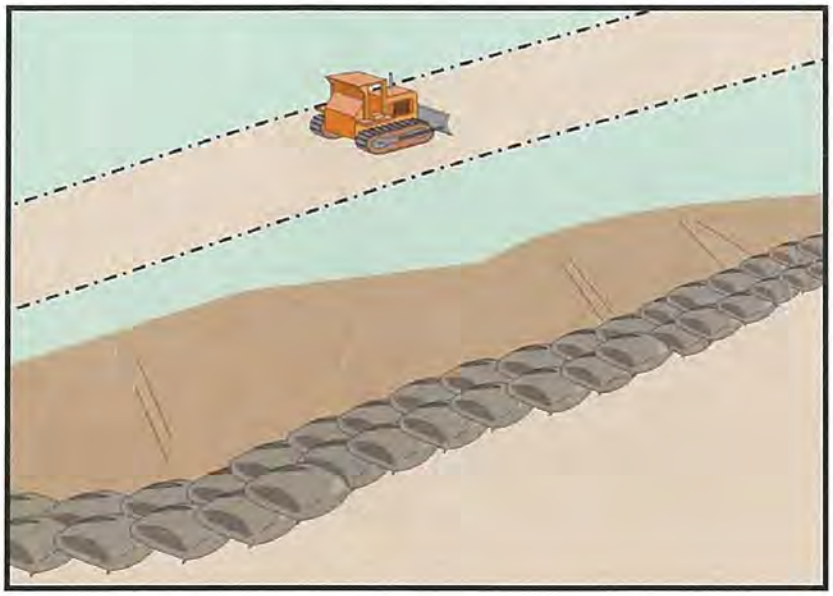
References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), April 1, 2002 – March 31, 2003.

Sandbag Barrier

SE-8



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☒
SE	Sediment Control	☑
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

SE-1 Silt Fence

SE-5 Fiber Rolls

SE-6 Gravel Bag Berm

SE-14 Biofilter Bags

CASQA

CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Description and Purpose

A sandbag barrier is a series of sand-filled bags placed on a level contour to intercept or to divert sheet flows. Sandbag barriers placed on a level contour pond sheet flow runoff, allowing sediment to settle out.

Suitable Applications

Sandbag barriers may be suitable:

- As a linear sediment control measure:
  - Below the toe of slopes and erodible slopes.
  - As sediment traps at culvert/pipe outlets.
  - Below other small cleared areas.
  - Along the perimeter of a site.
  - Down slope of exposed soil areas.
  - Around temporary stockpiles and spoil areas.
  - Parallel to a roadway to keep sediment off paved areas.
  - Along streams and channels.
- As linear erosion control measure:
  - Along the face and at grade breaks of exposed and erodible slopes to shorten slope length and spread runoff as sheet flow.

- At the top of slopes to divert runoff away from disturbed slopes.
- As check dams across mildly sloped construction roads.

Limitations

- It is necessary to limit the drainage area upstream of the barrier to 5 acres.
- Sandbags are not intended to be used as filtration devices.
- Easily damaged by construction equipment.
- Degraded sandbags may rupture when removed, spilling sand.
- Sand is easily transported by runoff if bag is damaged or ruptured.
- Installation can be labor intensive.
- Durability of sandbags is somewhat limited and bags may need to be replaced when installation is required for longer than 6 months. When used to detain concentrated flows, maintenance requirements increase.
- Burlap should not be used for sandbags.

Implementation

General

A sandbag barrier consists of a row of sand-filled bags placed on a level contour. When appropriately placed, a sandbag barrier intercepts and slows sheet flow runoff, causing temporary ponding. The temporary ponding allows sediment to settle. Sand-filled bags have limited porosity, which is further limited as the fine sand tends to quickly plug with sediment, limiting or completely blocking the rate of flow through the barrier. If a porous barrier is desired, consider SE-1, Silt Fence, SE-5, Fiber Rolls, SE-6, Gravel Bag Berms or SE-14, Biofilter Bags. Sandbag barriers also interrupt the slope length and thereby reduce erosion by reducing the tendency of sheet flows to concentrate into rivulets which erode rills, and ultimately gullies, into disturbed, sloped soils. Sandbag barriers are similar to gravel bag berms, but less porous. Generally, sandbag barriers should be used in conjunction with temporary soil stabilization controls up slope to provide effective erosion and sediment control.

Design and Layout

- Locate sandbag barriers on a level contour.
- When used for slope interruption, the following slope/sheet flow length combinations apply:
  - Slope inclination of 4:1 (H:V) or flatter: Sandbags should be placed at a maximum interval of 20 ft, with the first row near the slope toe.
  - Slope inclination between 4:1 and 2:1 (H:V): Sandbags should be placed at a maximum interval of 15 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective), with the first row near the slope toe.

    Slope inclination 2:1 (H:V) or greater: Sandbags should be placed at a maximum interval of 10 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective), with the first row near the slope toe.

- Turn the ends of the sandbag barrier up slope to prevent runoff from going around the barrier.
- Allow sufficient space up slope from the barrier to allow ponding, and to provide room for sediment storage.
- For installation near the toe of the slope, sand bag barriers should be set back from the slope toe to facilitate cleaning. Where specific site conditions do not allow for a set-back, the sand bag barrier may be constructed on the toe of the slope. To prevent flows behind the barrier, bags can be placed perpendicular to a berm to serve as cross barriers.
- Drainage area should not exceed 5 acres.
- Stack sandbags at least three bags high.
- Butt ends of bags tightly.
- Overlap butt joints of row beneath with each successive row.
- Use a pyramid approach when stacking bags.
- In non-traffic areas
  - Height = 18 in. maximum
  - Top width = 24 in. minimum for three or more layer construction
  - Side slope = 2:1 (H:V) or flatter
- In construction traffic areas
  - Height = 12 in. maximum
  - Top width = 24 in. minimum for three or more layer construction.
  - Side slopes = 2:1 (H:V) or flatter.
- See typical sandbag barrier installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

Materials

- ***Sandbag Material:*** Sandbag should be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide fabric, minimum unit weight of 4 ounces/yd^2, Mullen burst strength exceeding 300 lb/in^2 in conformance with the requirements in ASTM designation D3786, and ultraviolet stability exceeding 70% in conformance with the requirements in ASTM designation D4355. Use of burlap is not an acceptable substitute, as sand can more easily mobilize out of burlap.
- ***Sandbag Size:*** Each sand-filled bag should have a length of 18 in., width of 12 in., thickness of 3 in., and mass of approximately 33 lbs. Bag dimensions are nominal, and may vary based on locally available materials.

- ***Fill Material:*** All sandbag fill material should be non-cohesive, Class 3 (Caltrans Standard Specification, Section 25) permeable material free from clay and deleterious material, such as recycled concrete or asphalt..

Costs

Empty sandbags cost $0.25 - $0.75. Average cost of fill material is $8 per yd^3. Additional labor is required to fill the bags. Pre-filled sandbags are more expensive at $1.50 - $2.00 per bag. These costs are based upon vendor research.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Sandbags exposed to sunlight will need to be replaced every two to three months due to degradation of the bags.

- Reshape or replace sandbags as needed.

- Repair washouts or other damage as needed.

- Sediment that accumulates behind the BMP should be periodically removed in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when the sediment accumulation reaches one-third of the barrier height.

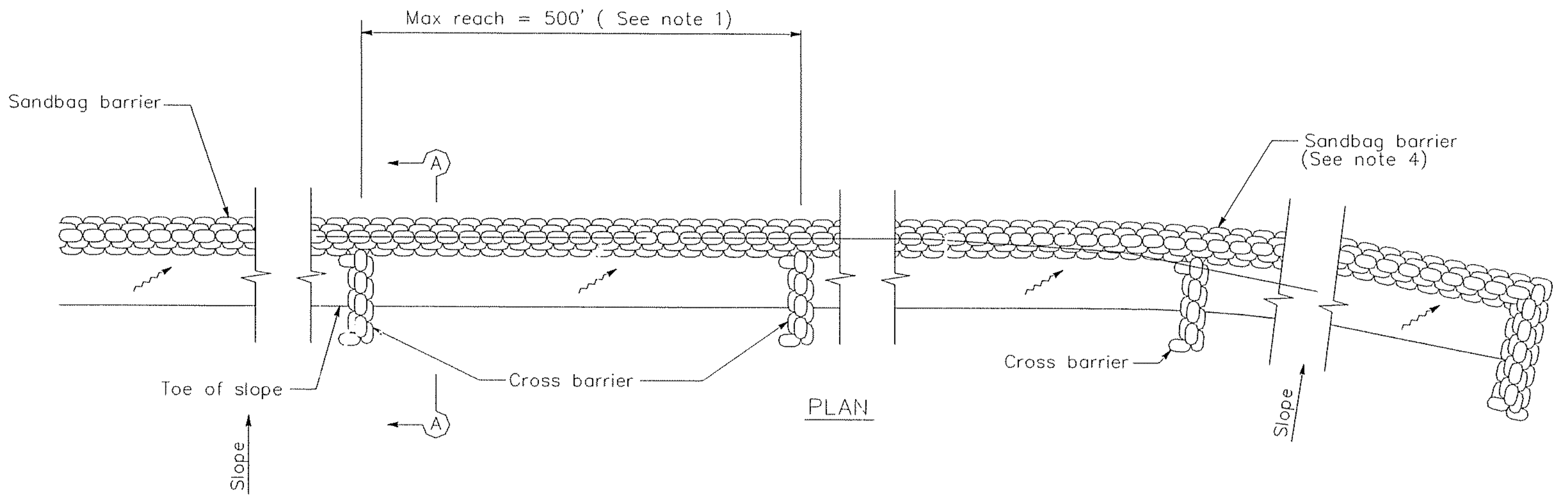
- Remove sandbags when no longer needed and recycle sand fill whenever possible and properly dispose of bag material. Remove sediment accumulation, and clean, re-grade, and stabilize the area.

References

Standard Specifications for Construction of Local Streets and Roads, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), July 2002.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

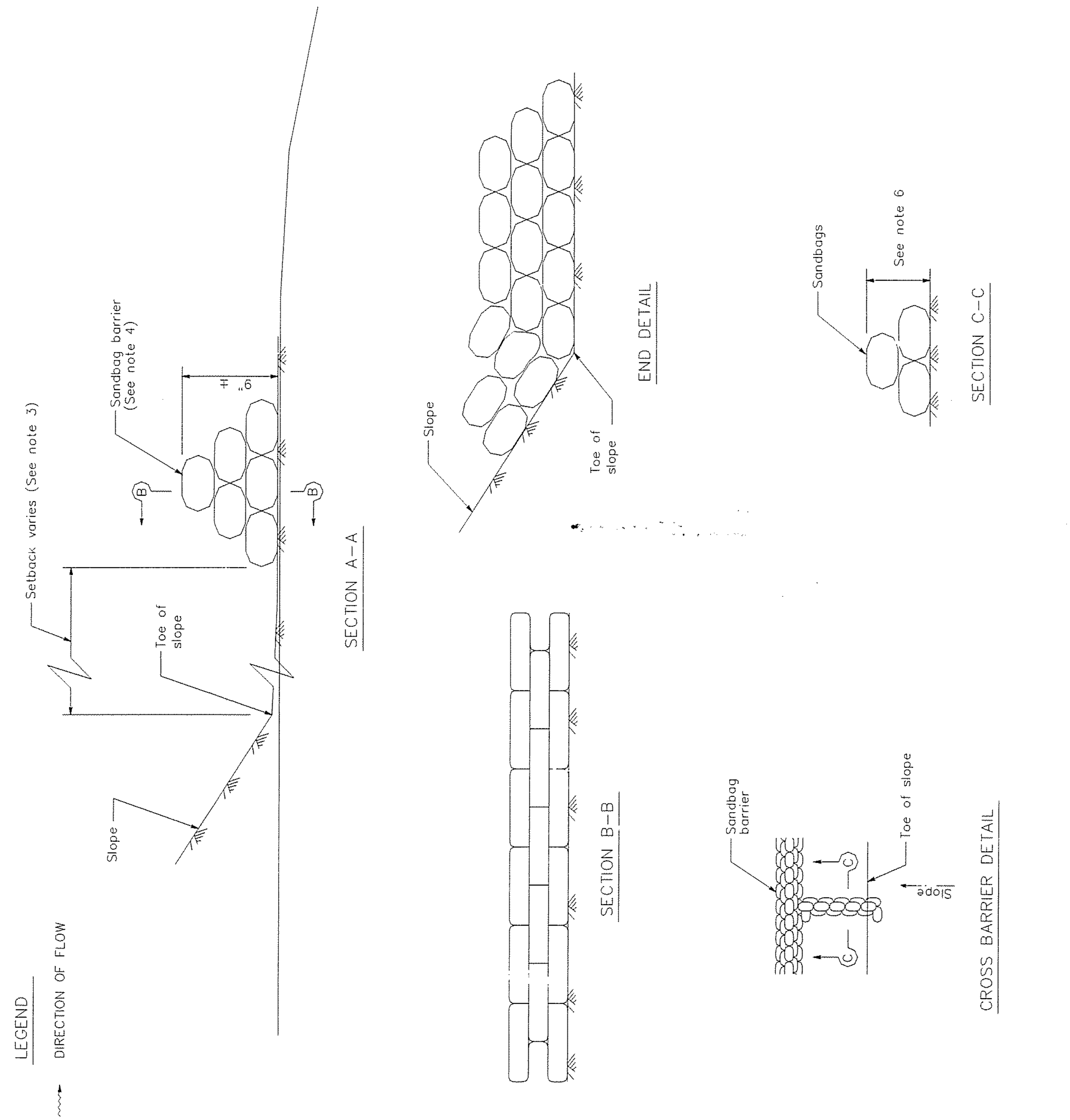
Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.



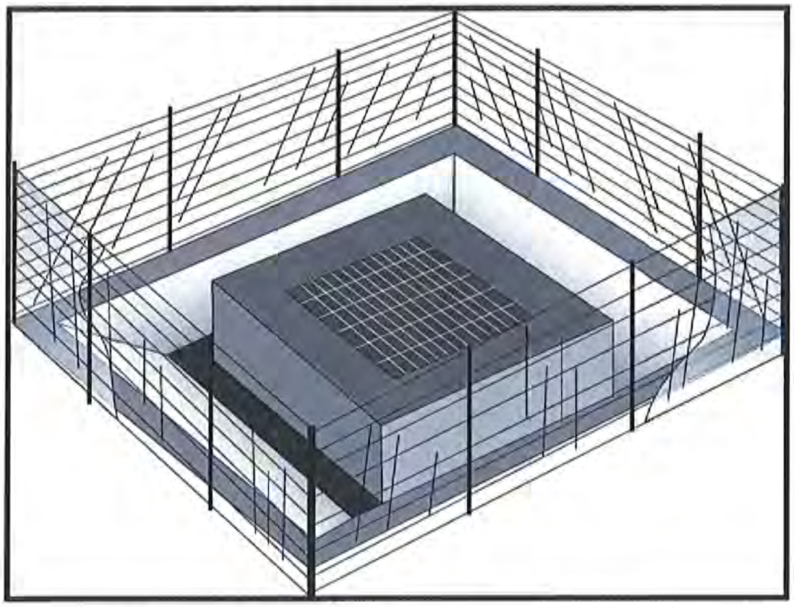
SANDBAG BARRIER

NOTES

1. Construct the length of each reach so that the change in base elevation along the reach does not exceed 1/2 the height of the linear barrier. In no case shall the reach length exceed 500'.
2. Place sandbags tightly.
3. Dimension may vary to fit field condition.
4. Sandbag barrier shall be a minimum of 3 bags high.
5. The end of the barrier shall be turned up slope.
6. Cross barriers shall be a min of 1/2 and a max of 2/3 the height of the linear barrier.
7. Sandbag rows and layers shall be staggered to eliminate gaps.



LEGEND
DIRECTION OF FLOW
Slope
Toe of slope
Setback varies (See note 3)
Sandbag barrier (See note 4)
9" ±
B
B
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
Slope
Toe of slope
END DETAIL
Sandbag barrier
Toe of slope
Slope
C
C
CROSS BARRIER DETAIL
Sandbags
See note 6
SECTION C–C



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☑
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☒
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

SE-1 Silt Fence

SE-5 Fiber Rolls

SE-6 Gravel Bag Berm

SE-8 Sandbag Barrier

SE-14 Biofilter Bags

Description and Purpose

Storm drain inlet protection consists of a sediment filter or an impounding area in, around or upstream of a storm drain, drop inlet, or curb inlet. Storm drain inlet protection measures temporarily pond runoff before it enters the storm drain, allowing sediment to settle. Some filter configurations also remove sediment by filtering, but usually the ponding action results in the greatest sediment reduction. Temporary geotextile storm drain inserts attach underneath storm drain grates to capture and filter storm water.

Suitable Applications

Every storm drain inlet receiving runoff from unstabilized or otherwise active work areas should be protected. Inlet protection should be used in conjunction with other erosion and sediment controls to prevent sediment-laden stormwater and non-stormwater discharges from entering the storm drain system.

Limitations

- Drainage area should not exceed 1 acre.
- In general straw bales should not be used as inlet protection.
- Requires an adequate area for water to pond without encroaching into portions of the roadway subject to traffic.

- Sediment removal may be inadequate to prevent sediment discharges in high flow conditions or if runoff is heavily sediment laden. If high flow conditions are expected, use other onsite sediment trapping techniques in conjunction with inlet protection.

- Frequent maintenance is required.

- Limit drainage area to 1 acre maximum. For drainage areas larger than 1 acre, runoff should be routed to a sediment-trapping device designed for larger flows. See BMPs SE-2, Sediment Basin, and SE-3, Sediment Traps.

- Excavated drop inlet sediment traps are appropriate where relatively heavy flows are expected, and overflow capability is needed.

Implementation

General

Inlet control measures presented in this handbook should not be used for inlets draining more than one acre. Runoff from larger disturbed areas should be first routed through SE-2, Sediment Basin or SE-3, Sediment Trap and/or used in conjunction with other drainage control, erosion control, and sediment control BMPs to protect the site. Different types of inlet protection are appropriate for different applications depending on site conditions and the type of inlet. Alternative methods are available in addition to the methods described/shown herein such as prefabricated inlet insert devices, or gutter protection devices.

Design and Layout

Identify existing and planned storm drain inlets that have the potential to receive sediment-laden surface runoff. Determine if storm drain inlet protection is needed and which method to use.

- The key to successful and safe use of storm drain inlet protection devices is to know where runoff that is directed toward the inlet to be protected will pond or be diverted as a result of installing the protection device.

  - Determine the acceptable location and extent of ponding in the vicinity of the drain inlet. The acceptable location and extent of ponding will influence the type and design of the storm drain inlet protection device.

  - Determine the extent of potential runoff diversion caused by the storm drain inlet protection device. Runoff ponded by inlet protection devices may flow around the device and towards the next downstream inlet. In some cases, this is acceptable; in other cases, serious erosion or downstream property damage can be caused by these diversions. The possibility of runoff diversions will influence whether or not storm drain inlet protection is suitable; and, if suitable, the type and design of the device.

- The location and extent of ponding, and the extent of diversion, can usually be controlled through appropriate placement of the inlet protection device. In some cases, moving the inlet protection device a short distance upstream of the actual inlet can provide more efficient sediment control, limit ponding to desired areas, and prevent or control diversions.

- Six types of inlet protection are presented below. However, it is recognized that other effective methods and proprietary devices exist and may be selected.
  - Silt Fence: Appropriate for drainage basins with less than a 5% slope, sheet flows, and flows under 0.5 cfs.
  - Excavated Drop Inlet Sediment Trap: An excavated area around the inlet to trap sediment (SE-3).
  - Gravel bag barrier: Used to create a small sediment trap upstream of inlets on sloped, paved streets. Appropriate for sheet flow or when concentrated flow may exceed 0.5 cfs, and where overtopping is required to prevent flooding.
  - Block and Gravel Filter: Appropriate for flows greater than 0.5 cfs.
  - Temporary Geotextile Storm drain Inserts: Different products provide different features. Refer to manufacturer details for targeted pollutants and additional features.
  - Biofilter Bag Barrier: Used to create a small retention area upstream of inlets and can be located on pavement or soil. Biofilter bags slowly filter runoff allowing sediment to settle out. Appropriate for flows under 0.5 cfs.
- Select the appropriate type of inlet protection and design as referred to or as described in this fact sheet.
- Provide area around the inlet for water to pond without flooding structures and property.
- Grates and spaces around all inlets should be sealed to prevent seepage of sediment-laden water.
- Excavate sediment sumps (where needed) 1 to 2 ft with 2:1 side slopes around the inlet.

Installation

- ***DI Protection Type 1 - Silt Fence*** - Similar to constructing a silt fence; see BMP SE-1, Silt Fence. Do not place fabric underneath the inlet grate since the collected sediment may fall into the drain inlet when the fabric is removed or replaced and water flow through the grate will be blocked resulting in flooding. See typical Type 1 installation details at the end of this fact sheet.
  1. Excavate a trench approximately 6 in. wide and 6 in. deep along the line of the silt fence inlet protection device.
  2. Place 2 in. by 2 in. wooden stakes around the perimeter of the inlet a maximum of 3 ft apart and drive them at least 18 in. into the ground or 12 in. below the bottom of the trench. The stakes should be at least 48 in.
  3. Lay fabric along bottom of trench, up side of trench, and then up stakes. See SE-1, Silt Fence, for details. The maximum silt fence height around the inlet is 24 in.
  4. Staple the filter fabric (for materials and specifications, see SE-1, Silt Fence) to wooden stakes. Use heavy-duty wire staples at least 1 in. in length.

5. Backfill the trench with gravel or compacted earth all the way around.

- ***DI Protection Type 2 - Excavated Drop Inlet Sediment Trap*** - Install filter fabric fence in accordance with DI Protection Type 1. Size excavated trap to provide a minimum storage capacity calculated at the rate 67 yd^3/acre of drainage area. See typical Type 2 installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

- ***DI Protection Type 3 - Gravel bag*** - Flow from a severe storm should not overtop the curb. In areas of high clay and silts, use filter fabric and gravel as additional filter media. Construct gravel bags in accordance with SE-6, Gravel Bag Berm. Gravel bags should be used due to their high permeability. See typical Type 3 installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

  1. Construct on gently sloping street.
  2. Leave room upstream of barrier for water to pond and sediment to settle.
  3. Place several layers of gravel bags – overlapping the bags and packing them tightly together.
  4. Leave gap of one bag on the top row to serve as a spillway. Flow from a severe storm (e.g., 10 year storm) should not overtop the curb.

- ***DI Protection Type 4 – Block and Gravel Filter*** - Block and gravel filters are suitable for curb inlets commonly used in residential, commercial, and industrial construction. See typical Type 4 installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

  1. Place hardware cloth or comparable wire mesh with 0.5 in. openings over the drop inlet so that the wire extends a minimum of 1 ft beyond each side of the inlet structure. If more than one strip is necessary, overlap the strips. Place woven geotextile over the wire mesh.
  2. Place concrete blocks lengthwise on their sides in a single row around the perimeter of the inlet, so that the open ends face outward, not upward. The ends of adjacent blocks should abut. The height of the barrier can be varied, depending on design needs, by stacking combinations of blocks that are 4 in., 8 in., and 12 in. wide. The row of blocks should be at least 12 in. but no greater than 24 in. high.
  3. Place wire mesh over the outside vertical face (open end) of the concrete blocks to prevent stone from being washed through the blocks. Use hardware cloth or comparable wire mesh with 0.5 in. opening.
  4. Pile washed stone against the wire mesh to the top of the blocks. Use 0.75 to 3 in.

- ***DI Protection Type 5 – Temporary Geotextile Insert (proprietary)*** – Many types of temporary inserts are available. Most inserts fit underneath the grate of a drop inlet or inside of a curb inlet and are fastened to the outside of the grate or curb. These inserts are removable and many can be cleaned and reused. Installation of these inserts differs between manufacturers. Please refer to manufacturer instruction for installation of proprietary devices.

- ***DI Protection Type 6 - Biofilter bags*** – Biofilter bags may be used as a substitute for gravel bags in low-flow situations. Biofilter bags should conform to specifications detailed in SE-14, Biofilter bags.

    1. Construct in a gently sloping area.
    2. Biofilter bags should be placed around inlets to intercept runoff flows.
    3. All bag joints should overlap by 6 in.
    4. Leave room upstream for water to pond and for sediment to settle out.
    5. Stake bags to the ground as described in the following detail. Stakes may be omitted if bags are placed on a paved surface.

Costs

- Average annual cost for installation and maintenance of DI Type 1-4 and 6 (one year useful life) is $200 per inlet.
- Temporary geotextile inserts are proprietary and cost varies by region. These inserts can often be reused and may have greater than 1 year of use if maintained and kept undamaged. Average cost per insert ranges from $50-75 plus installation, but costs can exceed $100. This cost does not include maintenance.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Silt Fences. If the fabric becomes clogged, torn, or degrades, it should be replaced. Make sure the stakes are securely driven in the ground and are in good shape (i.e., not bent, cracked, or splintered, and are reasonably perpendicular to the ground). Replace damaged stakes. At a minimum, remove the sediment behind the fabric fence when accumulation reaches one-third the height of the fence or barrier height.
- Gravel Filters. If the gravel becomes clogged with sediment, it should be carefully removed from the inlet and either cleaned or replaced. Since cleaning gravel at a construction site may be difficult, consider using the sediment-laden stone as fill material and put fresh stone around the inlet. Inspect bags for holes, gashes, and snags, and replace bags as needed. Check gravel bags for proper arrangement and displacement.
- Sediment that accumulates in the BMP should be periodically removed in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when the sediment accumulation reaches one-third of the barrier height.
- Inspect and maintain temporary geotextile insert devices according to manufacturer's specifications.
- Remove storm drain inlet protection once the drainage area is stabilized.

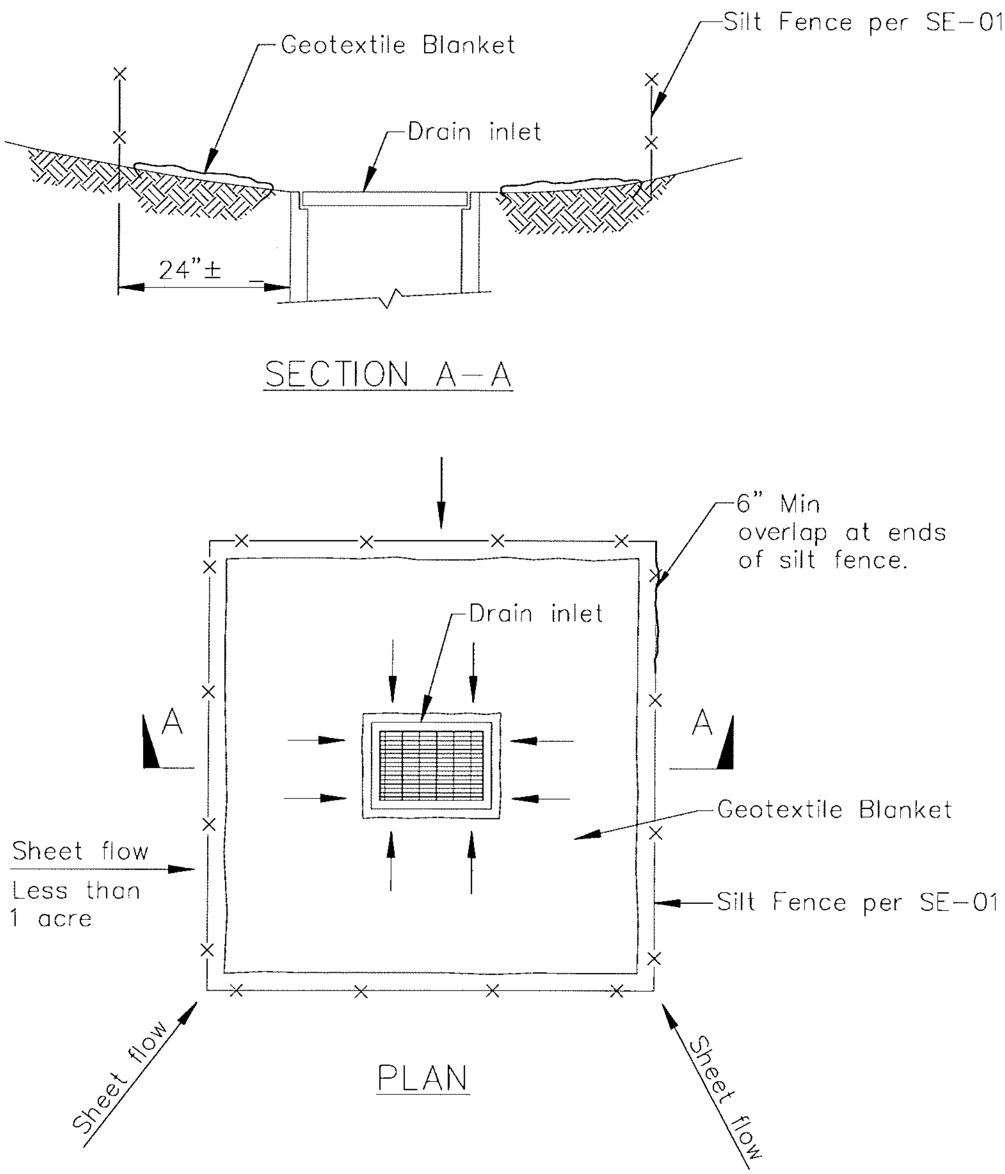
- Clean and regrade area around the inlet and clean the inside of the storm drain inlet, as it should be free of sediment and debris at the time of final inspection.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Management Manual for The Puget Sound Basin, Washington State Department of Ecology, Public Review Draft, 1991.

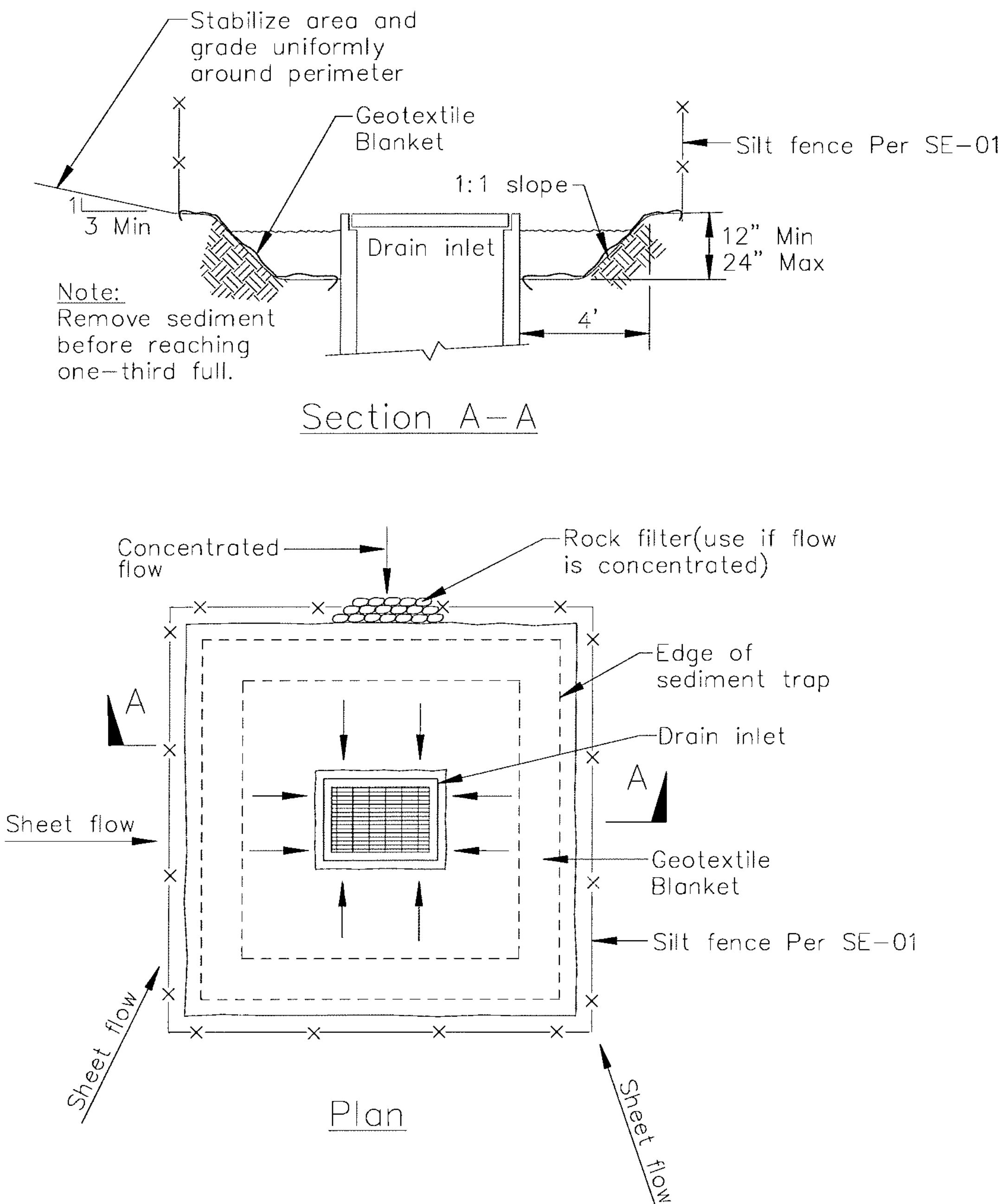
Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.



DI PROTECTION TYPE 1
NOT TO SCALE

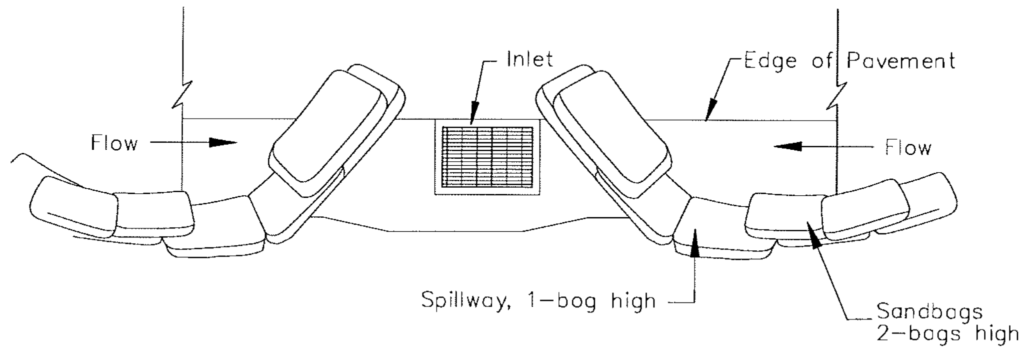
NOTES:

1. For use in areas where grading has been completed and final soil stabilization and seeding are pending.
2. Not applicable in paved areas.
3. Not applicable with concentrated flows.

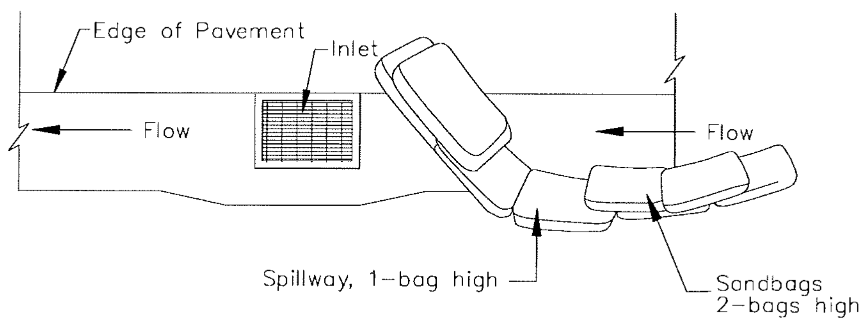


DI PROTECTION TYPE 2
NOT TO SCALE

Notes
1. For use in cleared and grubbed and in graded areas.
2. Shape bosin so that longest inflow area faces longest length of trap.
3. For concentrated flows, shape basin in 2:1 ratio with length oriented towards direction of flow.



TYPICAL PROTECTION FOR INLET ON SUMP

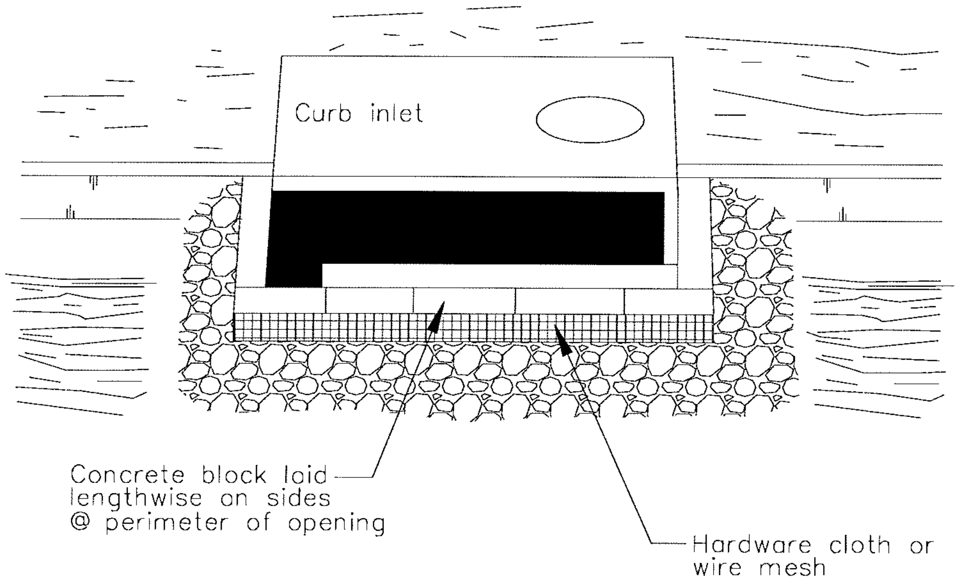


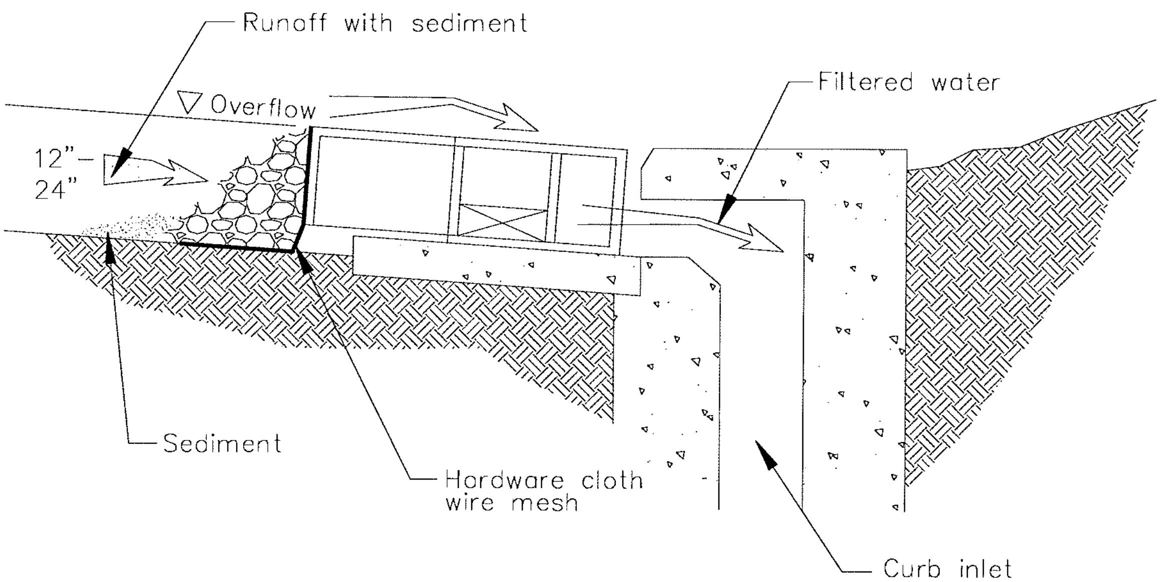
TYPICAL PROTECTION FOR INLET ON GRADE

NOTES:

1. Intended for short-term use.
2. Use to inhibit non-storm water flow.
3. Allow for proper maintenance and cleanup.
4. Bags must be removed after adjacent operation is completed
5. Not applicable in areas with high silts and clays without filter fabric.

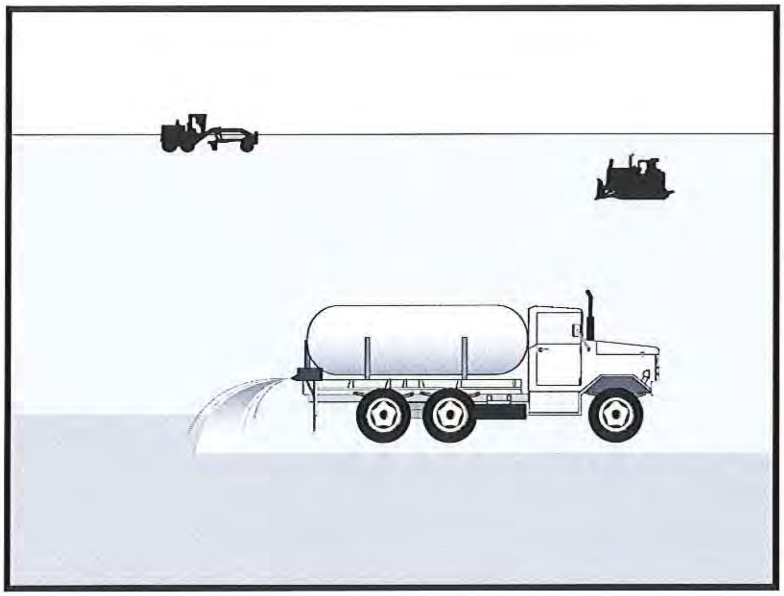
DI PROTECTION TYPE 3
NOT TO SCALE





DI PROTECTION – TYPE 4
NOT TO SCALE

Wind Erosion Control WE-1



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	☑
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

EC-5 Soil Binders

Description and Purpose

Wind erosion or dust control consists of applying water or other chemical dust suppressants as necessary to prevent or alleviate dust nuisance generated by construction activities. Covering small stockpiles or areas is an alternative to applying water or other dust palliatives.

California's Mediterranean climate, with a short "wet" season and a typically long, hot "dry" season, allows the soils to thoroughly dry out. During the dry season, construction activities are at their peak, and disturbed and exposed areas are increasingly subject to wind erosion, sediment tracking and dust generated by construction equipment. Site conditions and climate can make dust control more of an erosion problem than water based erosion. Additionally, many local agencies, including Air Quality Management Districts, require dust control and/or dust control permits in order to comply with local nuisance laws, opacity laws (visibility impairment) and the requirements of the Clean Air Act. Wind erosion control is required to be implemented at all construction sites greater than 1 acre by the General Permit.

Suitable Applications

Most BMPs that provide protection against water-based erosion will also protect against wind-based erosion and dust control requirements required by other agencies will generally meet wind erosion control requirements for water quality protection. Wind erosion control BMPs are suitable during the following construction activities:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Construction vehicle traffic on unpaved roads
- Drilling and blasting activities
- Soils and debris storage piles
- Batch drop from front-end loaders
- Areas with unstabilized soil
- Final grading/site stabilization

Limitations

- Watering prevents dust only for a short period (generally less than a few hours) and should be applied daily (or more often) to be effective.
- Over watering may cause erosion and track-out.
- Oil or oil-treated subgrade should not be used for dust control because the oil may migrate into drainageways and/or seep into the soil.
- Chemical dust suppression agents may have potential environmental impacts. Selected chemical dust control agents should be environmentally benign.
- Effectiveness of controls depends on soil, temperature, humidity, wind velocity and traffic.
- Chemical dust suppression agents should not be used within 100 feet of wetlands or water bodies.
- Chemically treated subgrades may make the soil water repellant, interfering with long-term infiltration and the vegetation/re-vegetation of the site. Some chemical dust suppressants may be subject to freezing and may contain solvents and should be handled properly.
- In compacted areas, watering and other liquid dust control measures may wash sediment or other constituents into the drainage system.
- If the soil surface has minimal natural moisture, the affected area may need to be pre-wetted so that chemical dust control agents can uniformly penetrate the soil surface.

Implementation

Dust Control Practices

Dust control BMPs generally stabilize exposed surfaces and minimize activities that suspend or track dust particles. The following table presents dust control practices that can be applied to varying site conditions that could potentially cause dust. For heavily traveled and disturbed areas, wet suppression (watering), chemical dust suppression, gravel asphalt surfacing, temporary gravel construction entrances, equipment wash-out areas, and haul truck covers can be employed as dust control applications. Permanent or temporary vegetation and mulching can be employed for areas of occasional or no construction traffic. Preventive measures include minimizing surface areas to be disturbed, limiting onsite vehicle traffic to 15 mph or less, and controlling the number and activity of vehicles on a site at any given time.

Chemical dust suppressants include: mulch and fiber based dust palliatives (e.g. paper mulch with gypsum binder), salts and brines (e.g. calcium chloride, magnesium chloride), non-petroleum based organics (e.g. vegetable oil, lignosulfonate), petroleum based organics (e.g. asphalt emulsion, dust oils, petroleum resins), synthetic polymers (e.g. polyvinyl acetate, vinyls, acrylic), clay additives (e.g. bentonite, montimorillonite) and electrochemical products (e.g. enzymes, ionic products).

Site Condition	Dust Control Practices							
	Permanent Vegetation	Mulching	Wet Suppression (Watering)	Chemical Dust Suppression	Gravel or Asphalt	Temporary Gravel Construction Entrances/Equipment Wash Down	Synthetic Covers	Minimize Extent of Disturbed Area
Disturbed Areas not Subject to Traffic	X	X	X	X	X			X
Disturbed Areas Subject to Traffic			X	X	X	X		X
Material Stockpiles		X	X	X			X	X
Demolition			X			X	X	
Clearing/ Excavation			X	X				X
Truck Traffic on Unpaved Roads			X	X	X	X	X	
Tracking					X	X		

Additional preventive measures include:

- Schedule construction activities to minimize exposed area (see EC-1, Scheduling).
- Quickly treat exposed soils using water, mulching, chemical dust suppressants, or stone/gravel layering.
- Identify and stabilize key access points prior to commencement of construction.
- Minimize the impact of dust by anticipating the direction of prevailing winds.
- Restrict construction traffic to stabilized roadways within the project site, as practicable.
- Water should be applied by means of pressure-type distributors or pipelines equipped with a spray system or hoses and nozzles that will ensure even distribution.
- All distribution equipment should be equipped with a positive means of shutoff.
- Unless water is applied by means of pipelines, at least one mobile unit should be available at all times to apply water or dust palliative to the project.
- If reclaimed waste water is used, the sources and discharge must meet California Department of Health Services water reclamation criteria and the Regional Water Quality

Control Board (RWQCB) requirements. Non-potable water should not be conveyed in tanks or drain pipes that will be used to convey potable water and there should be no connection between potable and non-potable supplies. Non-potable tanks, pipes, and other conveyances should be marked, "NON-POTABLE WATER - DO NOT DRINK."

- Pave or chemically stabilize access points where unpaved traffic surfaces adjoin paved roads.
- Provide covers for haul trucks transporting materials that contribute to dust.
- Provide for rapid clean up of sediments deposited on paved roads. Furnish stabilized construction road entrances and wheel wash areas.
- Stabilize inactive areas of construction sites using temporary vegetation or chemical stabilization methods.

For chemical stabilization, there are many products available for chemically stabilizing gravel roadways and stockpiles. If chemical stabilization is used, the chemicals should not create any adverse effects on stormwater, plant life, or groundwater and should meet all applicable regulatory requirements.

Costs

Installation costs for water and chemical dust suppression vary based on the method used and the length of effectiveness. Annual costs may be high since some of these measures are effective for only a few hours to a few days.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities.
- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Check areas protected to ensure coverage.
- Most water-based dust control measures require frequent application, often daily or even multiple times per day. Obtain vendor or independent information on longevity of chemical dust suppressants.

References

Best Management Practices and Erosion Control Manual for Construction Sites, Flood Control District of Maricopa County, Arizona, September 1992.

California Air Pollution Control Laws, California Air Resources Board, updated annually.

Construction Manual, Chapter 4, Section 10, "Dust Control"; Section 17, "Watering"; and Section 18, "Dust Palliative", California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), July 2001.

Prospects for Attaining the State Ambient Air Quality Standards for Suspended Particulate Matter (PM10), Visibility Reducing Particles, Sulfates, Lead, and Hydrogen Sulfide, California Air Resources Board, April 1991.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Water Conservation Practices — NS-1

Description and Purpose

Water conservation practices are activities that use water during the construction of a project in a manner that avoids causing erosion and the transport of pollutants offsite. These practices can reduce or eliminate non-stormwater discharges.

Suitable Applications

Water conservation practices are suitable for all construction sites where water is used, including piped water, metered water, trucked water, and water from a reservoir.

Limitations

- None identified.

Implementation

- Keep water equipment in good working condition.
- Stabilize water truck filling area.
- Repair water leaks promptly.
- Washing of vehicles and equipment on the construction site is discouraged.
- Avoid using water to clean construction areas. If water must be used for cleaning or surface preparation, surface should be swept and vacuumed first to remove dirt. This will minimize amount of water required.
- Direct construction water runoff to areas where it can soak

Categories

EC	Erosion Control	☒
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER

into the ground or be collected and reused.

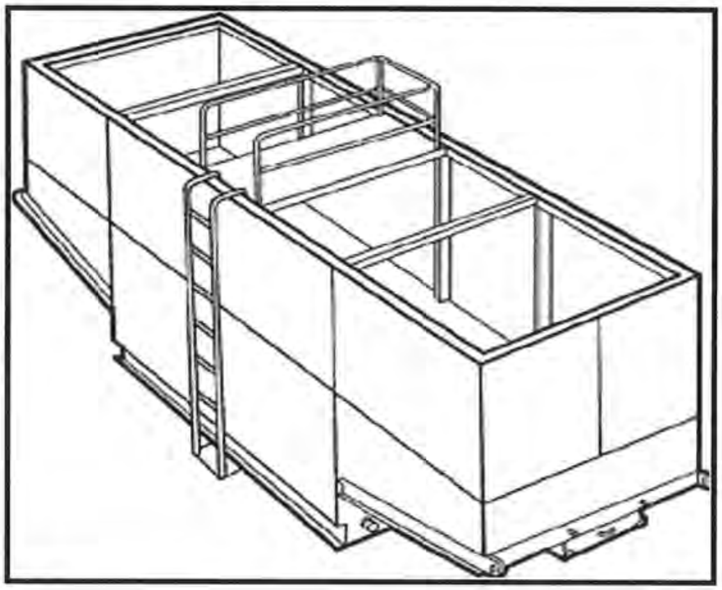
- Authorized non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system, channels, or receiving waters are acceptable with the implementation of appropriate BMPs.
- Lock water tank valves to prevent unauthorized use.

Costs
The cost is small to none compared to the benefits of conserving water.

Inspection and Maintenance
- Inspect and verify that activity based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of authorized non-stormwater discharges.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharges daily while non-stormwater discharges are occuring.
- Repair water equipment as needed to prevent unintended discharges.
  - Water trucks
  - Water reservoirs (water buffalos)
  - Irrigation systems
  - Hydrant connections

References
Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Dewatering Operations NS-2



Categories		
EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents	
Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

SE-5: Fiber Roll

SE-6: Gravel Bag Berm

Description and Purpose

Dewatering operations are practices that manage the discharge of pollutants when non-stormwater and accumulated precipitation (stormwater) must be removed from a work location to proceed with construction work or to provide vector control.

The General Permit incorporates Numeric Effluent Limits (NEL) and Numeric Action Levels (NAL) for turbidity (see Section 2 of this handbook to determine your project's risk level and if you are subject to these requirements).

Discharges from dewatering operations can contain high levels of fine sediment and other pollutants that, if not properly treated, could lead to exceedences of the General Permit requirements or Basin Plan standards.

Suitable Applications

These practices are implemented for discharges of non-stormwater from construction sites. Non-stormwaters include, but are not limited to, groundwater, water from cofferdams, water diversions, and waters used during construction activities that must be removed from a work area to facilitate construction.

Practices identified in this section are also appropriate for implementation when managing the removal of accumulated precipitation (stormwater) from depressed areas at a construction site.

Stormwater mixed with non-stormwater should be managed as non-stormwater.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER

Limitations

- Dewatering operations will require, and should comply with applicable local and project-specific permits and regulations. In some areas, all dewatering activities, regardless of the discharge volume, require a dewatering permit.
- Site conditions will dictate design and use of dewatering operations.
- The controls discussed in this fact sheet primarily address sediment. Other secondary pollutant removal benefits are discussed where applicable.
- The controls detailed in this fact sheet only allow for minimal settling time for sediment particles. Use only when site conditions restrict the use of the other control methods.
- Avoid dewatering discharges where possible by using the water for dust control.

Implementation

- A Construction Site Monitoring Plan (CSMP) should be included in the project Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Regions may require notification and approval prior to any discharge of water from construction sites.
- The destination of discharge from dewatering activities will typically determine the type of permit required by the discharger. For example, when discharging to a water of the U.S., a dewatering permit may be required from the site's governing RWQCB. When discharging to a sanitary sewer or Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), a permit may need to be obtained through the owner of the sanitary sewer or MS4 in addition to obtaining an RWQCB dewatering permit. Additional permits or permissions from other agencies may be required for dewatering cofferdams or diversions.
- Dewatering discharges should not cause erosion at the discharge point. Appropriate BMPs should be implemented to maintain compliance with all applicable permits.
- Maintain dewatering records in accordance with all local and project-specific permits and regulations.

Sediment Treatment

A variety of methods can be used to treat water during dewatering operations. Several devices are presented below and provide options to achieve sediment removal. The sediment particle size and permit or receiving water limitations on sediment or turbidity are key considerations for selecting sediment treatment option(s); in some cases, the use of multiple devices may be appropriate. Use of other enhanced treatment methods (i.e., introduction of chemicals or electric current to enhance flocculation and removal of sediment) must comply with: 1) for storm drain or surface water discharges, the requirements for Active Treatment Systems (see SE-11); or 2) for sanitary sewer discharges, the requirements of applicable sanitary sewer discharge permits.

Sediment Basin (see also SE-2)

Description:

- A sediment basin is a temporary basin with a controlled release structure that is formed by excavation or construction of an embankment to detain sediment-laden runoff and allow sediment to settle out before discharging. Sediment basins are generally larger than Sediment Traps (SE-3) and have a designed outlet structure.

Appropriate Applications:

- Effective for the removal of trash, gravel, sand, silt, some metals that settle out with the sediment.

Implementation:

- Excavation and construction of related facilities is required.
- Temporary sediment basins should be fenced if safety is a concern.
- Outlet protection is required to prevent erosion at the outfall location.

Maintenance:

- Maintenance is required for safety fencing, vegetation, embankment, inlet and outlet, as well as other features.
- Removal of sediment is required when the storage volume is reduced by one-third.

Sediment Trap (See also SE-3)

Description:

- A sediment trap is a temporary basin formed by excavation and/or construction of an earthen embankment across a waterway or low drainage area to detain sediment-laden runoff and allow sediment to settle out before discharging. Sediment traps are generally smaller than Sediment Basins (SE-2) and do not have a designed outlet (but do have a spillway or overflow).

Appropriate Applications:

Effective for the removal of large and medium sized particles (sand and gravel) and some metals that settle out with the sediment.

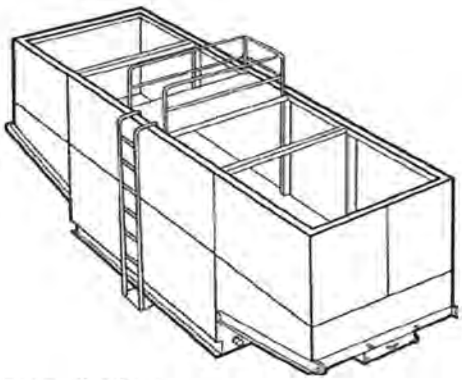
Implementation:

- Excavation and construction of related facilities is required.
- Trap inlets should be located to maximize the travel distance to the trap outlet.
- Use rock or vegetation to protect the trap outlets against erosion.

Maintenance:

- Maintenance is required for vegetation, embankment, inlet and outfall structures, as well as other features.
- Removal of sediment is required when the storage volume is reduced by one-third.

Weir Tanks



Description:

- A weir tank separates water and waste by using weirs. The configuration of the weirs (over and under weirs) maximizes the residence time in the tank and determines the waste to be removed from the water, such as oil, grease, and sediments.

Appropriate Applications:

- The tank removes trash, some settleable solids (gravel, sand, and silt), some visible oil and grease, and some metals (removed with sediment). To achieve high levels of flow, multiple tanks can be used in parallel. If additional treatment is desired, the tanks can be placed in series or as pre-treatment for other methods.

Implementation:

- Tanks are delivered to the site by the vendor, who can provide assistance with set-up and operation.

- Tank size will depend on flow volume, constituents of concern, and residency period required. Vendors should be consulted to appropriately size tank.

- Treatment capacity (i.e., volume and number of tanks) should provide at a minimum the required volume for discrete particle settling for treatment design flows.

Maintenance:

- Periodic cleaning is required based on visual inspection or reduced flow.

- Oil and grease disposal should be conducted by a licensed waste disposal company.

Dewatering Tanks

Description:

- A dewatering tank removes debris and sediment. Flow enters the tank through the top, passes through a fabric filter, and is discharged through the bottom of the tank. The filter separates the solids from the liquids.

Appropriate Applications:

- The tank removes trash, gravel, sand, and silt, some visible oil and grease, and some metals (removed with sediment). To achieve high levels of flow, multiple tanks can be used in parallel. If additional treatment is desired, the tanks can be placed in series or as pre-treatment for other methods.

Implementation:

- Tanks are delivered to the site by the vendor, who can provide assistance with set-up and operation.

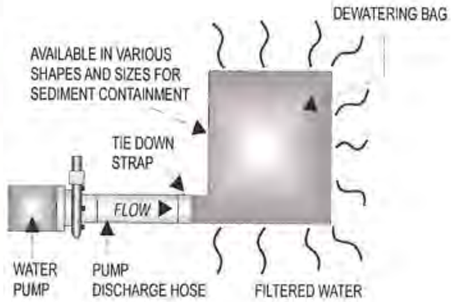
- Tank size will depend on flow volume, constituents of concern, and residency period required. Vendors should be consulted to appropriately size tank.

Maintenance:

- Periodic cleaning is required based on visual inspection or reduced flow.

- Oil and grease disposal should be conducted by licensed waste disposal company.

Gravity Bag Filter



Description:

- A gravity bag filter, also referred to as a dewatering bag, is a square or rectangular bag made of non-woven geotextile fabric that collects gravel, sand, silt, and fines.

Appropriate Applications:

- Effective for the removal of sediments (gravel, sand, silt, and fines). Some metals are removed with the sediment.

Implementation:

- Water is pumped into one side of the bag and seeps through the top, bottom, and sides of the bag.

- Place filter bag on pavement or a gravel bed or paved surface. Avoid placing a dewatering bag on unprotected bare soil. If placing the bag on bare soil is unavoidable, a secondary barrier should be used, such as a rock filter bed placed beneath and beyond the edges of the bag to, prevent erosion and capture sediments that escape the bag.

- Perimeter control around the downstream end of the bag should be implemented. Secondary sediment controls are important especially in the initial stages of discharge, which tend to allow fines to pass through the bag.

Maintenance:

- Inspection of the flow conditions, bag condition, bag capacity, and the secondary barrier (as applicable) is required.

- Replace the bag when it no longer filters sediment or passes water at a reasonable rate.

- Caution should be taken when removing and disposing of the bag, to prevent the release of captured sediment

- Properly dispose of the bag offsite. If sediment is removed from the bag prior to disposal (bags can potentially be reused depending upon their condition), dispose of sediment in accordance with the general maintenance procedures described at the end of this BMP Fact Sheet.

Sand Media Particulate Filter

Description:

- Water is treated by passing it through canisters filled with sand media. Generally, sand filters provide a final level of treatment. They are often used as a secondary or higher level of treatment after a significant amount of sediment and other pollutants have been removed using other methods.

Appropriate Applications:

- Effective for the removal of trash, gravel, sand, and silt and some metals, as well as the reduction of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and turbidity.
- Sand filters can be used for stand-alone treatment or in conjunction with bag and cartridge filtration if further treatment is required.
- Sand filters can also be used to provide additional treatment to water treated via settling or basic filtration.

Implementation:

- The filters require delivery to the site and initial set up. The vendor can provide assistance with installation and operation.

Maintenance:

- The filters require regular service to monitor and maintain the level of the sand media. If subjected to high loading rates, filters can plug quickly.
- Venders generally provide data on maximum head loss through the filter. The filter should be monitored daily while in use, and cleaned when head loss reaches target levels.
- If cleaned by backwashing, the backwash water may need to be hauled away for disposal, or returned to the upper end of the treatment train for another pass through the series of dewatering BMPs.

Pressurized Bag Filter

Pressurized Bag Filter

Description:

- A pressurized bag filter is a unit composed of single filter bags made from polyester felt material. The water filters through the unit and is discharged through a header. Vendors provide bag filters in a variety of configurations. Some units include a combination of bag filters and cartridge filters for enhanced contaminant removal.

Appropriate Applications:

- Effective for the removal of sediment (sand and silt) and some metals, as well as the reduction of BOD, turbidity, and hydrocarbons. Oil absorbent bags are available for hydrocarbon removal.

- Filters can be used to provide secondary treatment to water treated via settling or basic filtration.

Implementation:

- The filters require delivery to the site and initial set up. The vendor can provide assistance with installation and operation.

Maintenance:

- The filter bags require replacement when the pressure differential equals or exceeds the manufacturer's recommendation.

Cartridge Filter

Description:

- Cartridge filters provide a high degree of pollutant removal by utilizing a number of individual cartridges as part of a larger filtering unit. They are often used as a secondary or higher (polishing) level of treatment after a significant amount of sediment and other pollutants are removed. Units come with various cartridge configurations (for use in series with bag filters) or with a larger single cartridge filtration unit (with multiple filters within).

Appropriate Applications:

- Effective for the removal of sediment (sand, silt, and some clays) and metals, as well as the reduction of BOD, turbidity, and hydrocarbons. Hydrocarbons can effectively be removed with special resin cartridges.

- Filters can be used to provide secondary treatment to water treated via settling or basic filtration.

Implementation:

- The filters require delivery to the site and initial set up. The vendor can provide assistance.

Maintenance:

- The cartridges require replacement when the pressure differential equals or exceeds the manufacturer's recommendation.

Costs

- Sediment control costs vary considerably depending on the dewatering and sediment treatment system that is selected. Pressurized filters tend to be more expensive than gravity settling, but are often more effective. Simple tanks are generally rented on a long-term basis (one or more months) and can range from $360 per month for a 1,000 gallon tank to $2,660 per month for a 10,000 gallon tank. Mobilization and demobilization costs vary considerably.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that dewatering BMPs are in place and functioning prior to the commencement of activities requiring dewatering.

- Inspect dewatering BMPs daily while dewatering activities are being conducted.

- Inspect all equipment before use. Monitor dewatering operations to ensure they do not cause offsite discharge or erosion.
- Sample dewatering discharges as required by the General Permit.
- Unit-specific maintenance requirements are included with the description of each unit.
- Sediment removed during the maintenance of a dewatering device may be either spread onsite and stabilized, or disposed of at a disposal site as approved by the owner.
- Sediment that is commingled with other pollutants should be disposed of in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and as approved by the owner.

References

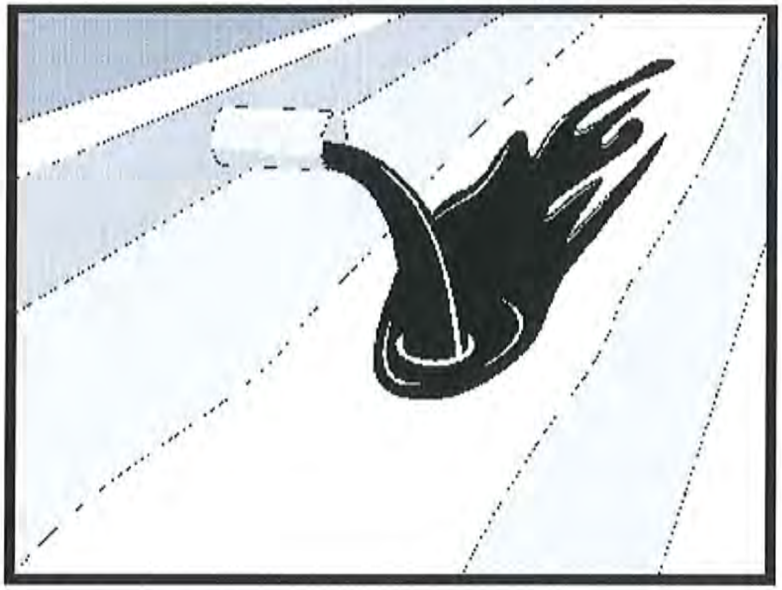
Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003; Updated March 2004.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Labor Surcharge & Equipment Rental Rates, April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2003, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:
☑ **Primary Objective**
☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Procedures and practices designed for construction contractors to recognize illicit connections or illegally dumped or discharged materials on a construction site and report incidents.

Suitable Applications

This best management practice (BMP) applies to all construction projects. Illicit connection/discharge and reporting is applicable anytime an illicit connection or discharge is discovered or illegally dumped material is found on the construction site.

Limitations

Illicit connections and illegal discharges or dumping, for the purposes of this BMP, refer to discharges and dumping caused by parties other than the contractor. If pre-existing hazardous materials or wastes are known to exist onsite, they should be identified in the SWPPP and handled as set forth in the SWPPP.

Implementation

Planning

- Review the SWPPP. Pre-existing areas of contamination should be identified and documented in the SWPPP.
- Inspect site before beginning the job for evidence of illicit connections, illegal dumping or discharges. Document any pre-existing conditions and notify the owner.
- Inspect site regularly during project execution for evidence

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

of illicit connections, illegal dumping or discharges.

- Observe site perimeter for evidence for potential of illicitly discharged or illegally dumped material, which may enter the job site.

Identification of Illicit Connections and Illegal Dumping or Discharges

- **General** – unlabeled and unidentifiable material should be treated as hazardous.

- **Solids** - Look for debris, or rubbish piles. Solid waste dumping often occurs on roadways with light traffic loads or in areas not easily visible from the traveled way.

- **Liquids** - signs of illegal liquid dumping or discharge can include:

  - Visible signs of staining or unusual colors to the pavement or surrounding adjacent soils
  - Pungent odors coming from the drainage systems
  - Discoloration or oily substances in the water or stains and residues detained within ditches, channels or drain boxes
  - Abnormal water flow during the dry weather season

- **Urban Areas** - Evidence of illicit connections or illegal discharges is typically detected at storm drain outfall locations or at manholes. Signs of an illicit connection or illegal discharge can include:

  - Abnormal water flow during the dry weather season
  - Unusual flows in sub drain systems used for dewatering
  - Pungent odors coming from the drainage systems
  - Discoloration or oily substances in the water or stains and residues detained within ditches, channels or drain boxes
  - Excessive sediment deposits, particularly adjacent to or near active offsite construction projects

- **Rural Areas** - Illicit connections or illegal discharges involving irrigation drainage ditches are detected by visual inspections. Signs of an illicit discharge can include:

  - Abnormal water flow during the non-irrigation season
  - Non-standard junction structures
  - Broken concrete or other disturbances at or near junction structures

Reporting

Notify the owner of any illicit connections and illegal dumping or discharge incidents at the time of discovery. For illicit connections or discharges to the storm drain system, notify the local stormwater management agency. For illegal dumping, notify the local law enforcement agency.

Cleanup and Removal

The responsibility for cleanup and removal of illicit or illegal dumping or discharges will vary by location. Contact the local stormwater management agency for further information.

Costs

Costs to look for and report illicit connections and illegal discharges and dumping are low. The best way to avoid costs associated with illicit connections and illegal discharges and dumping is to keep the project perimeters secure to prevent access to the site, to observe the site for vehicles that should not be there, and to document any waste or hazardous materials that exist onsite before taking possession of the site.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and at two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect the site regularly to check for any illegal dumping or discharge.
- Prohibit employees and subcontractors from disposing of non-job related debris or materials at the construction site.
- Notify the owner of any illicit connections and illegal dumping or discharge incidents at the time of discovery.

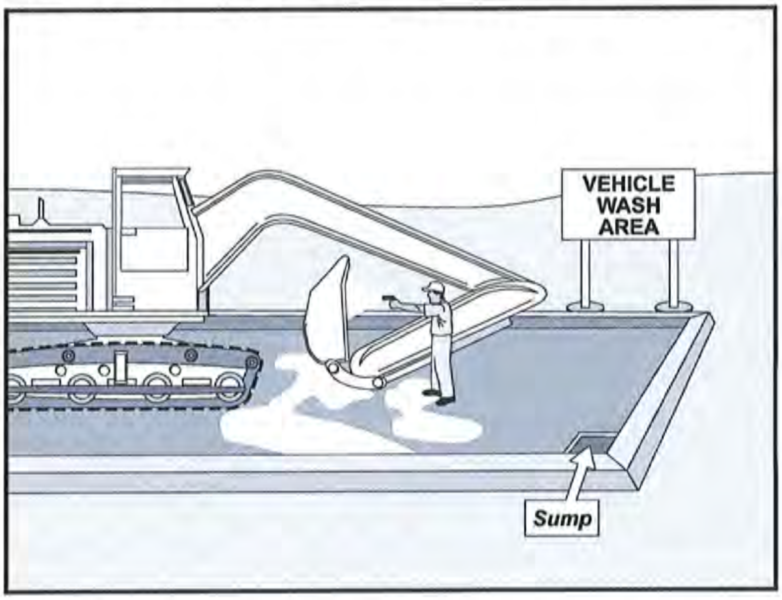
References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning NS-8



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Vehicle and equipment cleaning procedures and practices eliminate or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from vehicle and equipment cleaning operations. Procedures and practices include but are not limited to: using offsite facilities; washing in designated, contained areas only; eliminating discharges to the storm drain by infiltrating the wash water; and training employees and subcontractors in proper cleaning procedures.

Suitable Applications

These procedures are suitable on all construction sites where vehicle and equipment cleaning is performed.

Limitations

Even phosphate-free, biodegradable soaps have been shown to be toxic to fish before the soap degrades. Sending vehicles/equipment offsite should be done in conjunction with TC-1, Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit.

Implementation

Other options to washing equipment onsite include contracting with either an offsite or mobile commercial washing business. These businesses may be better equipped to handle and dispose of the wash waters properly. Performing this work offsite can also be economical by eliminating the need for a separate washing operation onsite.

If washing operations are to take place onsite, then:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER

- Use phosphate-free, biodegradable soaps.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on pollution prevention measures.
- Do not permit steam cleaning onsite. Steam cleaning can generate significant pollutant concentrates.
- Cleaning of vehicles and equipment with soap, solvents or steam should not occur on the project site unless resulting wastes are fully contained and disposed of. Resulting wastes should not be discharged or buried, and must be captured and recycled or disposed according to the requirements of WM-10, Liquid Waste Management or WM-6, Hazardous Waste Management, depending on the waste characteristics. Minimize use of solvents. Use of diesel for vehicle and equipment cleaning is prohibited.
- All vehicles and equipment that regularly enter and leave the construction site must be cleaned offsite.
- When vehicle and equipment washing and cleaning must occur onsite, and the operation cannot be located within a structure or building equipped with appropriate disposal facilities, the outside cleaning area should have the following characteristics:
  - Located away from storm drain inlets, drainage facilities, or watercourses
  - Paved with concrete or asphalt and bermed to contain wash waters and to prevent runon and runoff
  - Configured with a sump to allow collection and disposal of wash water
  - No discharge of wash waters to storm drains or watercourses
  - Used only when necessary
- When cleaning vehicles and equipment with water:
  - Use as little water as possible. High-pressure sprayers may use less water than a hose and should be considered
  - Use positive shutoff valve to minimize water usage
  - Facility wash racks should discharge to a sanitary sewer, recycle system or other approved discharge system and must not discharge to the storm drainage system, watercourses, or to groundwater

Costs

Cleaning vehicles and equipment at an offsite facility may reduce overall costs for vehicle and equipment cleaning by eliminating the need to provide similar services onsite. When onsite cleaning is needed, the cost to establish appropriate facilities is relatively low on larger, long-duration projects, and moderate to high on small, short-duration projects.

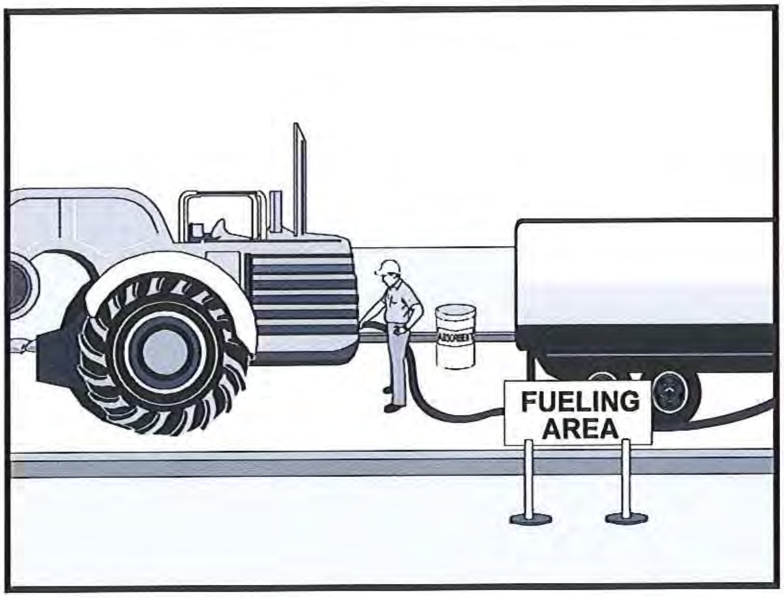
Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and at two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharges daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.
- Inspection and maintenance is minimal, although some berm repair may be necessary.
- Monitor employees and subcontractors throughout the duration of the construction project to ensure appropriate practices are being implemented.
- Inspect sump regularly and remove liquids and sediment as needed.
- Prohibit employees and subcontractors from washing personal vehicles and equipment on the construction site.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Swisher, R.D. Surfactant Biodegradation, Marcel Decker Corporation, 1987.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Vehicle equipment fueling procedures and practices are designed to prevent fuel spills and leaks, and reduce or eliminate contamination of stormwater. This can be accomplished by using offsite facilities, fueling in designated areas only, enclosing or covering stored fuel, implementing spill controls, and training employees and subcontractors in proper fueling procedures.

Suitable Applications

These procedures are suitable on all construction sites where vehicle and equipment fueling takes place.

Limitations

Onsite vehicle and equipment fueling should only be used where it is impractical to send vehicles and equipment offsite for fueling. Sending vehicles and equipment offsite should be done in conjunction with TC-1, Stabilized Construction Entrance/ Exit.

Implementation

- Use offsite fueling stations as much as possible. These businesses are better equipped to handle fuel and spills properly. Performing this work offsite can also be economical by eliminating the need for a separate fueling area at a site.
- Discourage "topping-off" of fuel tanks.
- Absorbent spill cleanup materials and spill kits should be available in fueling areas and on fueling trucks, and should

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

be disposed of properly after use.

- Drip pans or absorbent pads should be used during vehicle and equipment fueling, unless the fueling is performed over an impermeable surface in a dedicated fueling area.

- Use absorbent materials on small spills. Do not hose down or bury the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.

- Avoid mobile fueling of mobile construction equipment around the site; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas. With the exception of tracked equipment such as bulldozers and large excavators, most vehicles should be able to travel to a designated area with little lost time.

- Train employees and subcontractors in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

- When fueling must take place onsite, designate an area away from drainage courses to be used. Fueling areas should be identified in the SWPPP.

- Dedicated fueling areas should be protected from stormwater runon and runoff, and should be located at least 50 ft away from downstream drainage facilities and watercourses. Fueling must be performed on level-grade areas.

- Protect fueling areas with berms and dikes to prevent runon, runoff, and to contain spills.

- Nozzles used in vehicle and equipment fueling should be equipped with an automatic shutoff to control drips. Fueling operations should not be left unattended.

- Use vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution where required by Air Quality Management Districts (AQMD).

- Federal, state, and local requirements should be observed for any stationary above ground storage tanks.

Costs

- All of the above measures are low cost except for the capital costs of above ground tanks that meet all local environmental, zoning, and fire codes.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Vehicles and equipment should be inspected each day of use for leaks. Leaks should be repaired immediately or problem vehicles or equipment should be removed from the project site.

- Keep ample supplies of spill cleanup materials onsite.

- Immediately clean up spills and properly dispose of contaminated soil and cleanup materials.

References

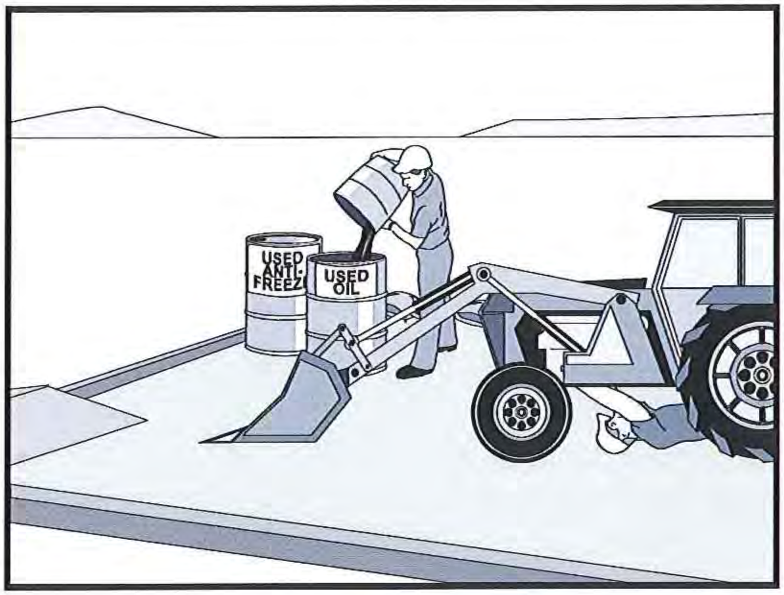
Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance, Working Group Working Paper; USEPA, April 1992.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Vehicle & Equipment Maintenance NS-10



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☑
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the contamination of stormwater resulting from vehicle and equipment maintenance by running a "dry and clean site". The best option would be to perform maintenance activities at an offsite facility. If this option is not available then work should be performed in designated areas only, while providing cover for materials stored outside, checking for leaks and spills, and containing and cleaning up spills immediately. Employees and subcontractors must be trained in proper procedures.

Suitable Applications

These procedures are suitable on all construction projects where an onsite yard area is necessary for storage and maintenance of heavy equipment and vehicles.

Limitations

Onsite vehicle and equipment maintenance should only be used where it is impractical to send vehicles and equipment offsite for maintenance and repair. Sending vehicles/equipment offsite should be done in conjunction with TC-1, Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit.

Outdoor vehicle or equipment maintenance is a potentially significant source of stormwater pollution. Activities that can contaminate stormwater include engine repair and service, changing or replacement of fluids, and outdoor equipment storage and parking (engine fluid leaks). For further information on vehicle or equipment servicing, see NS-8, Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning, and NS-9, Vehicle and

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Equipment Fueling.

Implementation

- Use offsite repair shops as much as possible. These businesses are better equipped to handle vehicle fluids and spills properly. Performing this work offsite can also be economical by eliminating the need for a separate maintenance area.
- If maintenance must occur onsite, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses. Dedicated maintenance areas should be protected from stormwater runon and runoff, and should be located at least 50 ft from downstream drainage facilities and watercourses.
- Drip pans or absorbent pads should be used during vehicle and equipment maintenance work that involves fluids, unless the maintenance work is performed over an impermeable surface in a dedicated maintenance area.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- All fueling trucks and fueling areas are required to have spill kits and/or use other spill protection devices.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Inspect onsite vehicles and equipment daily at startup for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Keep vehicles and equipment clean; do not allow excessive build-up of oil and grease.
- Segregate and recycle wastes, such as greases, used oil or oil filters, antifreeze, cleaning solutions, automotive batteries, hydraulic and transmission fluids. Provide secondary containment and covers for these materials if stored onsite.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper maintenance and spill cleanup procedures.
- Drip pans or plastic sheeting should be placed under all vehicles and equipment placed on docks, barges, or other structures over water bodies when the vehicle or equipment is planned to be idle for more than 1 hour.
- For long-term projects, consider using portable tents or covers over maintenance areas if maintenance cannot be performed offsite.
- Consider use of new, alternative greases and lubricants, such as adhesive greases, for chassis lubrication and fifth-wheel lubrication.
- Properly dispose of used oils, fluids, lubricants, and spill cleanup materials.
- Do not place used oil in a dumpster or pour into a storm drain or watercourse.
- Properly dispose of or recycle used batteries.
- Do not bury used tires.

- Repair leaks of fluids and oil immediately.

Listed below is further information if you must perform vehicle or equipment maintenance onsite.

Safer Alternative Products

- Consider products that are less toxic or hazardous than regular products. These products are often sold under an "environmentally friendly" label.

- Consider use of grease substitutes for lubrication of truck fifth-wheels. Follow manufacturers label for details on specific uses.

- Consider use of plastic friction plates on truck fifth-wheels in lieu of grease. Follow manufacturers label for details on specific uses.

Waste Reduction

Parts are often cleaned using solvents such as trichloroethylene, trichloroethane, or methylene chloride. Many of these cleaners are listed in California Toxic Rule as priority pollutants. These materials are harmful and must not contaminate stormwater. They must be disposed of as a hazardous waste. Reducing the number of solvents makes recycling easier and reduces hazardous waste management costs. Often, one solvent can perform a job as well as two different solvents. Also, if possible, eliminate or reduce the amount of hazardous materials and waste by substituting non-hazardous or less hazardous materials. For example, replace chlorinated organic solvents with non-chlorinated solvents. Non-chlorinated solvents like kerosene or mineral spirits are less toxic and less expensive to dispose of properly. Check the list of active ingredients to see whether it contains chlorinated solvents. The "chlor" term indicates that the solvent is chlorinated. Also, try substituting a wire brush for solvents to clean parts.

Recycling and Disposal

Separating wastes allows for easier recycling and may reduce disposal costs. Keep hazardous wastes separate, do not mix used oil solvents, and keep chlorinated solvents (like,- trichloroethane) separate from non-chlorinated solvents (like kerosene and mineral spirits). Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around. Provide cover and secondary containment until these materials can be removed from the site.

Oil filters can be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.

Do not dispose of extra paints and coatings by dumping liquid onto the ground or throwing it into dumpsters. Allow coatings to dry or harden before disposal into covered dumpsters.

Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Costs

All of the above are low cost measures. Higher costs are incurred to setup and maintain onsite maintenance areas.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and at two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharges daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.
- Keep ample supplies of spill cleanup materials onsite.
- Maintain waste fluid containers in leak proof condition.
- Vehicles and equipment should be inspected on each day of use. Leaks should be repaired immediately or the problem vehicle(s) or equipment should be removed from the project site.
- Inspect equipment for damaged hoses and leaky gaskets routinely. Repair or replace as needed.

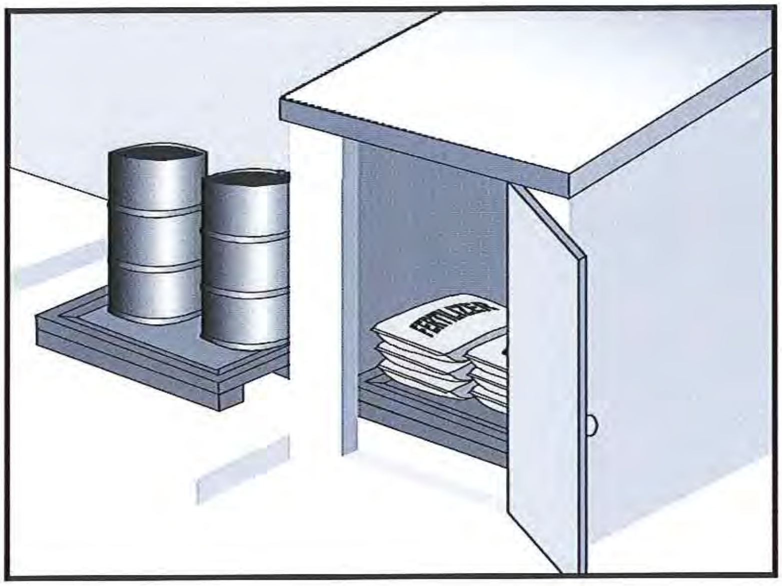
References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program; Program Development and Approval Guidance, Working Group, Working Paper; USEPA, April 1992.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Material Delivery and Storage WM-1



Categories		
EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents	
Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent, reduce, or eliminate the discharge of pollutants from material delivery and storage to the stormwater system or watercourses by minimizing the storage of hazardous materials onsite, storing materials in watertight containers and/or a completely enclosed designated area, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, and training employees and subcontractors.

This best management practice covers only material delivery and storage. For other information on materials, see WM-2, Material Use, or WM-4, Spill Prevention and Control. For information on wastes, see the waste management BMPs in this section.

Suitable Applications

These procedures are suitable for use at all construction sites with delivery and storage of the following materials:

- Soil stabilizers and binders
- Pesticides and herbicides
- Fertilizers
- Detergents
- Plaster
- Petroleum products such as fuel, oil, and grease

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Asphalt and concrete components
- Hazardous chemicals such as acids, lime, glues, adhesives, paints, solvents, and curing compounds
- Concrete compounds
- Other materials that may be detrimental if released to the environment

Limitations

- Space limitation may preclude indoor storage.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Implementation

The following steps should be taken to minimize risk:

- Chemicals must be stored in water tight containers with appropriate secondary containment or in a storage shed.
- When a material storage area is located on bare soil, the area should be lined and bermed.
- Use containment pallets or other practical and available solutions, such as storing materials within newly constructed buildings or garages, to meet material storage requirements.
- Stack erodible landscape material on pallets and cover when not in use.
- Contain all fertilizers and other landscape materials when not in use.
- Temporary storage areas should be located away from vehicular traffic.
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) should be available on-site for all materials stored that have the potential to effect water quality.
- Construction site areas should be designated for material delivery and storage.
- Material delivery and storage areas should be located away from waterways, if possible.
  - Avoid transport near drainage paths or waterways.
  - Surround with earth berms or other appropriate containment BMP. See EC-9, Earth Dikes and Drainage Swales.
  - Place in an area that will be paved.
- Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids must comply with the fire codes of your area. Contact the local Fire Marshal to review site materials, quantities, and proposed storage area to determine specific requirements. See the Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code, NFPA30.
- An up to date inventory of materials delivered and stored onsite should be kept.

- Hazardous materials storage onsite should be minimized.
- Hazardous materials should be handled as infrequently as possible.
- Keep ample spill cleanup supplies appropriate for the materials being stored. Ensure that cleanup supplies are in a conspicuous, labeled area.
- Employees and subcontractors should be trained on the proper material delivery and storage practices.
- Employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures must be present when dangerous materials or liquid chemicals are unloaded.
- If significant residual materials remain on the ground after construction is complete, properly remove and dispose of materials and any contaminated soil. See WM-7, Contaminated Soil Management. If the area is to be paved, pave as soon as materials are removed to stabilize the soil.

Material Storage Areas and Practices

- Liquids, petroleum products, and substances listed in 40 CFR Parts 110, 117, or 302 should be stored in approved containers and drums and should not be overfilled. Containers and drums should be placed in temporary containment facilities for storage.
- A temporary containment facility should provide for a spill containment volume able to contain precipitation from a 25 year storm event, plus the greater of 10% of the aggregate volume of all containers or 100% of the capacity of the largest container within its boundary, whichever is greater.
- A temporary containment facility should be impervious to the materials stored therein for a minimum contact time of 72 hours.
- A temporary containment facility should be maintained free of accumulated rainwater and spills. In the event of spills or leaks, accumulated rainwater and spills should be collected and placed into drums. These liquids should be handled as a hazardous waste unless testing determines them to be non-hazardous. All collected liquids or non-hazardous liquids should be sent to an approved disposal site.
- Sufficient separation should be provided between stored containers to allow for spill cleanup and emergency response access.
- Incompatible materials, such as chlorine and ammonia, should not be stored in the same temporary containment facility.
- Materials should be covered prior to, and during rain events.
- Materials should be stored in their original containers and the original product labels should be maintained in place in a legible condition. Damaged or otherwise illegible labels should be replaced immediately.

- Bagged and boxed materials should be stored on pallets and should not be allowed to accumulate on the ground. To provide protection from wind and rain throughout the rainy season, bagged and boxed materials should be covered during non-working days and prior to and during rain events.

- Stockpiles should be protected in accordance with WM-3, Stockpile Management.

- Materials should be stored indoors within existing structures or completely enclosed storage sheds when available.

- Proper storage instructions should be posted at all times in an open and conspicuous location.

- An ample supply of appropriate spill clean up material should be kept near storage areas.

- Also see WM-6, Hazardous Waste Management, for storing of hazardous wastes.

Material Delivery Practices

- Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of material delivered and stored onsite.

- Arrange for employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures to be present when dangerous materials or liquid chemicals are unloaded.

Spill Cleanup

- Contain and clean up any spill immediately.

- Properly remove and dispose of any hazardous materials or contaminated soil if significant residual materials remain on the ground after construction is complete. See WM-7, Contaminated Soil Management.

- See WM-4, Spill Prevention and Control, for spills of chemicals and/or hazardous materials.

- If spills or leaks of materials occur that are not contained and could discharge to surface waters, non-visible sampling of site discharge may be required. Refer to the General Permit or to your project specific Construction Site Monitoring Plan to determine if and where sampling is required.

Cost

- The largest cost of implementation may be in the construction of a materials storage area that is covered and provides secondary containment.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Keep storage areas clean and well organized, including a current list of all materials onsite.

- Inspect labels on containers for legibility and accuracy.

- Repair or replace perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners as needed to maintain proper function.

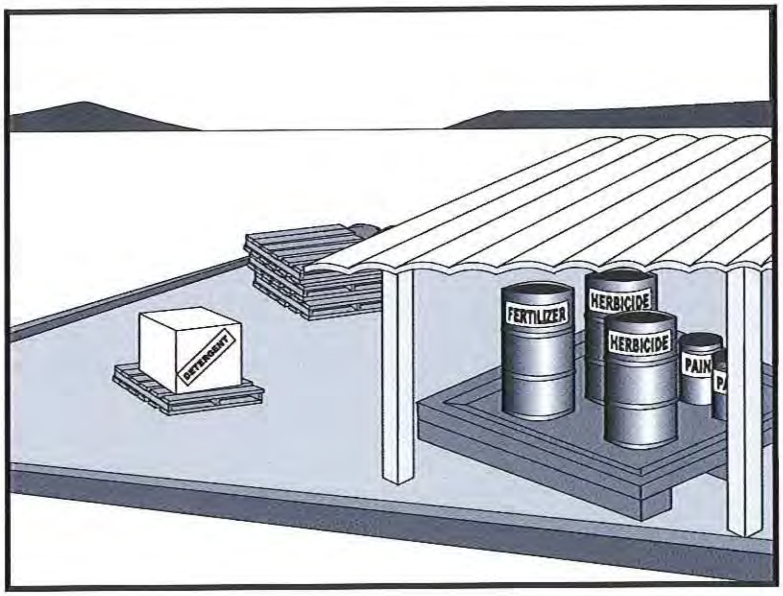
References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance, Working Group Working Paper; USEPA, April 1992.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system or watercourses from material use by using alternative products, minimizing hazardous material use onsite, and training employees and subcontractors.

Suitable Applications

This BMP is suitable for use at all construction projects. These procedures apply when the following materials are used or prepared onsite:

- Pesticides and herbicides
- Fertilizers
- Detergents
- Petroleum products such as fuel, oil, and grease
- Asphalt and other concrete components
- Other hazardous chemicals such as acids, lime, glues, adhesives, paints, solvents, and curing compounds
- Other materials that may be detrimental if released to the environment

Limitations

Safer alternative building and construction products may not be available or suitable in every instance.

Implementation

The following steps should be taken to minimize risk:

- Minimize use of hazardous materials onsite.
- Follow manufacturer instructions regarding uses, protective equipment, ventilation, flammability, and mixing of chemicals.
- Train personnel who use pesticides. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation and county agricultural commissioners license pesticide dealers, certify pesticide applicators, and conduct onsite inspections.
- The preferred method of termiticide application is soil injection near the existing or proposed structure foundation/slab; however, if not feasible, soil drench application of termiticides should follow EPA label guidelines and the following recommendations (most of which are applicable to most pesticide applications):
  - Do not treat soil that is water-saturated or frozen.
  - Application shall not commence within 24-hours of a predicted precipitation event with a 40% or greater probability. Weather tracking must be performed on a daily basis prior to termiticide application and during the period of termiticide application.
  - Do not allow treatment chemicals to runoff from the target area. Apply proper quantity to prevent excess runoff. Provide containment for and divert stormwater from application areas using berms or diversion ditches during application.
  - Dry season: Do not apply within 10 feet of storm drains. Do not apply within 25 feet of aquatic habitats (such as, but not limited to, lakes; reservoirs; rivers; permanent streams; marshes or ponds; estuaries; and commercial fish farm ponds).
  - Wet season: Do not apply within 50 feet of storm drains or aquatic habitats (such as, but not limited to, lakes; reservoirs; rivers; permanent streams; marshes or ponds; estuaries; and commercial fish farm ponds) unless a vegetative buffer is present (if so, refer to dry season requirements).
  - Do not make on-grade applications when sustained wind speeds are above 10 mph (at application site) at nozzle end height.
  - Cover treatment site prior to a rain event in order to prevent run-off of the pesticide into non-target areas. The treated area should be limited to a size that can be backfilled and/or covered by the end of the work shift. Backfilling or covering of the treated area shall be done by the end of the same work shift in which the application is made.
  - The applicator must either cover the soil him/herself or provide written notification of the above requirement to the contractor on site and to the person commissioning the

application (if different than the contractor). If notice is provided to the contractor or the person commissioning the application, then they are responsible under the Federal Insecticide Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) to ensure that: 1) if the concrete slab cannot be poured over the treated soil within 24 hours of application, the treated soil is covered with a waterproof covering (such as polyethylene sheeting), and 2) the treated soil is covered if precipitation is predicted to occur before the concrete slab is scheduled to be poured.

- Do not over-apply fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides. Prepare only the amount needed. Follow the recommended usage instructions. Over-application is expensive and environmentally harmful. Unless on steep slopes, till fertilizers into the soil rather than hydraulic application. Apply surface dressings in several smaller applications, as opposed to one large application, to allow time for infiltration and to avoid excess material being carried offsite by runoff. Do not apply these chemicals before predicted rainfall.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper material use.
- Supply Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all materials.
- Dispose of latex paint and paint cans, used brushes, rags, absorbent materials, and drop cloths, when thoroughly dry and are no longer hazardous, with other construction debris.
- Do not remove the original product label; it contains important safety and disposal information. Use the entire product before disposing of the container.
- Mix paint indoors or in a containment area. Never clean paintbrushes or rinse paint containers into a street, gutter, storm drain, or watercourse. Dispose of any paint thinners, residue, and sludge(s) that cannot be recycled, as hazardous waste.
- For water-based paint, clean brushes to the extent practicable, and rinse to a drain leading to a sanitary sewer where permitted, or contain for proper disposal off site. For oil-based paints, clean brushes to the extent practicable, and filter and reuse thinners and solvents.
- Use recycled and less hazardous products when practical. Recycle residual paints, solvents, non-treated lumber, and other materials.
- Use materials only where and when needed to complete the construction activity. Use safer alternative materials as much as possible. Reduce or eliminate use of hazardous materials onsite when practical.
- Document the location, time, chemicals applied, and applicator's name and qualifications.
- Keep an ample supply of spill clean up material near use areas. Train employees in spill clean up procedures.
- Avoid exposing applied materials to rainfall and runoff unless sufficient time has been allowed for them to dry.
- Discontinue use of erodible landscape material within 2 days prior to a forecasted rain event and materials should be covered and/or bermed.

- Provide containment for material use areas such as masons' areas or paint mixing/preparation areas to prevent materials/pollutants from entering stormwater.

Costs
All of the above are low cost measures.

Inspection and Maintenance
- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities.
- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Ensure employees and subcontractors throughout the job are using appropriate practices.

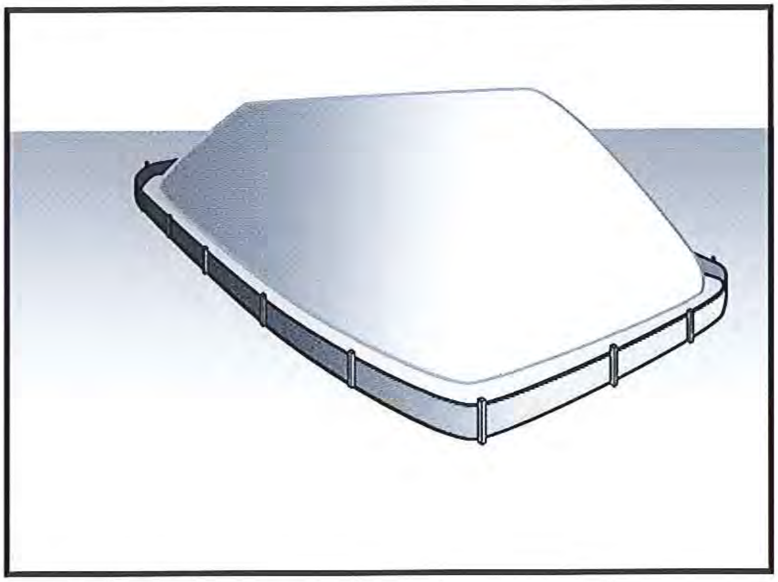
References
Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance, Working Group Working Paper; USEPA, April 1992.

Comments on Risk Assessments Risk Reduction Options for Cypermethrin: Docket No. OPP–2005–0293; California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) letter to USEPA, 2006.Environmental Hazard and General Labeling for Pyrethroid Non-Agricultural Outdoor Products, EPA-HQ-OPP-2008-0331-0021; USEPA, 2008.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	☒
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Stockpile management procedures and practices are designed to reduce or eliminate air and stormwater pollution from stockpiles of soil, soil amendments, sand, paving materials such as portland cement concrete (PCC) rubble, asphalt concrete (AC), asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base or pre-mixed aggregate, asphalt minder (so called "cold mix" asphalt), and pressure treated wood.

Suitable Applications

Implement in all projects that stockpile soil and other loose materials.

Limitations

- Plastic sheeting as a stockpile protection is temporary and hard to manage in windy conditions. Where plastic is used, consider use of plastic tarps with nylon reinforcement which may be more durable than standard sheeting.
- Plastic sheeting can increase runoff volume due to lack of infiltration and potentially cause perimeter control failure.
- Plastic sheeting breaks down faster in sunlight.
- The use of Plastic materials and photodegradable plastics should be avoided.

Implementation

Protection of stockpiles is a year-round requirement. To properly manage stockpiles:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- On larger sites, a minimum of 50 ft separation from concentrated flows of stormwater, drainage courses, and inlets is recommended.
- All stockpiles are required to be protected immediately if they are not scheduled to be used within 14 days.
- Protect all stockpiles from stormwater runon using temporary perimeter sediment barriers such as compost berms (SE-13), temporary silt dikes (SE-12), fiber rolls (SE-5), silt fences (SE-1), sandbags (SE-8), gravel bags (SE-6), or biofilter bags (SE-14). Refer to the individual fact sheet for each of these controls for installation information.
- Implement wind erosion control practices as appropriate on all stockpiled material. For specific information, see WE-1, Wind Erosion Control.
- Manage stockpiles of contaminated soil in accordance with WM-7, Contaminated Soil Management.
- Place bagged materials on pallets and under cover.
- Ensure that stockpile coverings are installed securely to protect from wind and rain.
- Some plastic covers withstand weather and sunlight better than others. Select cover materials or methods based on anticipated duration of use.

Protection of Non-Active Stockpiles

Non-active stockpiles of the identified materials should be protected further as follows:

Soil stockpiles

- Soil stockpiles should be covered or protected with soil stabilization measures and a temporary perimeter sediment barrier at all times.
- Temporary vegetation should be considered for topsoil piles that will be stockpiled for extended periods.

Stockpiles of Portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, or aggregate sub base

- Stockpiles should be covered and protected with a temporary perimeter sediment barrier at all times.

Stockpiles of "cold mix"

- Cold mix stockpiles should be placed on and covered with plastic sheeting or comparable material at all times and surrounded by a berm.

Stockpiles of fly ash, stucco, hydrated lime

- Stockpiles of materials that may raise the pH of runoff (i.e., basic materials) should be covered with plastic and surrounded by a berm.

Stockpiles/Storage of wood (Pressure treated with chromated copper arsenate or ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate

- Treated wood should be covered with plastic sheeting or comparable material at all times and surrounded by a berm.

Protection of Active Stockpiles

Active stockpiles of the identified materials should be protected as follows:

- All stockpiles should be covered and protected with a temporary linear sediment barrier prior to the onset of precipitation.
- Stockpiles of "cold mix" and treated wood, and basic materials should be placed on and covered with plastic sheeting or comparable material and surrounded by a berm prior to the onset of precipitation.
- The downstream perimeter of an active stockpile should be protected with a linear sediment barrier or berm and runoff should be diverted around or away from the stockpile on the upstream perimeter.

Costs

For cost information associated with stockpile protection refer to the individual erosion or sediment control BMP fact sheet considered for implementation (For example, refer to SE-1 Silt Fence for installation of silt fence around the perimeter of a stockpile.)

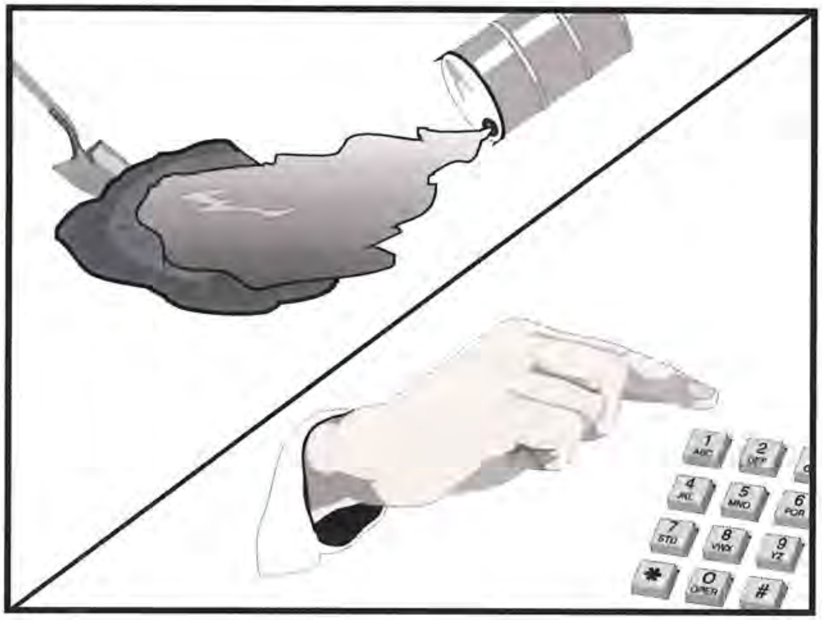
Inspection and Maintenance

- Stockpiles must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- It may be necessary to inspect stockpiles covered with plastic sheeting more frequently during certain conditions (for example, high winds or extreme heat).
- Repair and/or replace perimeter controls and covers as needed to keep them functioning properly.
- Sediment shall be removed when it reaches one-third of the barrier height.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Spill Prevention and Control WM-4



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to drainage systems or watercourses from leaks and spills by reducing the chance for spills, stopping the source of spills, containing and cleaning up spills, properly disposing of spill materials, and training employees.

This best management practice covers only spill prevention and control. However, WM-1, Materials Delivery and Storage, and WM-2, Material Use, also contain useful information, particularly on spill prevention. For information on wastes, see the waste management BMPs in this section.

Suitable Applications

This BMP is suitable for all construction projects. Spill control procedures are implemented anytime chemicals or hazardous substances are stored on the construction site, including the following materials:

- Soil stabilizers/binders
- Dust palliatives
- Herbicides
- Growth inhibitors
- Fertilizers
- Deicing/anti-icing chemicals

CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Fuels
- Lubricants
- Other petroleum distillates

Limitations

- In some cases it may be necessary to use a private spill cleanup company.
- This BMP applies to spills caused by the contractor and subcontractors.
- Procedures and practices presented in this BMP are general. Contractor should identify appropriate practices for the specific materials used or stored onsite

Implementation

The following steps will help reduce the stormwater impacts of leaks and spills:

Education

- Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a "significant spill" is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for "significant" and "insignificant" spills.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.
- Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.

General Measures

- To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110,117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.
- Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.
- Spills should be covered and protected from stormwater runon during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise clean up activities.
- Do not bury or wash spills with water.

- Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMPs.

- Do not allow water used for cleaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with WM-10, Liquid Waste Management.

- Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.

- Place proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.

- Keep waste storage areas clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

Cleanup

- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.

- Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to either a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

Minor Spills

- Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.

- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.

- Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.

- Follow the practice below for a minor spill:

  - Contain the spread of the spill.

  - Recover spilled materials.

  - Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

Semi-Significant Spills

- Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.

- Spills should be cleaned up immediately:
  - Contain spread of the spill.
  - Notify the project foreman immediately.
  - If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
  - If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
  - If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

Significant/Hazardous Spills

- For significant or hazardous spills that cannot be controlled by personnel in the immediate vicinity, the following steps should be taken:
  - Notify the local emergency response by dialing 911. In addition to 911, the contractor will notify the proper county officials. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
  - Notify the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Warning Center, (916) 845-8911.
  - For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.
  - Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
  - The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
  - Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the Fire Department, the Public Works Department, the Coast Guard, the Highway Patrol, the City/County Police Department, Department of Toxic Substances, California Division of Oil and Gas, Cal/OSHA, etc.

Reporting

- Report significant spills to local agencies, such as the Fire Department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Federal regulations require that any significant oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hours).

Use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- If fueling must occur onsite, use designate areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Discourage "topping off" of fuel tanks.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/ leaks.

Costs

Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/ or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect BMPs in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.

- Keep ample supplies of spill control and cleanup materials onsite, near storage, unloading, and maintenance areas.

- Update your spill prevention and control plan and stock cleanup materials as changes occur in the types of chemicals onsite.

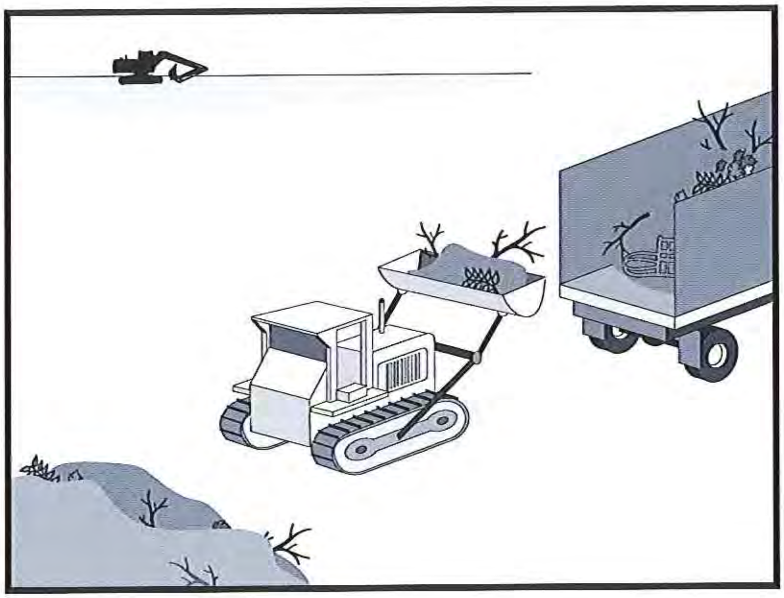
References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Solid Waste Management WM-5



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Solid waste management procedures and practices are designed to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from solid or construction waste by providing designated waste collection areas and containers, arranging for regular disposal, and training employees and subcontractors.

Suitable Applications

This BMP is suitable for construction sites where the following wastes are generated or stored:

- Solid waste generated from trees and shrubs removed during land clearing, demolition of existing structures (rubble), and building construction
- Packaging materials including wood, paper, and plastic
- Scrap or surplus building materials including scrap metals, rubber, plastic, glass pieces and masonry products
- Domestic wastes including food containers such as beverage cans, coffee cups, paper bags, plastic wrappers, and cigarettes
- Construction wastes including brick, mortar, timber, steel and metal scraps, pipe and electrical cuttings, non-hazardous equipment parts, styrofoam and other materials used to transport and package construction materials
- Highway planting wastes, including vegetative material,

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

plant containers, and packaging materials

Limitations

Temporary stockpiling of certain construction wastes may not necessitate stringent drainage related controls during the non-rainy season or in desert areas with low rainfall.

Implementation

The following steps will help keep a clean site and reduce stormwater pollution:

- Select designated waste collection areas onsite.
- Inform trash-hauling contractors that you will accept only watertight dumpsters for onsite use. Inspect dumpsters for leaks and repair any dumpster that is not watertight.
- Locate containers in a covered area or in a secondary containment.
- Provide an adequate number of containers with lids or covers that can be placed over the container to keep rain out or to prevent loss of wastes when it is windy.
- Plan for additional containers and more frequent pickup during the demolition phase of construction.
- Collect site trash daily, especially during rainy and windy conditions.
- Remove this solid waste promptly since erosion and sediment control devices tend to collect litter.
- Make sure that toxic liquid wastes (used oils, solvents, and paints) and chemicals (acids, pesticides, additives, curing compounds) are not disposed of in dumpsters designated for construction debris.
- Do not hose out dumpsters on the construction site. Leave dumpster cleaning to the trash hauling contractor.
- Arrange for regular waste collection before containers overflow.
- Clean up immediately if a container does spill.
- Make sure that construction waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Education

- Have the contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper solid waste management procedures and practices.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors on identification of solid waste and hazardous waste.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on solid waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).

- Require that employees and subcontractors follow solid waste handling and storage procedures.
- Prohibit littering by employees, subcontractors, and visitors.
- Minimize production of solid waste materials wherever possible.

Collection, Storage, and Disposal

- Littering on the project site should be prohibited.
- To prevent clogging of the storm drainage system, litter and debris removal from drainage grates, trash racks, and ditch lines should be a priority.
- Trash receptacles should be provided in the contractor's yard, field trailer areas, and at locations where workers congregate for lunch and break periods.
- Litter from work areas within the construction limits of the project site should be collected and placed in watertight dumpsters at least weekly, regardless of whether the litter was generated by the contractor, the public, or others. Collected litter and debris should not be placed in or next to drain inlets, stormwater drainage systems, or watercourses.
- Dumpsters of sufficient size and number should be provided to contain the solid waste generated by the project.
- Full dumpsters should be removed from the project site and the contents should be disposed of by the trash hauling contractor.
- Construction debris and waste should be removed from the site biweekly or more frequently as needed.
- Construction material visible to the public should be stored or stacked in an orderly manner.
- Stormwater runon should be prevented from contacting stored solid waste through the use of berms, dikes, or other temporary diversion structures or through the use of measures to elevate waste from site surfaces.
- Solid waste storage areas should be located at least 50 ft from drainage facilities and watercourses and should not be located in areas prone to flooding or ponding.
- Except during fair weather, construction and highway planting waste not stored in watertight dumpsters should be securely covered from wind and rain by covering the waste with tarps or plastic.
- Segregate potentially hazardous waste from non-hazardous construction site waste.
- Make sure that toxic liquid wastes (used oils, solvents, and paints) and chemicals (acids, pesticides, additives, curing compounds) are not disposed of in dumpsters designated for construction debris.
- For disposal of hazardous waste, see WM-6, Hazardous Waste Management. Have hazardous waste hauled to an appropriate disposal and/or recycling facility.

- Salvage or recycle useful vegetation debris, packaging and surplus building materials when practical. For example, trees and shrubs from land clearing can be used as a brush barrier, or converted into wood chips, then used as mulch on graded areas. Wood pallets, cardboard boxes, and construction scraps can also be recycled.

Costs

All of the above are low cost measures.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur
- Inspect construction waste area regularly.
- Arrange for regular waste collection.

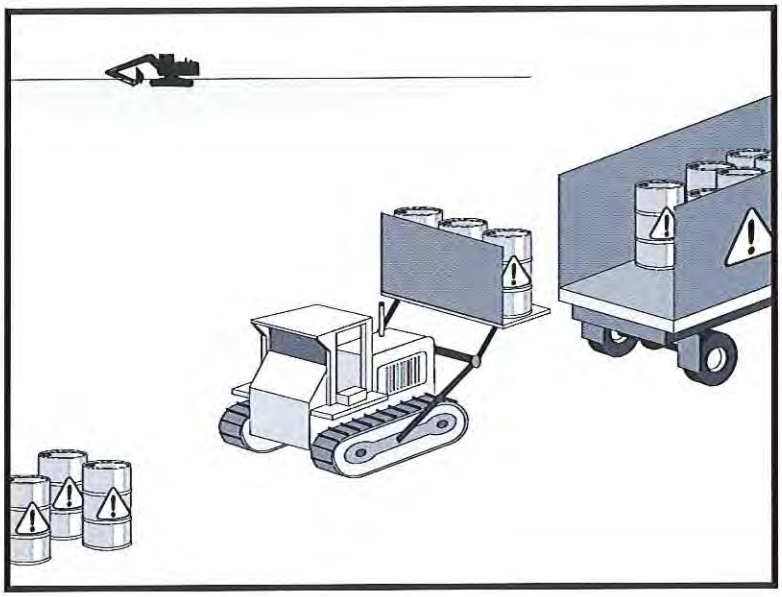
References

Processes, Procedures and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity, 430/9-73-007, USEPA, 1973.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Hazardous Waste Management WM-6



Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from hazardous waste through proper material use, waste disposal, and training of employees and subcontractors.

Suitable Applications

This best management practice (BMP) applies to all construction projects. Hazardous waste management practices are implemented on construction projects that generate waste from the use of:

- Petroleum Products
- Asphalt Products
- Concrete Curing Compounds
- Pesticides
- Palliatives
- Acids
- Septic Wastes
- Paints
- Stains
- Solvents
- Wood Preservatives
- Roofing Tar
- Any materials deemed a hazardous waste in California, Title 22 Division 4.5, or listed in 40 CFR Parts 110, 117, 261, or 302

Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

In addition, sites with existing structures may contain wastes, which must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. These wastes include:

- Sandblasting grit mixed with lead-, cadmium-, or chromium-based paints
- Asbestos
- PCBs (particularly in older transformers)

Limitations

- Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.
- Nothing in this BMP relieves the contractor from responsibility for compliance with federal, state, and local laws regarding storage, handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous wastes.
- This BMP does not cover aerially deposited lead (ADL) soils. For ADL soils refer to WM-7, Contaminated Soil Management.

Implementation

The following steps will help reduce stormwater pollution from hazardous wastes:

Material Use

- Wastes should be stored in sealed containers constructed of a suitable material and should be labeled as required by Title 22 CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR Parts 172, 173, 178, and 179.
- All hazardous waste should be stored, transported, and disposed as required in Title 22 CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR 261-263.
- Waste containers should be stored in temporary containment facilities that should comply with the following requirements:
  - Temporary containment facility should provide for a spill containment volume equal to 1.5 times the volume of all containers able to contain precipitation from a 25 year storm event, plus the greater of 10% of the aggregate volume of all containers or 100% of the capacity of the largest tank within its boundary, whichever is greater.
  - Temporary containment facility should be impervious to the materials stored there for a minimum contact time of 72 hours.
  - Temporary containment facilities should be maintained free of accumulated rainwater and spills. In the event of spills or leaks, accumulated rainwater and spills should be placed into drums after each rainfall. These liquids should be handled as a hazardous waste unless testing determines them to be non-hazardous. Non-hazardous liquids should be sent to an approved disposal site.
  - Sufficient separation should be provided between stored containers to allow for spill cleanup and emergency response access.

- Incompatible materials, such as chlorine and ammonia, should not be stored in the same temporary containment facility.
- Throughout the rainy season, temporary containment facilities should be covered during non-working days, and prior to rain events. Covered facilities may include use of plastic tarps for small facilities or constructed roofs with overhangs.

- Drums should not be overfilled and wastes should not be mixed.
- Unless watertight, containers of dry waste should be stored on pallets.
- Do not over-apply herbicides and pesticides. Prepare only the amount needed. Follow the recommended usage instructions. Over application is expensive and environmentally harmful. Apply surface dressings in several smaller applications, as opposed to one large application. Allow time for infiltration and avoid excess material being carried offsite by runoff. Do not apply these chemicals just before it rains. People applying pesticides must be certified in accordance with federal and state regulations.
- Paint brushes and equipment for water and oil based paints should be cleaned within a contained area and should not be allowed to contaminate site soils, watercourses, or drainage systems. Waste paints, thinners, solvents, residues, and sludges that cannot be recycled or reused should be disposed of as hazardous waste. When thoroughly dry, latex paint and paint cans, used brushes, rags, absorbent materials, and drop cloths should be disposed of as solid waste.
- Do not clean out brushes or rinse paint containers into the dirt, street, gutter, storm drain, or stream. "Paint out" brushes as much as possible. Rinse water-based paints to the sanitary sewer. Filter and reuse thinners and solvents. Dispose of excess oil-based paints and sludge as hazardous waste.
- The following actions should be taken with respect to temporary contaminant:
  - Ensure that adequate hazardous waste storage volume is available.
  - Ensure that hazardous waste collection containers are conveniently located.
  - Designate hazardous waste storage areas onsite away from storm drains or watercourses and away from moving vehicles and equipment to prevent accidental spills.
  - Minimize production or generation of hazardous materials and hazardous waste on the job site.
  - Use containment berms in fueling and maintenance areas and where the potential for spills is high.
  - Segregate potentially hazardous waste from non-hazardous construction site debris.
  - Keep liquid or semi-liquid hazardous waste in appropriate containers (closed drums or similar) and under cover.

- Clearly label all hazardous waste containers with the waste being stored and the date of accumulation.

- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.

- Do not allow potentially hazardous waste materials to accumulate on the ground.

- Do not mix wastes.

- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.

- Do not remove the original product label; it contains important safety and disposal information.

Waste Recycling Disposal

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas onsite.

- Hazardous materials and wastes should be stored in covered containers and protected from vandalism.

- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.

- Do not mix wastes, this can cause chemical reactions, making recycling impossible and complicating disposal.

- Recycle any useful materials such as used oil or water-based paint.

- Make sure that toxic liquid wastes (used oils, solvents, and paints) and chemicals (acids, pesticides, additives, curing compounds) are not disposed of in dumpsters designated for construction debris.

- Arrange for regular waste collection before containers overflow.

- Make sure that hazardous waste (e.g., excess oil-based paint and sludge) is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Disposal Procedures

- Waste should be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste transporter at an authorized and licensed disposal facility or recycling facility utilizing properly completed Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest forms.

- A Department of Health Services certified laboratory should sample waste to determine the appropriate disposal facility.

- Properly dispose of rainwater in secondary containment that may have mixed with hazardous waste.

- Attention is directed to "Hazardous Material", "Contaminated Material", and "Aerially Deposited Lead" of the contract documents regarding the handling and disposal of hazardous materials.

Education

- Educate employees and subcontractors on hazardous waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from hazardous wastes.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors on safety procedures for common construction site hazardous wastes.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors in identification of hazardous and solid waste.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce hazardous waste management procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- The contractor's superintendent or representative should oversee and enforce proper hazardous waste management procedures and practices.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.
- Warning signs should be placed in areas recently treated with chemicals.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- If a container does spill, clean up immediately.

Costs

All of the above are low cost measures.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur
- Hazardous waste should be regularly collected.
- A foreman or construction supervisor should monitor onsite hazardous waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Waste storage areas should be kept clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored.
- Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.
- Hazardous spills should be cleaned up and reported in conformance with the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and the instructions posted at the project site.

- The National Response Center, at (800) 424-8802, should be notified of spills of federal reportable quantities in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110, 117, and 302. Also notify the Governors Office of Emergency Services Warning Center at (916) 845-8911.

- A copy of the hazardous waste manifests should be provided.

References

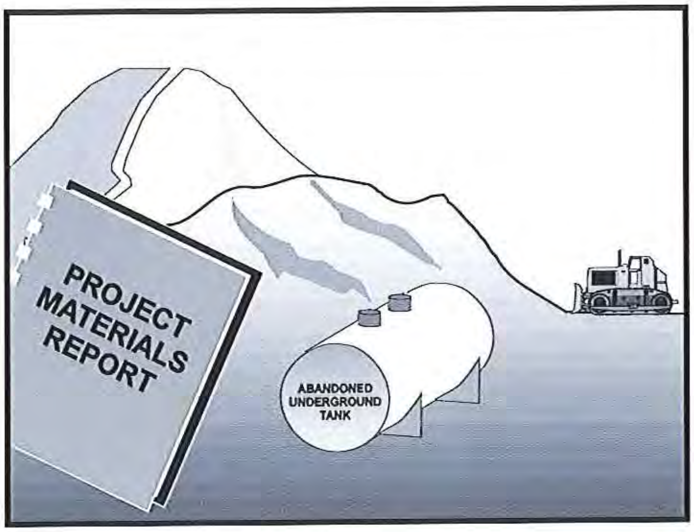
Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Processes, Procedures and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity, 430/9-73-007, USEPA, 1973.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Contaminated Soil Management WM-7



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from contaminated soil and highly acidic or alkaline soils by conducting pre-construction surveys, inspecting excavations regularly, and remediating contaminated soil promptly.

Suitable Applications

Contaminated soil management is implemented on construction projects in highly urbanized or industrial areas where soil contamination may have occurred due to spills, illicit discharges, aerial deposition, past use and leaks from underground storage tanks.

Limitations

Contaminated soils that cannot be treated onsite must be disposed of offsite by a licensed hazardous waste hauler. The presence of contaminated soil may indicate contaminated water as well. See NS-2, Dewatering Operations, for more information.

The procedures and practices presented in this BMP are general. The contractor should identify appropriate practices and procedures for the specific contaminants known to exist or discovered onsite.

Implementation

Most owners and developers conduct pre-construction environmental assessments as a matter of routine. Contaminated soils are often identified during project planning and development with known locations identified in the plans, specifications and in the SWPPP. The contractor should review applicable reports and investigate appropriate call-outs in the

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

plans, specifications, and SWPPP. Recent court rulings holding contractors liable for cleanup costs when they unknowingly move contaminated soil highlight the need for contractors to confirm a site assessment is completed before earth moving begins.

The following steps will help reduce stormwater pollution from contaminated soil:

- Conduct thorough, pre-construction inspections of the site and review documents related to the site. If inspection or reviews indicated presence of contaminated soils, develop a plan before starting work.
- Look for contaminated soil as evidenced by discoloration, odors, differences in soil properties, abandoned underground tanks or pipes, or buried debris.
- Prevent leaks and spills. Contaminated soil can be expensive to treat and dispose of properly. However, addressing the problem before construction is much less expensive than after the structures are in place.
- The contractor may further identify contaminated soils by investigating:
  - Past site uses and activities
  - Detected or undetected spills and leaks
  - Acid or alkaline solutions from exposed soil or rock formations high in acid or alkaline forming elements
  - Contaminated soil as evidenced by discoloration, odors, differences in soil properties, abandoned underground tanks or pipes, or buried debris.
  - Suspected soils should be tested at a certified laboratory.

Education

- Have employees and subcontractors complete a safety training program which meets 29 CFR 1910.120 and 8 CCR 5192 covering the potential hazards as identified, prior to performing any excavation work at the locations containing material classified as hazardous.
- Educate employees and subcontractors in identification of contaminated soil and on contaminated soil handling and disposal procedures.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).

Handling Procedures for Material with Aerially Deposited Lead (ADL)

- Materials from areas designated as containing (ADL) may, if allowed by the contract special provisions, be excavated, transported, and used in the construction of embankments and/or backfill.
- Excavation, transportation, and placement operations should result in no visible dust.
- Caution should be exercised to prevent spillage of lead containing material during transport.

- Quality should be monitored during excavation of soils contaminated with lead.

Handling Procedures for Contaminated Soils

- Minimize onsite storage. Contaminated soil should be disposed of properly in accordance with all applicable regulations. All hazardous waste storage will comply with the requirements in Title 22, CCR, Sections 66265.250 to 66265.260.
- Test suspected soils at an approved certified laboratory.
- Work with the local regulatory agencies to develop options for treatment or disposal if the soil is contaminated.
- Avoid temporary stockpiling of contaminated soils or hazardous material.
- Take the following precautions if temporary stockpiling is necessary:
  - Cover the stockpile with plastic sheeting or tarps.
  - Install a berm around the stockpile to prevent runoff from leaving the area.
  - Do not stockpile in or near storm drains or watercourses.
- Remove contaminated material and hazardous material on exteriors of transport vehicles and place either into the current transport vehicle or into the excavation prior to the vehicle leaving the exclusion zone.
- Monitor the air quality continuously during excavation operations at all locations containing hazardous material.
- Procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incident to the due and lawful prosecution of the work, including registration for transporting vehicles carrying the contaminated material and the hazardous material.
- Collect water from decontamination procedures and treat or dispose of it at an appropriate disposal site.
- Collect non-reusable protective equipment, once used by any personnel, and dispose of at an appropriate disposal site.
- Install temporary security fence to surround and secure the exclusion zone. Remove fencing when no longer needed.
- Excavate, transport, and dispose of contaminated material and hazardous material in accordance with the rules and regulations of the following agencies (the specifications of these agencies supersede the procedures outlined in this BMP):
  - United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)
  - United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
  - California Environmental Protection Agency (CAL-EPA)

- California Division of Occupation Safety and Health Administration (CAL-OSHA)
- Local regulatory agencies

Procedures for Underground Storage Tank Removals

- Prior to commencing tank removal operations, obtain the required underground storage tank removal permits and approval from the federal, state, and local agencies that have jurisdiction over such work.
- To determine if it contains hazardous substances, arrange to have tested, any liquid or sludge found in the underground tank prior to its removal.
- Following the tank removal, take soil samples beneath the excavated tank and perform analysis as required by the local agency representative(s).
- The underground storage tank, any liquid or sludge found within the tank, and all contaminated substances and hazardous substances removed during the tank removal and transported to disposal facilities permitted to accept such waste.

Water Control

- All necessary precautions and preventive measures should be taken to prevent the flow of water, including ground water, from mixing with hazardous substances or underground storage tank excavations. Such preventative measures may consist of, but are not limited to, berms, cofferdams, grout curtains, freeze walls, and seal course concrete or any combination thereof.
- If water does enter an excavation and becomes contaminated, such water, when necessary to proceed with the work, should be discharged to clean, closed top, watertight transportable holding tanks, treated, and disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local laws.

Costs

Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment or disposal of contaminated soil can be quite expensive.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Arrange for contractor's Water Pollution Control Manager, foreman, and/or construction supervisor to monitor onsite contaminated soil storage and disposal procedures.
- Monitor air quality continuously during excavation operations at all locations containing hazardous material.
- Coordinate contaminated soils and hazardous substances/waste management with the appropriate federal, state, and local agencies.

- Implement WM-4, Spill Prevention and Control, to prevent leaks and spills as much as possible.

References

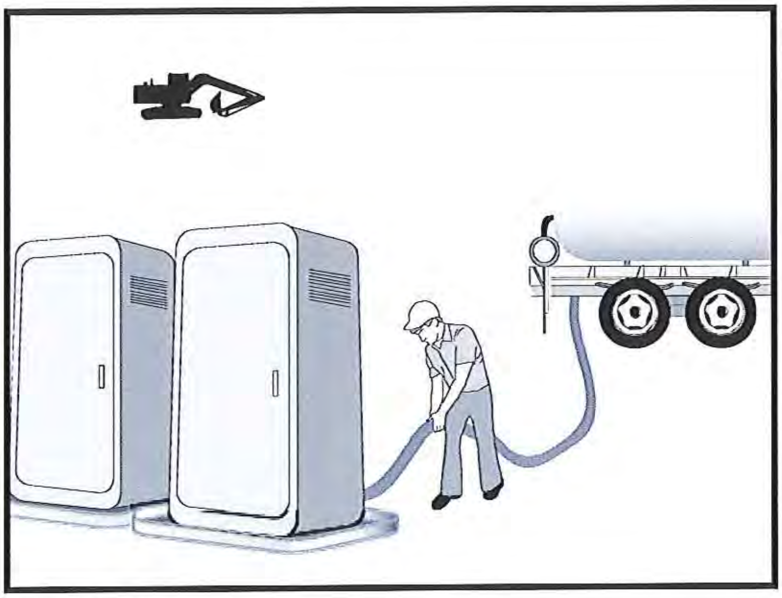
Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Processes, Procedures and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity, 430/9-73-007, USEPA, 1973.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Sanitary/Septic Waste Management WM-9



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Category**

☒ **Secondary Category**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

CASQA

CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Description and Purpose

Proper sanitary and septic waste management prevent the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from sanitary and septic waste by providing convenient, well-maintained facilities, and arranging for regular service and disposal.

Suitable Applications

Sanitary septic waste management practices are suitable for use at all construction sites that use temporary or portable sanitary and septic waste systems.

Limitations

None identified.

Implementation

Sanitary or septic wastes should be treated or disposed of in accordance with state and local requirements. In many cases, one contract with a local facility supplier will be all that it takes to make sure sanitary wastes are properly disposed.

Storage and Disposal Procedures

- Temporary sanitary facilities should be located away from drainage facilities, watercourses, and from traffic circulation. If site conditions allow, place portable facilities a minimum of 50 feet from drainage conveyances and traffic areas. When subjected to high winds or risk of high winds, temporary sanitary facilities should be secured to prevent overturning.

- Temporary sanitary facilities must be equipped with containment to prevent discharge of pollutants to the stormwater drainage system of the receiving water.
- Consider safety as well as environmental implications before placing temporary sanitary facilities.
- Wastewater should not be discharged or buried within the project site.
- Sanitary and septic systems that discharge directly into sanitary sewer systems, where permissible, should comply with the local health agency, city, county, and sewer district requirements.
- Only reputable, licensed sanitary and septic waste haulers should be used.
- Sanitary facilities should be located in a convenient location.
- Temporary septic systems should treat wastes to appropriate levels before discharging.
- If using an onsite disposal system (OSDS), such as a septic system, local health agency requirements must be followed.
- Temporary sanitary facilities that discharge to the sanitary sewer system should be properly connected to avoid illicit discharges.
- Sanitary and septic facilities should be maintained in good working order by a licensed service.
- Regular waste collection by a licensed hauler should be arranged before facilities overflow.
- If a spill does occur from a temporary sanitary facility, follow federal, state and local regulations for containment and clean-up.

Education

- Educate employees, subcontractors, and suppliers on sanitary and septic waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Educate employees, subcontractors, and suppliers of potential dangers to humans and the environment from sanitary and septic wastes.
- Instruct employees, subcontractors, and suppliers in identification of sanitary and septic waste.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce the use of sanitary facilities (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.

Costs

All of the above are low cost measures.

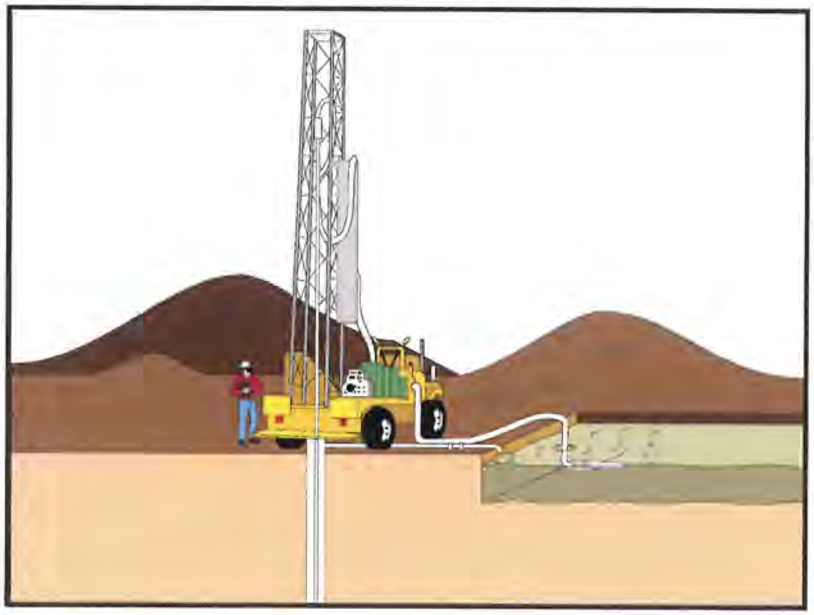
Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Arrange for regular waste collection.
- If high winds are expected, portable sanitary facilities must be secured with spikes or weighed down to prevent over turning.
- If spills or leaks from sanitary or septic facilities occur that are not contained and discharge from the site, non-visible sampling of site discharge may be required. Refer to the General Permit or to your project specific Construction Site Monitoring Plan to determine if and where sampling is required.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Liquid waste management includes procedures and practices to prevent discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system or to watercourses as a result of the creation, collection, and disposal of non-hazardous liquid wastes.

Suitable Applications

Liquid waste management is applicable to construction projects that generate any of the following non-hazardous by-products, residuals, or wastes:

- Drilling slurries and drilling fluids
- Grease-free and oil-free wastewater and rinse water
- Dredgings
- Other non-stormwater liquid discharges not permitted by separate permits

Limitations

- Disposal of some liquid wastes may be subject to specific laws and regulations or to requirements of other permits secured for the construction project (e.g., NPDES permits, Army Corps permits, Coastal Commission permits, etc.).
- Liquid waste management does not apply to dewatering operations (NS-2 Dewatering Operations), solid waste management (WM-5, Solid Waste Management), hazardous wastes (WM-6, Hazardous Waste Management), or concrete slurry residue (WM-8, Concrete Waste

Management).

- Typical permitted non-stormwater discharges can include: water line flushing; landscape irrigation; diverted stream flows; rising ground waters; uncontaminated pumped ground water; discharges from potable water sources; foundation drains; irrigation water; springs; water from crawl space pumps; footing drains; lawn watering; flows from riparian habitats and wetlands; and discharges or flows from emergency fire fighting activities.

Implementation

General Practices

- Instruct employees and subcontractors how to safely differentiate between non-hazardous liquid waste and potential or known hazardous liquid waste.

- Instruct employees, subcontractors, and suppliers that it is unacceptable for any liquid waste to enter any storm drainage device, waterway, or receiving water.

- Educate employees and subcontractors on liquid waste generating activities and liquid waste storage and disposal procedures.

- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).

- Verify which non-stormwater discharges are permitted by the statewide NPDES permit; different regions might have different requirements not outlined in this permit.

- Apply NS-8, Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning for managing wash water and rinse water from vehicle and equipment cleaning operations.

Containing Liquid Wastes

- Drilling residue and drilling fluids should not be allowed to enter storm drains and watercourses and should be disposed of.

- If an appropriate location is available, drilling residue and drilling fluids that are exempt under Title 23, CCR § 2511(g) may be dried by infiltration and evaporation in a containment facility constructed in conformance with the provisions concerning the Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities detailed in WM-8, Concrete Waste Management.

- Liquid wastes generated as part of an operational procedure, such as water-laden dredged material and drilling mud, should be contained and not allowed to flow into drainage channels or receiving waters prior to treatment.

- Liquid wastes should be contained in a controlled area such as a holding pit, sediment basin, roll-off bin, or portable tank.

- Containment devices must be structurally sound and leak free.

- Containment devices must be of sufficient quantity or volume to completely contain the liquid wastes generated.

- Precautions should be taken to avoid spills or accidental releases of contained liquid wastes. Apply the education measures and spill response procedures outlined in WM-4, Spill Prevention and Control.

- Containment areas or devices should not be located where accidental release of the contained liquid can threaten health or safety or discharge to water bodies, channels, or storm drains.

Capturing Liquid Wastes

- Capture all liquid wastes that have the potential to affect the storm drainage system (such as wash water and rinse water from cleaning walls or pavement), before they run off a surface.

- Do not allow liquid wastes to flow or discharge uncontrolled. Use temporary dikes or berms to intercept flows and direct them to a containment area or device for capture.

- Use a sediment trap (SE-3, Sediment Trap) for capturing and treating sediment laden liquid waste or capture in a containment device and allow sediment to settle.

Disposing of Liquid Wastes

- A typical method to handle liquid waste is to dewater the contained liquid waste, using procedures such as described in NS-2, Dewatering Operations, and SE-2, Sediment Basin, and dispose of resulting solids per WM-5, Solid Waste Management.

- Methods of disposal for some liquid wastes may be prescribed in Water Quality Reports, NPDES permits, Environmental Impact Reports, 401 or 404 permits, and local agency discharge permits, etc. Review the SWPPP to see if disposal methods are identified.

- Liquid wastes, such as from dredged material, may require testing and certification whether it is hazardous or not before a disposal method can be determined.

- For disposal of hazardous waste, see WM-6, Hazardous Waste Management.

- If necessary, further treat liquid wastes prior to disposal. Treatment may include, though is not limited to, sedimentation, filtration, and chemical neutralization.

Costs

Prevention costs for liquid waste management are minimal. Costs increase if cleanup or fines are involved.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.

- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.

- Remove deposited solids in containment areas and capturing devices as needed and at the completion of the task. Dispose of any solids as described in WM-5, Solid Waste Management.

- Inspect containment areas and capturing devices and repair as needed.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Appendix D: Inspection Forms

BMP INSPECTION REPORT

Date and Time of Inspection:			Date Report Written:	
Inspection Type: (Circle one)	Weekly *Complete Parts I, II, III, and VII*	Pre-Storm *Complete Parts I, II, III, IV, and VII*	During Rain Event *Complete Parts I, II, III, V, and VII*	Post-Storm *Complete Parts I, II, III, VI, and VII*

Part I. General Information			
Site Information			
Construction Site Name:			
Construction stage and completed activities:			Approximate area of site that is exposed:
Photos Taken: (Circle one)	Yes	No	Photo Reference IDs:
Weather			
Estimate storm beginning: (date and time)			Estimate storm duration: (hours)
Estimate time since last storm: (days or hours)			Rain gauge reading (inches) and location:
Is a “Qualifying Event” predicted or did one occur (i.e., 0.5” rain with 48-hrs or greater between events)? (Y/N) If yes, summarize forecast:			
Exemption Documentation (explanation required if inspection could not be conducted). Visual inspections are not required outside of business hours or during dangerous weather conditions such as flooding or electrical storms.			

Inspector Information		
Inspector Name:	Inspector Title:	
Signature:		Date:

Part II. BMP Observations. Describe deficiencies in Part III.			
Minimum BMPs for Risk Level _____ Sites	Failures or other short-comings (yes, no, N/A)	Action Required (yes/no)	Action Implemented (Date)
Good Housekeeping for Construction Materials			
Inventory of products (excluding materials designed to be outdoors)			
Stockpiled construction materials not actively in use are covered and bermed			
All chemicals are stored in watertight containers with appropriate secondary containment, or in a completely enclosed storage shed			
Construction materials are minimally exposed to precipitation			
BMPs preventing the off-site tracking of materials are implemented and properly effective			
Good Housekeeping for Waste Management			
Wash/rinse water and materials are prevented from being disposed into the storm drain system			
Portable toilets are contained to prevent discharges of waste			
Sanitation facilities are clean and with no apparent for leaks and spills			
Equipment is in place to cover waste disposal containers at the end of the business day and during rain events			
Discharges from waste disposal containers are prevented from discharging to the storm drain system / receiving water			
Stockpiled waste material is securely protected from wind and rain if not actively in use			
Procedures are in place for addressing hazardous and non-hazardous spills			
Appropriate spill response personnel are assigned and trained			
Equipment and materials for cleanup of spills are available onsite			
Washout areas (e.g., concrete) are contained appropriately to prevent discharge or infiltration into the underlying soil			
Good Housekeeping for Vehicle Storage and Maintenance			
Measures are in place to prevent oil, grease, or fuel from leaking into the ground, storm drains, or surface waters			
All equipment or vehicles are fueled, maintained, and stored in a designated area with appropriate BMPs			
Vehicle and equipment leaks are cleaned immediately and disposed of properly			

Part II. BMP Observations (Continued). Describe deficiencies in Part III.			
Minimum BMPs for Risk Level _____ Sites	Adequately designed, implemented and effective (yes, no, N/A)	Action Required (yes/no)	Action Implemented (Date)
Good Housekeeping for Landscape Materials			
Stockpiled landscape materials such as mulches and topsoil are contained and covered when not actively in use			
Erodible landscape material has not been applied 2 days before a forecasted rain event or during an event			
Erodible landscape materials are applied at quantities and rates in accordance with manufacturer recommendations			
Bagged erodible landscape materials are stored on pallets and covered			
Good Housekeeping for Air Deposition of Site Materials			
Good housekeeping measures are implemented onsite to control the air deposition of site materials and materials from site operations			
Non-Stormwater Management			
Non-Stormwater discharges are properly controlled			
Vehicles are washed in a manner to prevent non-stormwater discharges to surface waters or drainage systems			
Streets are cleaned in a manner to prevent unauthorized non-stormwater discharges to surface waters or drainage systems.			
Erosion Controls			
Wind erosion controls are effectively implemented			
Effective soil cover is provided for disturbed areas inactive (i.e., not scheduled to be disturbed for 14 days) as well as finished slopes, open space, utility backfill, and completed lots			
The use of plastic materials is limited in cases when a more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternative exists.			
Sediment Controls			
Perimeter controls are established and effective at controlling erosion and sediment discharges from the site			
Entrances and exits are stabilized to control erosion and sediment discharges from the site			
Sediment basins are properly maintained			
Linear sediment control along toe of slope, face of slope, and at grade breaks (Risk Level 2 & 3 Only)			
Construction traffic to and from site limited to entrances and exits with effective controls to prevent off-site tracking (Risk Level 2 & 3 Only)			

All storm drain inlets and perimeter controls, runoff control BMPs, and pollutant controls at entrances and exits are maintained and protected from activities that reduce their effectiveness (Risk Level 2 & 3 Only)			
All immediate access roads inspected daily (Risk Level 2 & 3 Only)			
Run-On and Run-Off Controls			
Run-on to the site is effectively managed and directed away from all disturbed areas.			
Other			
Are the project CERCLA SWPPP and BMP plan up to date, available onsite, and being properly implemented?			

Part III. Descriptions of BMP Deficiencies		
Deficiency	**Repairs Implemented:** **Note - Repairs must begin within 72 hours of identification, and be completed as soon as possible.**	
	Start Date	**Action**
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

Part IV. Additional Pre-Storm Observations. Note the presence or absence of floating and suspended materials, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odors, and source(s) of pollutants(s).	
	Yes, No, N/A
Do stormwater storage and containment areas have adequate freeboard? If no, complete Part III.	
Are drainage areas free of spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources? If no, complete Part VII and describe below.	
Notes:	
Are stormwater storage and containment areas free of leaks? If no, complete Parts III and/or VII and describe below.	

Notes:	

Part V. Additional During-Storm Observations. If BMPs cannot be inspected during inclement weather, list the results of visual inspections at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, and downstream locations. Note odors or visible sheen on the surface of discharges. Complete Part VII (Corrective Actions) as needed.	
Outfall, Discharge Point, or Other Downstream Location	
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description
Location	Description

Part VI. Additional Post-Storm Observations. **Visually observe (inspect) stormwater discharges at all discharge locations within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event, and observe (inspect) the discharge of stored or contained stormwater that is derived from and discharged subsequent to a qualifying rain event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge. Complete Part VII (Corrective Actions) as needed.**	
Discharge Location, Storage or Containment Area	**Visual Observation**

Part VII. Additional Corrective Actions Required. **Identify additional corrective actions not included with BMP Deficiencies (Part III) above. Note if CERCLA SWPPP change is required.**	
Required Actions	**Implementation Date**

Risk Level 1, 2, 3 ***Visual Inspection Field Log Sheet***						
Date and Time of Inspection:				Report Date:		
Inspection Type:	☐ Weekly	☐ Before predicted rain	☐ During rain event	☐ Following qualifying rain event	☐ Contained stormwater release	☐ Quarterly non-stormwater
Site Information						
Construction Site Name:						
Construction stage and completed activities:					Approximate area of exposed site:	
Weather and Observations						
Date Rain Predicted to Occur:				Predicted % chance of rain:		
Estimate storm beginning: ____ (date and time)		Estimate storm duration: ____ (hours)		Estimate time since last storm: ____ (days or hours)	Rain gauge reading:_ ____ (inches)	
Observations: If yes identify location						
Odors	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Floating material	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Suspended Material	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Sheen	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Discolorations	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Turbidity	Yes ☐	No ☐				
Site Inspections						
Outfalls or BMPs Evaluated			**Deficiencies Noted**			
(add additional sheets or attach detailed BMP Inspection Checklists)						
Photos Taken:	Yes ☐	No ☐	Photo Reference IDs:			
Corrective Actions Identified (note if CERCLA SWPPP/REAP change is needed)						
Inspector Information						
Inspector Name:				Inspector Title:		

Signature:					Date:

Risk Level 2 *Effluent Sampling Field Log Sheets*		
Construction Site Name:	Date:	Time Start:
Sampler:		

Sampling Event Type:	☐ Stormwater	☐ Non-stormwater	☐ Non-visible pollutant

Field Meter Calibration	
pH Meter ID No./Desc.: Calibration Date/Time:	Turbidity Meter ID No./Desc.: Calibration Date/Time:

Field pH and Turbidity Measurements			
Discharge Location Description	pH	Turbidity	Time

Grab Samples Collected		
Discharge Location Description	Sample Type	Time

Additional Sampling Notes:
Time End:

NAL or NEL Exceedance Evaluation Summary Report	Page __ of __
Project Name	
Project WDID	
Project Location	
Date of Exceedance	
Type of Exceedance	NAL Daily Average ☐ pH ☐ Turbidity NEL Daily Average ☐ pH ☐ Turbidity ☐ Other (specify) ________________
Measurement or Analytical Method	☐ Field meter (Sensitivity: _________) ☐ Lab method (specify) ___________ (Reporting Limit: _____) (MDL: ______________)
Calculated Daily Average	☐ pH _____ pH units ☐ Turbidity ____ NTU
Rain Gauge Measurement	_______ inches
Compliance Storm Event	_______ inches (5-year, 24-hour event)
Visual Observations on Day of Exceedance	

NAL or NEL Exceedance Evaluation Summary Report	Page __ of __
Description of BMPs in Place at Time of Event	
Initial Assessment of Cause	
Corrective Actions Taken (deployed after exceedance)	
Additional Corrective Actions Proposed	
Report Completed By	______________________________ (Print Name, Title)
Signature	______________________________

Appendix E: Training Reporting Form

TO BE FILLED OUT DURING CONSTRUCTION

Trained Contractor Personnel Log

Stormwater Management Training Log and Documentation

Project Name: Radiological Remediation and Support, NSTI
WDID #: ___________________________________

Stormwater Management Topic: (check as appropriate)

- ☐ Erosion Control
- ☐ Sediment Control
- ☐ Wind Erosion Control
- ☐ Tracking Control
- ☐ Non-Stormwater Management
- ☐ Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control
- ☐ Stormwater Sampling

Specific Training Objective: ____

Location: ______________________ Date: __________________________

Instructor:______________________ Telephone: _____________________

Course Length (hours): ___________

Attendee Roster (Attach additional forms if necessary)

Name	Company	Phone

As needed, add proof of external training (e.g., course completion certificates, credentials for QSP, QSD).

Appendix F: Monitoring Record

TO BE FILLED OUT DURING CONSTRUCTION

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION DUST CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION DUST CONTROL PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
COCs	chemicals of concern
CSO	Caretaker Site Office
CTO	Contract Task Order
DCP	Dust Control Plan
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
IR	Installation Restoration
mph	miles per hour
Navy	U.S. Department of the Navy
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NSTI	former Naval Station Treasure Island
NTCRA	Non-Time Critical Removal Action
QC	Quality Control
Ra-226	radium-226
ROCs	radionuclides of concern
SSHO	Site Safety and Health Officer
SSHP	Site Safety and Health Plan
SWDA	solid waste disposal area

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Dust control is of concern at former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) and comprises two major goals of equal importance: protection of worker safety and health, and protection of the nearby community and public at large. This Dust Control Plan (DCP) was prepared by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane), as requested by the United States Department of the Navy (Navy) under Contract No. N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order (CTO) F4239.

This DCP is Attachment 2 to the Environmental Protection Plan in Appendix F of the Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan (Gilbane, 2018a) for this project. The Remedial Action/NTCRA Work Plan describes the field activities to be conducted and provides the framework for their implementation. The objective of this DCP is to describe and implement dust control measures and procedures that will be employed during field work activities to minimize and control fugitive dust generated by these activities, in a manner that will meet regulatory and safety requirements to protect humans and wildlife at NSTI, San Francisco, California (Figure 1).

2.0 PROJECT OVERVIEW

2.1 SITE HISTORY

Naval operations began on Treasure Island in 1941. During World War II, the Navy used NSTI for training, administration, housing, and other support services to the U.S. Pacific Fleet. In 1993 NSTI was designated for closure under the Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) Act of 1990, and was closed on September 30, 1997.

Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 is located on the northwest portion of NSTI (Figure 1) on a relatively flat 93-acre area. The site consists of multiplex housing units with private backyards and common area front yards, side yards, and surrounding greenbelts. Treasure Island is a man-made island adjacent to the naturally-occurring Yerba Buena Island, and was built for the 1939-1940 Golden Gate International Exposition. The area was originally used as a parking lot during the Exposition. The Navy occupied the island in 1940, and the area was subsequently developed for bunker storage of munitions and other materials, vehicle and equipment storage, recreational playing fields, and for the disposal and burning of waste. Beginning in the 1960s, areas of IR Site 12 were incrementally developed into housing for Navy personnel and their dependents. To remediate chemicals in soil associated with chemical/fuel storage and disposal or burning of waste in solid waste disposal areas (SWDAs) on the western portion of IR Site 12, a Non-Time Critical Removal Action (NTCRA) was implemented in May 2006. During the initial stages of the NTCRA, a radiation survey and sample analytical results identified debris and soil contaminated with radium-226 (Ra-226).

2.2 SCOPE OF WORK

Dust control measures will be implemented during the remedial action for soil contamination of the areas outside the SWDAs within IR Site 12 Old Bunker Area and the continuation of the IR Site 12 NTCRA at the Bayside/Northpoint SWDA at the NSTI, San Francisco, California. This DCP is Attachment 2 to the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) as part of the RD/RAWP, and supports the abatement, control, and mitigation measures to be implemented.

Demolition, excavation, stockpiling or other dust generating activities will be temporarily halted should visible dust be released into the air. Work will be terminated during high wind conditions and any time the sustained wind speed is over 25 miles per hour (mph). Any water runoff from dust suppression activities will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable. Sandbags will be used to divert flow and prevent runoff water from discharging into adjacent storm drains. Collected runoff water will be containerized, sampled, and disposed of properly. The track-out of soil/debris from vehicles engaged in project work shall be eliminated. All trucks entering or leaving the site will be tarped.

This DCP will follow the applicable regulations described in the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) Regulation 6, Particulate Matter and Visible Emissions, 6-301 Ringelman No. Limitation, 6-302 Opacity Limitation, and 6-305 Visible Particles.

Chemicals of concern (COCs) and radionuclides of concern (ROCs) shall be routinely analyzed as part of the dust control and air monitoring.

3.0 POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUGITIVE DUST

Planned site activities have the potential to generate air emissions in the form of fugitive dust.

Possible sources of emissions include:

- Construction Traffic: Movement of heavy equipment (e.g., transportation trucks) around the work site may create construction emissions. Vehicular traffic on paved or unpaved roads and parking areas also may produce emissions.
- Site Preparation: Vegetation removal can increase the potential for fugitive dust emissions through wind erosion.
- Building Demolition: Fugitive dust may be generated during building demolition and concrete slab removal activities.
- Excavation: Removing soil from the ground and loading it either onto screening pads or into waiting vehicles could result in fugitive dust emissions.
- Material Stockpiles: Soil that has been cleared of radioactivity may be stockpiled prior to being used as backfill or shipped to appropriate disposal facilities. Soil will be loaded into trucks for final disposal. Fugitive emissions during stockpiling and truck loading, as well as wind erosion, are possible.
- Transportation of Solid Bulk Material: Soil will be transported for radiological screening and/or disposal. If soil is left uncovered, fugitive emissions could occur.
- Site Restoration: Backfilling and re-vegetation/restoration of the excavated areas may produce fugitive dust emissions.
- Recycling: Concrete may be recycled on site, which may produce fugitive dust emissions.
- Fugitive dust emissions generated upgradient of the site (offsite) also may constitute a source.

4.0 DUST CONTROL

Control methods for fugitive dust are described for the following emissions generated from the construction activities at the project site:

- Dust entrained during on-site travel on paved and unpaved surfaces.
- Dust entrained during vegetation removal, building demolition, excavation, material screening, placement of clean fill, and final grading at the removal action site.
- Dust entrained during soil stockpiling and during loading and unloading operations.
- Wind erosion of areas disturbed during removal action activities.
- Vehicle emissions associated with construction equipment.

4.1 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC

4.1.1 Field Traffic Control

Fugitive dust emissions from construction traffic traveling on unpaved surfaces will be controlled through the following mitigation methods:

- Actively used unpaved roads in the project construction site will be watered at a frequency sufficient to maintain adequate moisture. The frequency of watering will depend on climate conditions (precipitation, dry period, windy conditions, etc.).
- No vehicle will exceed 25 mph within the construction site and 5 mph in work areas.

The following mitigation measures will be followed for fugitive dust emissions from construction traffic traveling on paved streets:

- Bulk loaded trucks used for transportation of soil and other heavy earth-moving equipment will not be allowed to exit the construction sites, except through the track-out prevention control point, which includes a tire wash station with pressure washer when necessary.
- Construction areas adjacent to and above grade from any paved roadway will be treated with best management practices, as specified in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Stormwater Plan (Attachment 1 of the EPP).
- Roadways within the excavation site will be swept utilizing a wet sweeper or washed down to remove soils. The accumulated soils shall be routinely removed from non-traffic areas such as gutters and curbs.
- No vehicle will exceed 25 mph within the construction site and 5 mph in work areas.

If any of the preceding mitigation methods fail to properly control fugitive dust emissions, one or more of the following reasonably available control measures will be applied:

- Unpaved active portions of the construction sites will be watered more frequently to minimize windblown dust and dust generated by vehicle traffic.
- Paved portions of the construction sites will be cleaned more frequently to control windblown dust and dust generated by vehicle traffic. Water may also be applied to the paved roads if necessary.
- Gravel, recrushed/recycled asphalt, or other material of low silt content (less than five percent) will be applied to a depth of three or more inches, if necessary; material containing serpentinite will not be used for this purpose.
- Vehicle trips will be reduced if necessary.

4.1.2 Track-out Control

Rumble strips will be used to dislodge residual soil from vehicles. Soils collected by the rumble strips will be removed periodically and subsequently characterized and disposed at the direction of the Caretaker Site Office (CSO) Environmental Compliance Manager. Where necessary to prevent track-out onto public roadways, gravel pads will be constructed where trucks will be pressure-washed before exiting construction sites onto paved roads. Any visible track-out onto a paved road at any location where vehicles exit the work sites via the decontamination gravel pads and tire cleaning areas will be removed with a wet-brush street sweeper.

4.2 SITE PREPARATION AND REMEDIATION

The following mitigation measures will be followed to control fugitive dust emissions during site preparation:

- Work areas will be adequately wetted, via a handheld water dispersal device (e.g., Hudson sprayer) or tow-behind water trailer, before any vegetation removal occurs, as necessary to prevent fugitive dust emissions.
- If fugitive dust is observed by real-time aerosol monitoring equipment above the action levels established by Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)(Gilbane, 2017b) during site preparation, or if any visible dust is noted, activities will be halted or slowed until dust suppression is applied via a handheld water dispersal device or tow-behind water trailer. Activities may resume once detected dust levels are below the applicable action level.

4.3 BUILDING DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES

Structures will be evaluated for lead and asbestos contamination prior to start of demolition. During building demolition activities, water spraying will be used to control the spread of fugitive dust.

4.4 EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES

Fugitive dust emissions from excavation and loading activities will be controlled using the following methods:

- Soil will be wetted prior to excavation activities to reduce dust migration. Additional water will be added during active excavation, material handling, and loading on an as-needed basis. Active excavation areas will be wetted approximately every two hours or more frequently if needed, during periods of dry weather and/or windy conditions. A water truck or water buffalo shall be dedicated to excavation and removal operations.
- The height from which excavated soil is dropped either to trucks, stockpiles, or pads will be minimized.
- Trucks shall be equipped with tarping systems to cover loads during soil transport, as well as when entering or leaving the site while empty.
- Truck traffic shall be minimized to the shortest haul routes from the work areas, screening yard, and stockpile areas.
- Chemical soil stabilizer, straw mulch, or hydroseed will be applied in sufficient quantities to disturbed areas so as to create a stabilized surface.
- Backfill materials will be wetted as needed to maintain moisture. Loader buckets will be emptied slowly and drop height from the loader bucket will be minimized. A water truck or water buffalo will be dedicated to backfilling operations.
- Water or a temporary cover will be applied to control fugitive dust emissions from backfill material when not actively handled.
- If fugitive dust is observed by real-time aerosol monitoring equipment above the action levels established by the Accident Prevention Plan, Appendix A of the SSHP (Gilbane, 2017b) during excavation and loading, or if any visible dust is noted, activities will be halted or slowed until dust suppression is applied. Activities may resume once detected dust levels are below the applicable action level.

4.5 MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Fugitive dust emissions from soil storage piles will be controlled by using a temporary cover, water, or a chemical soil stabilizer.

4.6 BULK SOIL TRANSPORT

Fugitive dust emissions from trucks used to transport soil and debris will be controlled using the following methods:

- All trucks that are used to transport solid bulk material will be covered (tarped) prior to leaving the site.
- Vehicles will be checked to ensure that they are tarped and to remove any excess material on the shelf or exterior surfaces of the cargo compartment.
- Bulk-loaded trucks will exit the work site via an established track-out control point.

4.7 POST-CONSTRUCTION STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS

Unpaved areas disturbed during excavation, grading, and/or construction activities will be covered with one of the following to reduce dust generation on the site:

- An approved vegetative cover.
- Surface swales to control stormwater.
- A minimum of three inches of non-asbestos-containing material.
- Hard surface paving.

4.8 RECYCLING

Non-impacted concrete may be recycled and the process may produce fugitive dust emissions. Fugitive dust emissions from recycling activities will be controlled using the following methods:

- Concrete will be wetted prior to handling to reduce dust migration. A water truck or water buffalo shall be dedicated to this activity.
- Additional water will be added during active grinding, sorting, material handling, and loading, as needed, to minimize fugitive dust generation.
- The height from which crushed material is dropped either to trucks, stockpiles, or pads will be minimized.
- Trucks shall be equipped with tarping systems to cover loads during transport.
- Truck traffic shall be minimized to the shortest haul routes from the work areas, screening yard, and stockpile areas.
- Water, a temporary cover, or chemical soil stabilizer will be applied to stockpiles to control fugitive dust emissions.

5.0 QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

A quality control (QC) program will be as followed in the Air Monitoring Plan (attachment 3 of the Environmental Protection Plan) and implemented to ensure that conditions at the monitoring stations are effective during field activities. Complete documentation of the routine operations and QC aspects of the program, including all log notes, calibration forms, and certifications, will be maintained on file located onsite at the Gilbane field office.

Dust control activities will be documented during construction activities and included in the Daily Contractor Production Reports. Results will be presented and analyzed in the Remedial Action Completion Report, which will also include all dust control field documentation and air monitoring laboratory data as appendices.

6.0 REFERENCES

Gilbane, 2017a. *Remedial Design and Remedial Action Work Plan, Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action*. October.

Gilbane, 2017b. *Health and Safety Plan includes Accident Prevention Plan, Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action*. October.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, (NIOSH), 1994. *Manual of Analytical Methods*

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1998. *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II: Ambient Air Specific Methods*.

FIGURES

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineering Command	**IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/ SWDA Removal Action** Former Naval Station Treasure Island San Francisco, CA	**Figure 1** Treasure Island Location Map

G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\Site12_SWDA_RA\TI_Site12_Location_Map.mxd 2/7/2018 [16:01 PM] EANDERSON, Gilbane

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION AIR MONITORING PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Tables and Figures

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
BRAC PMO West
San Diego, CA

FINAL
REMEDIAL ACTION/NON-TIME CRITICAL REMOVAL ACTION AIR MONITORING PLAN

Installation Restoration Site 12

Report, Tables and Figures

Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA

September 2018

Prepared for:

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Prepared by:

GILBANE FEDERAL
1655 Grant Street, Suite 1200
Concord, CA 94520

Contract Number: N62473-17-D-0005
DCN: GLBN-0005-F4239-0011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ALI	annual limit on intake
AMP	Air Monitoring Plan
BAAQMD	San Francisco Bay Area Air Quality Management District
Cal/OSHA	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfm	cubic feet per minute
COCs	chemicals of concern
CTO	Contract Task Order
DAC	derived airborne concentration
dioxin	2,3,7,8-tetrachlorobenzo-p-dioxin [TCDD]
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
Gilbane	Gilbane Federal
IR	Installation Restoration
mg/m^3	milligrams per cubic meter
Navy	U.S. Department of the Navy
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NSTI	Former Naval Station Treasure Island
NTCRA	Non-Time Critical Removal Action
PAH	polycyclic (polynuclear) aromatic hydrocarbon
PEL	permissible exposure limit
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PM10	particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter
QC	Quality Control
Ra-226	radium-226
RAM	real-time aerosol monitor
RAOs	remedial action objectives
RGs	Remediation goals
ROC	radionuclide of concern
SSHO	Site Safety and Health Officer
SWDAs	Solid waste disposal areas
TSP	total suspended particulates
TWA	time-weighted average
ug/m^3	micrograms per cubic meter

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Air quality is of concern at former Naval Station Treasure Island (NSTI) and monitoring will be performed to achieve two major goals of equal importance: protection of worker safety and health, and protection of the nearby community and public at large in a manner that will meet regulatory and safety requirements. This Air Monitoring Plan (AMP) is Attachment 3 to the Environmental Protection Plan in Appendix F of the Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan (Gilbane, 2018a) for this project and was prepared by Gilbane Federal (Gilbane), as requested by the United States Department of the Navy (Navy) under Contract No. N62473-17-D-0005, Contract Task Order (CTO) F4239. This purpose of this AMP is to describe and implement air monitoring measures during field work activities that could pose a risk to humans and wildlife at NSTI, San Francisco, California (Figure 1).

2.0 PROJECT OVERVIEW

2.1 SITE HISTORY

Naval operations began on Treasure Island in 1941. During World War II, the Navy used NSTI for training, administration, housing, and other support services to the U.S. Pacific Fleet. In 1993 NSTI was designated for closure under the Base Realignment and Closure Act of 1990, and was closed on September 30, 1997.

Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12 is located on the northwest portion of NSTI (Figure 1) on a relatively flat 93-acre area. The site consists of multiplex housing units with private backyards and common area front yards, side yards, and surrounding greenbelts. Treasure Island is a man-made island adjacent to the naturally-occurring Yerba Buena Island, and was built for the Golden Gate International Exposition, which took place in 1939-1940. The area was originally used as a parking lot during the Exposition. The Navy occupied the island in 1940, and the area was subsequently developed for bunker storage of munitions and other materials, vehicle and equipment storage, recreational playing fields, and disposal and burning of waste. Beginning in the 1960s, areas of IR Site 12 were incrementally developed into housing for Navy personnel and their dependents. To remediate chemicals in soil associated with chemical/fuel storage and disposal or burning of waste in solid waste disposal areas (SWDAs) on the western portion of IR Site 12, a Non-Time Critical Removal Action (NTCRA) was implemented in May 2006. During the initial stages of the NTCRA, a radiation survey and sample analytical results identified debris and soil contaminated with radium-226 (Ra-226).

2.2 SCOPE OF WORK

The performance objective of this project is to achieve the remedial action objectives (RAOs) of reducing risk to current and future residents by minimizing dermal contact with, incidental ingestion of, and inhalation of soil containing known chemicals of concern (COC) concentrations by excavating discrete locations with COCs above their remediation goals (RGs) and disposing of the soil offsite. This includes confirming that Ra-226 soil concentrations are below release criteria. The Air monitoring action levels are discussed in detail in Table 1.

A secondary objective of this project is to collect radiological data representative of post-remedial action or "as-left" conditions of each excavation to better inform the IR Site 12 areas outside of the SWDAs as to the presence and extent of radioactive contamination due to housing construction grading.

3.0 AIR MONITORING

Air monitoring is performed to ensure worker safety and provide reasonable assurance of the protection of the surrounding residents in accordance with National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) approved air sampling methodology. Four types of air monitoring will be conducted during intrusive excavation activities:

- Real-time air quality monitoring for particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10)
- Air quality monitoring for total suspended particulates (TSP), lead, PM10, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and polycyclic (polynuclear) aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and dioxin (2,3,7,8-tetrachlorobenzo-p-dioxin [TCDD]).
- Air monitoring for radionuclides of concern (ROCs).
- Personnel monitoring.

At the discretion of the on-site air monitoring personnel, and due in part to safety concerns and equipment integrity issues, air monitoring equipment may need to be shut down and protected during precipitation events.

3.1 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

The real-time air quality monitoring for this removal action will include two downwind and one upwind perimeter dust monitoring locations at the perimeter of each excavation exclusion zone that will be monitored during earth-moving activities such as excavation and clearing. Two (2) downwind perimeter dust monitoring locations will be established and approximately 8-hour (full shift) samples should be collected using two (2) TSI Dustrak 8330 (or equivalent equipment) for total PM10 dust. The device shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. The monitoring device will continuously record aerosol concentrations corresponding to PM10 size fractions in a concentration range of 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (i.e. 1 µg/m3 and 400,000 µg/m3). The equipment units will be programmed to trigger a visual alarm (i.e. flashing strobe light) at the 15-minute action level of 0.050 mg/m^3. If the action levels are exceeded at one or more downwind locations, upwind concentrations will be evaluated, additional dust controls will be implemented, and the Navy will notify DTSC. If the difference between upwind and downwind concentrations is greater than the action level, then cease dust generating work until dust can be controlled.

In addition to the real-time air monitoring, the air monitoring for this removal action will include portable ambient air quality monitoring stations that will be established to perform monitoring during excavation activities. Air samples will be collected at the monitoring stations and will be analyzed for the airborne contaminants of concern, including TSP, dioxin, lead, PM10, PCBs, and PAHs. The monitoring stations will be supplemented with real-time air monitoring at the perimeter for dust. The air quality sampling will be used to assess the status of air quality compliance and to evaluate modifications to project activities in the event of compliance concerns. Representative meteorological data for the general project areas, specifically wind speed and direction, will be used to identify the most appropriate locations for the air monitoring stations. Air samplers and monitoring stations will be located in the most practical locations upwind and downwind from the project site according to available wind speed and direction data.

3.1.1 Dust Action Levels

The Human and Ecological Risk Office (HERO) was asked by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) to develop dust action levels for community air monitoring for IR Site 12. Subchronic and chronic dust action levels as PM10 were calculated for lead, chromium, dioxin, benzo(a)pyrene (BaP), 4,4-DDD and PCBs. As presented in the document *Dust Action Levels for Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California* (HERO, 2018), the action levels were calculated using the maximum soil concentrations of the remaining 58 discrete excavations at IR Site 12 presented here in Table 1. The calculated action levels are summarized in Table 2.

Based on HERO's recommendations, a PM10 dust action level of the San Francisco Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) limit of 50 ug/m^3 will be implemented for all excavations areas at IR Site 12 except at the area surrounding sampling location KCH-1217-1. TSP is expected to be further controlled based on the limit employed for PM10, in accordance with guidance provided by BAAQMD, which estimates that PM10 makes up approximately 55 percent of TSP. If it is apparent that project activities are the cause of exceedances, additional control measures will be considered and implemented wherever practical. Air monitoring threshold criteria are listed in Table 1.

During precipitation events, the air monitoring units may not be operable. An air monitoring station or individual units being inoperable shall not preclude construction activities at the associated work site.

3.1.2 Monitoring Site Locations

A minimum of two air monitoring stations will be installed to collect air samples: one upwind and one downwind station will be monitored for the duration of the field activities. Based on past meteorological data, the prevalent wind direction at NSTI is from the west or west-southwest.

Air monitoring is performed to estimate and assess the impact of the field activities. The locations of the air monitoring stations will be selected based on the most prevalent wind direction and may be modified as needed for accessibility considerations and worker safety. Winds will be monitored daily to determine the prevailing wind direction. The downwind monitoring station will be relocated as needed. Monitoring stations will remain stationary while sampling is conducted. Radiological air monitoring will be conducted both upwind and downwind of the excavations, and in the immediate vicinity of each excavation site, in accordance with the applicable radiation work permit requirements and in the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, which is Appendix E of the Remedial Action/NTCRA Work Plan (Gilbane, 2018a).

Each monitoring station will include four different monitoring systems: one each for TSP (which will also be analyzed for lead), PM10, PCBs alternating with PAHs, and Dioxin. Descriptions of these samplers are provided below. Sampling frequency and monitoring methods are listed in Table 2.

3.1.3 Total Suspended Particulates and Lead

TSP will be sampled with a high-volume (39 to 60 cubic feet per minute [cfm]) air sampler in accordance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) reference sampling method for TSP, described in Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 50, Subpart B. Each sample will be collected on a filter over the course of a period not to exceed 24 hours; the filter then will be weighed to determine the amount of TSP collected. Once the filter weight has been determined, the sample will be analyzed for lead in accordance with one of the IO-3 methods identified in the Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Compounds in Ambient Air (EPA, 1999). The equipment specifications and sampling procedures will comply with the specifications provided in the regulations for the sampler, filter, accuracy, calibration, and quality assurance.

The flow of the high-volume air sampler will be calibrated to establish traceability of the field measurements. Calibrations will follow the guidelines specified in 40 CFR, Part 50, Section 9.3, and Section 2.6 of the Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II: Ambient Air Specific Methods (EPA, 1998).

Field logs will be used to properly record information after the samples are collected. Appropriate field data, such as date, time, sample identification, calibration data, sample location, ambient temperature and pressure, and any additional information or observations that could influence analyses of the results will be entered on the field logs.

3.1.4 PM10

PM10 will be sampled in accordance with the EPA reference sampling method for PM10, described in 40 CFR 50, Subpart J. Each sample will be collected on a filter over a period not to exceed 24 hours; the filter then will be weighed to determine the amount of PM10 collected.

3.1.5 Real-Time Dust Monitoring

Data logging real-time aerosol monitors or personal real-time aerosol monitors (RAMs) will supplement PM10 readings to provide immediate information for dust levels present at the site perimeter. A minimum of two RAMs will be used for the larger SWDA excavations. The data collected will be used to evaluate the effectiveness of dust-control procedures (in real time) and provide data during the lag time between compound-specific sampling events and laboratory analysis of the samples. The monitors will be strategically placed downwind of operations and positioned at an approximate height of 5 feet. The monitors will be checked 3 times during the work day, and stored data will be downloaded at the end of the work shift. The monitors will be calibrated and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Field personnel will pay special attention to the possibility of high readings generated by water vapor, insects, or other environmental factors, and thereby the chance of generating false positives. Any such observations will be logged.

3.1.6 Real-Time Petroleum Odor Monitoring

A flame ionization detector (FID) will be used to perform ambient air monitoring for organic compound emissions. Monitoring will be conducted upwind and downwind of the excavation area. The FID will be checked periodically. Exceedances of the 50 ppmv limit (SSHP; Gilbane, 2018) will require the addition of physical barriers for nuisance odor control as described in the RAWP. The FID will be calibrated and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.1.7 PCBs, PAHs, and Dioxin

PCBs will be sampled and analyzed in accordance with EPA TO-4A. A high-volume (approximately 8 cfm) sampler will be used to collect PCBs on a sampling cartridge containing polyurethane foam. The same sampler will be used for collection of PAH samples and will alternate between PCB, PAH, and dioxin samples. The sampler will be operated to collect a sample for a period not to exceed 24 hours, after which the cartridge will be returned to the laboratory for analysis. PAHs will be sampled and analyzed in accordance with EPA TO-13A with results calculated as the BAP(EQ), and dioxin will be sampled in accordance with TO-9A.

3.2 AIR SAMPLING FOR RADIONUCLIDES OF CONCERN

Airborne radioactivity monitoring (continuous or grab samples) will be conducted during the course of work, in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (Appendix E of the Remedial Action/NTCRA Work Plan). Monitoring and trending for airborne radioactive material will be performed as necessary to control occupational exposures, establish personal protective equipment, and determine respiratory protection requirements. Each ROC has a derived airborne concentration (DAC) value. DAC is defined as the concentration of a given radionuclide in air that will result in an intake of one annual limit on intake (ALI) if breathed for a working year under working conditions (inhalation rate of 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour). (ALI is the derived limit for the quantity of radioactive material intake into the body of a worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year.)

Engineered controls will be developed in conjunction with the Radiological Affairs Support Office. They will be implemented if required to maintain airborne concentrations below 10 percent of the applicable DAC value for the ROCs at the sites. Table 3 shows the ROCs and their respective DAC values.

3.3 PERSONNEL MONITORING

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) will conduct monitoring to ensure that each site worker is adequately protected. Site monitoring and sampling includes real-time air monitoring and perimeter monitoring. In consultation with the Corporate Health and Safety Manager, the SSHO will determine if personal or addition perimeter monitoring is required to evaluate the potential for personnel exposure. Upon receipt of air quality monitoring results that exceed the Cal/OSHA PELs (PM10 – 5,000 ug/m3; TSP – 0.5 mg/m3; lead – 50 ug/m3; PCBs – 500 ug/m3; PAHs – 200 ug/m3 , as 8-hour TWAs) the SSHO will be notified and the results forwarded to the Corporate Health and Safety Manager for evaluation. Depending on the elevated results, additional sampling may be conducted for PM10, PCBs, PAHs, or lead, and personnel monitoring may be required.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

A quality control (QC) program will be implemented to ensure that collected data are accurate and precise in order to effectively characterize both the magnitude and variations in ambient conditions at the monitoring stations. Complete documentation of the results of routine operations and QC aspects of the program, including all log notes, calibration forms, and certifications, will be maintained on file. Key elements of the routine field QC program will include:

- Routine visits to each sampling station over the sampling period to check sampler pump flow rates, verify operation and sample conditions, and note any ambient conditions that could affect the accuracy or representativeness of the sample.
- Calibration of the sampling pumps and flow devices.

- Routine preventive maintenance of all equipment components.

The analytical laboratory performing the sample analyses will establish a QC program that will ensure the accuracy of the data as the data are being analyzed. Key elements of the routine QC procedures implemented during the sample analyses will include analysis of laboratory blanks and spikes and calibration of the analytical instruments, as specified in the appropriate methodology.

An independent third party will conduct observations to document wind direction, wind speed, contractor activities and other pertinent information. Air monitoring activities will be documented during construction activities and included in the Daily Contractor Production Reports. Results will be presented and analyzed in the Remedial Action Completion Report, which will also include all air monitoring field documentation and air monitoring laboratory data as appendices.

4.0 REFERENCES

Acumen, 2018. Recommended Action Limits for Real-time PM10, Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action. August.

Gilbane, 2018a. The Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan, Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action. January

Gilbane, 2018b. Site Safety and Health Plan includes Accident Prevention Plan, Installation Restoration Site 12 Remedial Action. January

HERO, 2018. Dust Action Levels for Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California. September.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, (NIOSH), 1994. Manual of Analytical Methods

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1998. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II: Ambient Air Specific Methods.

EPA, 1999. Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Compounds in Ambient Air

TABLES

Table 1

IR Site 12 RA/NTCRA Soil Concentrations[1]

Chemical of Concern	Maximum Soil Concentration (mg/kg)
Lead	**2,600**
BAP	**10,982[2]**
Dioxin – TCDD	**0.00012**
Chromium	**452**
4,4-DDD	**2.4**
PCBs	**1000**

Notes:
[1] Soil data taken from the document *Recommended Action Limits for Real-time PM10, Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action* (Acumen, 2018)
[2] Sample location KCH-1217-1 (Sampling and Analysis Plan, Worksheet #17 Table 17-1)

IR- Installation Restoration
NTCRA- Non-time-critical removal action
BAP- benzo(a)pyrene
TCDD - 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorobenzo-p-dioxin
mg/kg- milligrams per kilogram

Table 2
Air Monitoring Threshold Criteria

COC	Threshold Criteria ug/m^3	Basis
TSP	50	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
PM10	50	CARB ambient air quality standards
Pb	242	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
PCBs	N/A	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
4,4'-DDD	200	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
Chromium	929	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
BAP[1]	50 (8)[2]	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level
Dioxin[1]	1E+07	TI Site 12 Dust Action Level

Notes:
[1] The dust action level was adjusted by a factor of 10 to account for the short-term duration of the project relative to the lifetime assumptions incorporated into the toxicity criteria and exposure assumptions.
[2]BAP action levels will be 50 ug/m^3 for all excavations except for at the area surrounding sampling location KCH-1217-1 at which it will be 8 ug/m^3.

CARB- California Air Resources Board
COC chemicals of concern
N/A Toxicity criteria not available
PCBs - polychlorinated biphenyls
Pb - lead
PM10 - particulate matter smaller than 10 microns in diameter
TSP - total suspended particulates
µg/m3 micrograms per cubic meter

Table 3

Sampling Frequency and Monitoring Methods

Test Scenario	Type of Analysis	Monitoring Method[1]	Frequency
Excavation and soil handling (upwind and downwind)	TSP	40 CFR, Part 50, Appendix B Analysis Method 12 (Pb)	1 sample per workday[3]
	Metals (Pb)	EPA Method 12 (modified)	1 sample per workday[3]
	PM10	40 CFR, Part 50, Appendix J	1 sample per workday[3]
	PCBs alternated by PAHs and dioxin[4]	EPA Method TO-4A EPA Method TO-13 EPA Method TO-9A	1 sample per workday[3]
	ROCs	RMDP[2]	1 sample per workday[3]
Placement of clean import fill and site restoration (upwind and downwind)	TSP	40 CFR, Part 50, Appendix B Analysis Method 12 (Pb)	1 sample per workday[3]
	Metals (Pb)	EPA Method 12 (modified)	1 sample per workday[3]
	PM10	40 CFR, Part 50, Appendix J	1 sample per workday[3]
	ROCs	RMDP[2]	1 sample per workday[3]

Notes:

1 Monitoring Method to be employed for emissions analysis or industry recognized equivalent.

2 Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RMDP), Appendix E of the Remedial Action/NTCRA Work Plan , (Gilbane, 2018a), is a Radiation Safety Operating Procedure used for radiological air sampling activities by Gilbane.

3 Sampling may be reduced to a minimum of 2 samples per work week based on two weeks of sample results less than 50 percent of the PEL, at the discretion of the Corporate Health and Safety Manager.

4 Sampling for PCBs,PAHs, and dioxin will be alternated in this high-volume sampler.

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
EPA - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
PAHs - polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons
Pb - lead
PCBs - polychlorinated biphenyls
PEL - permissible exposure limit
PM10 - particulate matter smaller than 10 microns in diameter
ROC - radionuclide of concern
TSP - total suspended particulates

Table 4

Radionuclides Airborne Concentration Guidelines

Radionuclide	Worker*	
	DAC (µCi/mL)	10% DAC (µCi/mL)
Radium-226	3.00E-10	3.00E-11

Notes:

* The guideline values were determined using the NRC's 10 CFR, Part 20, Appendix B.
µCi/mL - microcuries per milliliter (activity)
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
DAC - derived airborne concentration
NRC - Nuclear Regulatory Commission

FIGURES

NAVFAC Naval Facilities Engineering Command

IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action/
SWDA Removal Action
Former Naval Station Treasure Island
San Francisco, CA

Figure 1
Treasure Island Location Map

APPENDIX G

WORK NOTICES

NOTICE

scan to view on NAVSTA TI website

Asbestos Abatement, Building Demolition, and Excavation

IR Site 12: Residential Area, Former Naval Station Treasure Island

Work Will Be Performed Between
Monday, August 27, 2018 – Friday, December 28, 2018

Beginning **Monday, August 27, 2018** through **Friday, December 28, 2018,** the Navy's contractor, Gilbane, will be working in the residential area at the northern end of the Former Naval Station Treasure Island (TI).

WHY IS WORK BEING DONE?	The Navy is demolishing unoccupied buildings and excavating and disposing of contaminated soil to ensure chemical cleanup of Installation Restoration (IR) Site 12.
WHAT WILL BE DONE?	Buildings 1126 and 1217, including foundations, will be demolished and soil beneath the buildings will be excavated. Building 1127 within the Navy's controlled area will also be demolished. Demolition debris and excavated soils will be hauled offsite to a landfill. Work will be performed between 7:00 AM and 5:00 PM, Monday - Friday, excluding holidays.
WHERE WILL IT BE DONE?	See the map attached to this notice for the location of buildings to be demolished and fences to be erected around the work zones.
HOW LONG WILL IT TAKE?	Fences will be erected around buildings 1126 Reeves Court and 1217 Mariner Drive on September 5th. Work will be completed and fencing removed by December 28th.
HOW WILL IT IMPACT TENANTS?	**Most work will occur within the fence to be installed around the buildings to be demolished. There will be potential noise from equipment backup alarms and during the demolition of foundations and potential traffic during the off-haul of soil and demolition debris. Trucks hauling soil will be tarped and identified with a green numbered circle.**

For More Information

PROGRAM CONTACTS AVAILABLE FOR PROJECT-RELATED QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS:

Dave Clark
BRAC PMO
Naval Station Treasure Island
33000 Nixie Way, Bldg. 50, 2nd floor
San Diego, CA 92147
(415) 308-1458
David.j.clark2@navy.mil

Kim Walsh
California Department of
Toxic Substances Control
700 Heinz Avenue, Suite 200
Berkeley, CA 94710
(510) 540-3773
Kim.Walsh@dtsc.ca.gov

Department of Toxic Substances Control

You may visit the Navy's web site **www.bracpmo.navy.mil/nsti** to view historical and current information, including information on how to become a Restoration Advisory Board member
You may visit DTSC's web site at **www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/.**
Enter "San Francisco"; Select "Naval Station Treasure Island";
Click "Activities" to view final documents or "Community Involvement" for public review documents

AVISO

scan to view on
NAVSTA TI website

Eliminación de Amianto (Asbestos), Demolición de Edificios y Excavación
Sitio 12 de IR: Area Residencial, Antigua Estación Naval Treasure Island

lunes, 27 de augusto de 2018 - viernes, 28 de diciembre de 2018

A partir del **lunes, 27 de augusto de 2018** hasta
el **viernes 28 de diciembre de 2018**, el contratista de la Marina, Gilbane, trabajará en el
zona residencial en el extremo norte de la Antigua Estación Naval Treasure Island (TI).

¿POR QUÉ SE HACE EL TRABAJO?	La Marina va a demoler edificios desocupados, excavar y desechar el suelo contaminado para asegurar la limpieza de químicas del Sitio 12 de Restauración de Instalaciones (IR).
¿QUÉ SE HARÁ?	Los edificios 1126 y 1217, incluiendo los cimientos, serán demolidos y se excavará el suelo debajo de los edificios. El edificio 1127 dentro del área controlada por la Marina también será demolido. Los desechos de la demolición y los suelos excavados serán transportados fuera del sitio a un vertedero. El trabajo se realizará entre las 7:00 a.m. y las 5:00 p.m., de lunes a viernes, excepto dias festivos.
¿DONDE SE REALIZARA EL TRABAJO?	Consulte el mapa adjunto a este aviso para conocer la ubicación de los edificios que seran demolados y zonas de trabajo que estarán encerrcados.
¿CUÁNTO TIEMPO TOMARÁ?	Cercas serán erigidas alrededor de los edificios 1126 Reeves Court y 1217 Mariner Drive el dia 5 de Septiembre. El trabajo se completará y las cercas serán removidas antes de el 28 de Diciembre.
¿CÓMO IMPACTARÁ A LOS RESIDENTES?	La mayoría del trabajo ocurrirá dentro de la zona de trabajo ubicada alrededor de los edificios que serán demolidos. Existera la potencia de aver ruidos de el equipo y durante la demolición de los cimientos y el tráfico potencial durante el transporte de tierra y escombros de demolición. Los camiones que carguen tierra serán cubiertos con una lona e identificados con un número en un círculo verde.

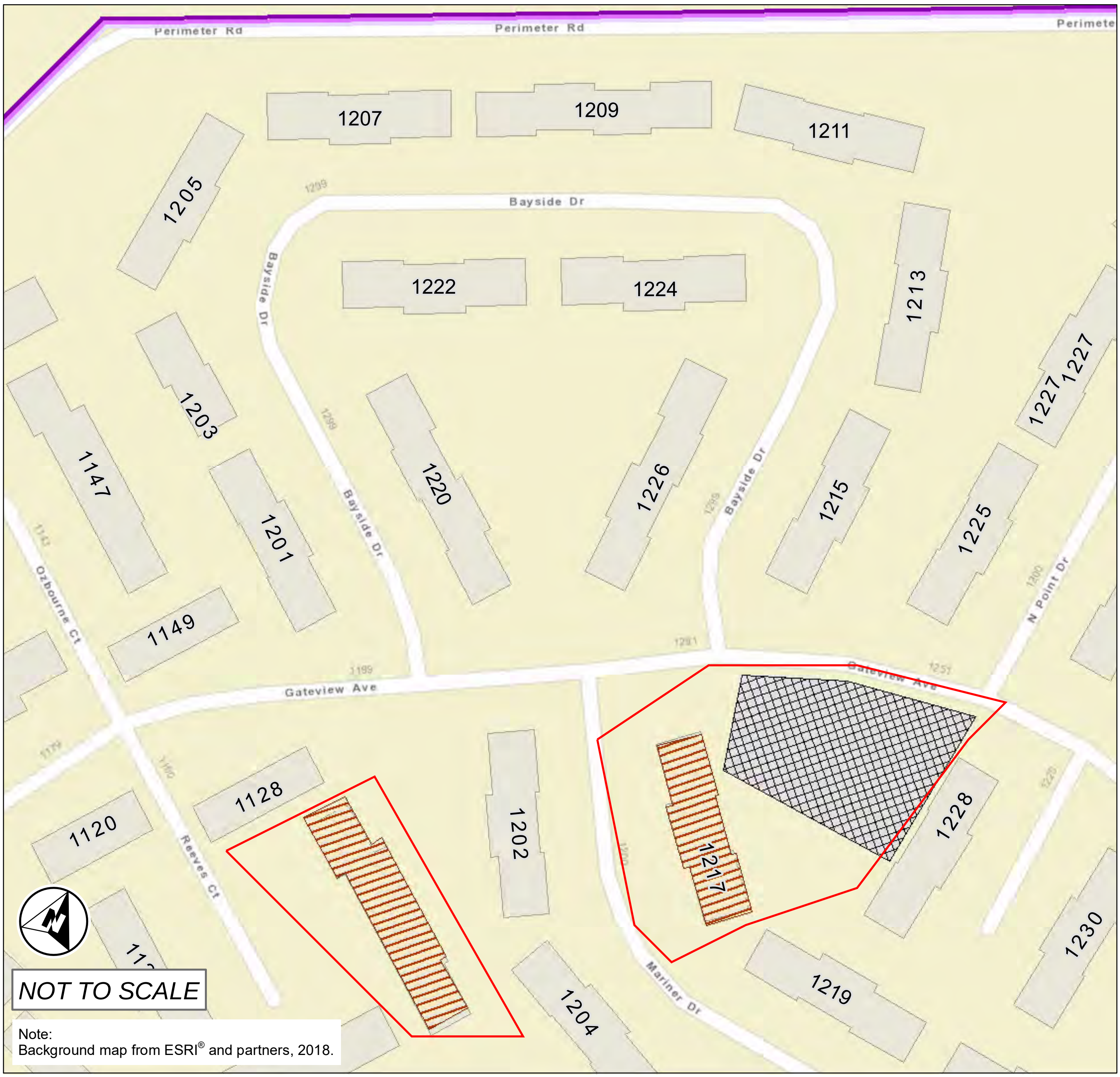
Para más información

CONTACTOS DEL PROGRAMA DISPONIBLES PARA PREGUNTAS O PREOCUPACIONES RELACIONADAS CON EL PROYECTO:

Dave Clark
BRAC PMO
Naval Station Treasure Island
33000 Nixie Way, Bldg. 50, 2nd floor
San Diego, CA 92147
(415) 308-1458
David.j.clark2@navy.mil

Kim Walsh
California Department of
Toxic Substances Control
700 Heinz Avenue, Suite 200
Berkeley, CA 94710
(510) 540-3773
Kim.Walsh@dtsc.ca.gov

Puede visitar el sitio web de la Marina www.bracpmo.navy.mil/nsti para ver información histórica y actual, incluida información sobre cómo convertirse en miembro de la Junta Asesora de Restauración.
Puede visitar el sitio web de DTSC en www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/.
Ingresa "San Francisco"; Seleccione "Naval Station Treasure Island";
Haga clic en "Actividades" para ver los documentos finales o "Participación de la comunidad" para los documentos públicas.



G:\ArcGIS\Navy\Treasure_Island\PROJECTS\Site12_SWDA_RA\Building_Demo_Inset.mxd 8/16/2018 EANDERSON, Gilbane

APPENDIX H

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Reviewer:	**California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Comments** from Juanita Bacey, Project Manager, Brownfields & Environmental Restoration	**Date of Comments**	06 Jun 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
1	(**DTSC General Comment #1**) The draft Work Plan uses the non-SWDA ROD cleanup goals for both the non-SWDA cleanup and the North Point SWDA NTCRA. DTSC accepts the application of the non-SWDA cleanup goals to the NTCRA. DTSC accepts the application of the non-SWDA cleanup goals to the North Point SWDA NTCRA. However, please note that the cleanup goals in the non-SWDA ROD are based on regulatory agency guidance or site screening concentrations that are no longer current. The current screening level for total PCBs in a residential scenario is 0.23 mg/kg. See also SAP General Comment #3 below. For the forthcoming SWDA feasibility study, current screening levels should be used as cleanup goals in the SWDA areas. The most current human health screening levels are found at http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/AssessingRisk/humanrisk2.cfm <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.dtsc.ca.gov%2FAssessingRisk%2Fhumanrisk2.cfm&data=02%7C01%7C%7C6b2344d56eeb4f6586fe08d5cafde8dd%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636638114227413865&sdata=A0HKwoJKh8knfAFTdjEWenHZ2XcNHR4vjPGESfJ1M8E%3D&reserved=0> and https://www.epa.gov/risk/regional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Frisk%2Fregional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables&data=02%7C01%7C%7C6b2344d56eeb4f6586fe08d5cafde8dd%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636638114227423869&sdata=7WJG6N8mo5OLVlSjqS2EaMDB8WMw%2F6reXuNhPytdfWQ%3D&reserved=0> .	The Navy will perform the remaining non-SWDA remedial action per the goals set forth in the non-SWDA ROD. No changes have been made to the Work Plan. The Navy will continue to work with the DTSC to evaluate cleanup goals per the development of the SWDA/RAD Feasibility Study.
2	(**DTSC General Comment #2**) The Environmental Protection Plan indicates it will comply with various regulatory agency requirements. However, it does not include the California Air Resources Board requirements. Ambient air	The criteria for PM10 has been updated in Table 1 (now Table 2) of the Air Monitoring Plan (Attachment 3 of the Environmental Protection

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	quality standards for PM10 must be included (https://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/pm/pm.htm). See also Appendix F Specific Comment #3 below.	Plan) to reflect California Air Resources Board requirements (50 ug/m^3 over a 24-hour TWA).
3	(**DTSC Specific Comment #1**) Section 1.2 – Schedule – Please correct the dates.	A revised schedule has been provided in Section 1.2 and Figure 5 (now Figure 6) of the SAP.
4	(**DTSC Specific Comment #2**) Section 5.6 - Site Security – Please update if buildings have been vacated.	Section 5.6 has been updated as requested.
5	(**DTSC Specific Comment #3**) Section 5.13.2.1 – Dust Control and Air Monitoring Reporting – Please add to this Section that dust action levels will be used as a criteria to take action when necessary. Due to the close proximity to residential housing, residential PM10 action levels as well as COCs in dust action levels should be developed. OSHA worker safety levels are not appropriate. See General Comment #2 above.	Paragraph 2 of Section 5.13.2.1 has been revised to add a final sentence: "Dust action levels will be used as criteria to take action when necessary." Please see response to Item 34 (DTSC Appendix F Environmental Protection Plan Specific Comment #3) for information regarding residential dust action levels for COCs. PM10 action levels have been addressed in Item 2 above.
6	(**DTSC Specific Comment #4**) Section 5.13.2.2 Petroleum Odors – Indicates that "in the event that FID monitoring results suggest the need for additional control measures…..", How will the FID results suggest this? What is the criteria use to make this determination? This Section must be revised and clarified.	Section 5.13.2.2 has been revised as follows: "Monitoring will be conducted upwind and downwind of the excavation area. In the event that FID monitoring results suggest the need for additional control measures as defined by the criteria presented in the EPP (Appendix F), exposed soil will be covered at the end of each workday and during periods of heavy precipitation or high winds by a 10-mil liner securely anchored by sandbags. In addition, Section 3.1.6 Real –Time Petroleum Odor Monitoring has been added to the Air Monitoring Plan (Attachment 3 of Appendix F – EPP) describing the

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		criteria used to determine when additional control measures are needed (i.e. 50 ppmv).
7	(**DTSC Specific Comment #5**) Section 6.1 IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action – Indicates that "radiological screening and waste characterization of excavated soil at the RSY will occur as needed to support excavation activities." Please clarify what you mean by "as needed". Does this refer to waste characterization? Won't all excavated soil be radiologically screened?	Section 6.1, 2nd paragraph, last sentence was reworded to state; "*Radiological screening and waste characterization of excavated soil at the RSY will support excavation activities*."
8	(**DTSC Specific Comment #6**) Section 6.1.3 Pre-Excavation Soil Boring – Indicates that pre-excavation soil borings may be used as confirmation samples. Under what conditions would these boring samples be used as confirmation samples? Please clarify.	Section 6.1.5, paragraph 3, 1st sentence, was corrected to read, "*When the initial lateral extent of each excavation has been reached, confirmation samples will be collected from the sidewalls. Soil borings collected prior to excavation will serve as confirmation samples for vertical extent (see Section 6.1.3)*." Section 6.1.7, 1st paragraph, 3rd sentence was corrected to read, "*The results of the pre-excavation soil core samples (Section 6.1.3) will be used in lieu of the bottom sample*."
9	(**DTSC Specific Comment #7**) Section 6.1.7 Saturated Soil – Paragraph 1 indicates that confirmation samples will be collected. DTSC agrees that confirmation samples should be collected, however, this Section goes on to state that pre-excavation soil borings (also referred to as core boring, soil core samples) may be used in lieu of a bottom excavation confirmation samples. Please clarify under what conditions this would be done. This contradicts with Section 6.1.5, paragraph 3. Please review and clarify.	Section 6.1.5, paragraph 3, 1st sentence, was corrected to read, "*When the initial lateral extent of each excavation has been reached, confirmation samples will be collected from the sidewalls. Soil borings collected prior to excavation will serve as confirmation samples for vertical extent (see Section 6.1.3)*." Section 6.1.7, 1st paragraph, 3rd sentence was corrected to read, "*The results of the pre-excavation soil core samples (Section 6.1.3) will be used in lieu of the*

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		bottom sample."
10	(**DTSC Specific Comment #8**) Section 6.2.1 – Soil Excavation – Paragraph 2 – Please include the justification as to why excavation of impacted soil is limited to 4 feet bgs if visible debris is no longer observed.	As stated in Section 6.2.1, 2nd paragraph, 2nd sentence, "*The planned excavation depth is established as 4 feet bgs based on the technical specifications in the historical grading plans implemented during construction of IR Site 12 housing (Navy, 2007)*."
11	(**DTSC Specific Comment #9**) Section 6.2.2 – Saturated Soil – Paragraph 1 – Indicates that surface waters may be reused as on-site dust mitigation and that use of such will require approval by RASO prior to reuse. This contradicts with statements in the SAP that surface waters will not be sampled for radionuclides. Please clarify.	Section 6.2.2 Paragraph 2 has been revised as follows: "Surface water including rainwater collecting on RSY pads or ponding water from low spots within the project site *will be sampled for disposal in the sanitary sewer*. Water will not be reused for dust control. In addition, the SAP does not include sampling information for investigation derived waste. Details regarding the sampling of surface water for discharge to the sanitary sewer have been added to the WMP.
12	(**DTSC Specific Comment #10**) Section 6.2.2 – Saturated Soil – Paragraph 1 – Surface waters, including ponding within excavation areas, must be sampled for all COCs and approved by regulatory agencies for reuse prior to using for dust control or other uses. Please revise this section.	Please see the response to Item 11.
13	(**DTSC Specific Comment #11**) Section 6.2.3 – Confirmation Sampling and Analysis – Suggest deleting the following sentence from paragraph two because it repeats what was stated at the beginning of the paragraph: Following satisfactory results from lead, the sample will b analyzed for PCBs and PAHs.	The sentence was deleted as suggested.

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
14	(**DTSC Specific Comment #12**) Section 6.2.3 – Confirmation Sampling and Analysis – Please include a justification for analyzing only 25% of the samples for dioxins/furans.	The project is a continuation of previous work (NTCRA Phase III WP [CB&I, 2015]), and as such the previous strategy has been adopted for the SWDA where there is only a possibility that dioxins may be detected. Detections will trigger additional sampling per Section 17.1.2 of the SAP. For those discrete excavations where dioxins are a known contaminant, the strategy is to sample at a frequency of 100%.
15	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP General Comment #1**) The approach to the soil cleanup is unclear for TPHs. TPHs are sometimes listed as COCs for soil (in text) and sometimes not (in table footnotes). TPH cleanup does seem to be an objective for soil because TPHs are included in the list of remedial goals (WS #10, Table 10-2). However, there is a footnote saying “not a COC. Cleanup goals shown…to target mass reduction in soil.” The approach to deciding when sufficient TPH mass has been removed is not clear. TPHs are not included in analyte lists (WS #18) for excavation confirmation samples. Please clarify the cleanup approach for TPHs in soil. Specifically clarify decision criteria for completing TPH mass reduction. Also, please clarify the approach to TPH in the Project Objectives in the main work plan.	Section 1.1 “Project Objectives” of the Work Plan has been revised to remove TPH from the list of soil COCs. The Executive Summary of the SAP has likewise been revised to remove TPH for the list of soil COCs. Footnote 1 of Table 10-2 of SAP Worksheet 10 has been revised for clarification: “1. TPH is not a COC. Cleanup goals shown above were provided to target mass reduction in soil as applicable to the Gateview Arsenic/TPH Area for work completed in 2017 per the *Work Plan Time Critical Removal Action Installation Restoration Site 12* (CE2 Kleinfelder, 2016). The goals are presented here for use as import material criteria for Site 12.”
16	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP General Comment #2**) Total chromium, 4,4-DDD, and alpha-BHC are listed as COCs in the text (WP and SAP) but tables note that these chemicals are not COCs. It appears these chemicals are being treated as COCs and will drive additional excavation in certain locations if they exceed remedial goals. Please clarify if the approach to cleanup of these chemicals in	Section 1.1 has been revised to remove total chromium and selected pesticides from the soil COC list in paragraph one, and add a second paragraph: “As stated in the Final Record of Decision/Final Remedial Action Plan for

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	soil is the same as the other COCs listed in text and tables. Especially clarify Worksheet #11 on this point.	Installation Restoration Site 12 (Non-Solid Waste Disposal Areas and Non-Radiological) Former Naval Station Treasure Island San Francisco, California (IR Site 12 Non-SWDA/Non-Radiological ROD; Navy, 2017), the Navy will address other chemical in soil, although these chemicals were not identified as COCs in the human health or ecological risk assessments. The Navy has identified remediation goals for pesticides and chromium. The other chemicals being addressed in soil are as follows: o Total Chromium o Pesticides (4,4-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane [4,4-DDD] and alpha-benzene hexachloride [alpha-BHC].” The executive summary of the SAP has been similarly updated. Worksheet #11, Step 5 has been revised to include chromium and selected pesticides along with the COCs both decision steps.
17	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP General Comment #3**) The SAP uses the non-SWDA ROD cleanup goals for both the non-SWDA cleanup and the North Point SWDA NTCRA. DTSC accepts the application of the non-SWDA cleanup goals to the North Point SWDA NTCRA. However, please note that the cleanup goals in the non-SWDA ROD are based on regulatory agency guidance or site screening concentrations (TI SSCs) that are no longer current. For example, the lead cleanup goal in the non-SWDA ROD is 400 mg/kg and the current DTSC residential screening level is 80 mg/kg. The slope factors and potency	The Navy will perform the remaining non-SWDA remedial action per the goals set forth in the non-SWDA ROD. No changes have been made to the Work Plan. The Navy will continue to work with the DTSC to evaluate cleanup goals per the development of the SWDA/RAD Feasibility Study.

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	factors for PAHs have also been updated. For the forthcoming SWDA feasibility study, please update the cleanup goals to consider the most current screening levels. The most current human health screening levels are found at http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/AssessingRisk/humanrisk2.cfm <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.dtsc.ca.gov%2FAssessingRisk%2Fhumanrisk2.cfm&data=02%7C01%7C%7C6b2344d56eeb4f6586fe08d5cafde8dd%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636638114227413865&sdata=A0HKwoJKh8knfAFTdjEWenHZ2XcNHR4vjPGESfJ1M8E%3D&reserved=0> and https://www.epa.gov/risk/regional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Frisk%2Fregional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables&data=02%7C01%7C%7C6b2344d56eeb4f6586fe08d5cafde8dd%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636638114227423869&sdata=7WJG6N8mo5OLVlSjqS2EaMDB8WMw%2F6reXuNhPytdfWQ%3D&reserved=0> . These current screening levels should also be considered in establishing project quantitation limits.	
18	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #1**) Worksheet #5 – Project Organizational Chart, doesn’t include Jerry Cooper, Gilbane’s Corporate RSO/CHP. Please add Mr. Cooper since he reviews the radiological data to ensure that the DQOs have been met. He is also tasked with providing critical analysis and interpretation of radiological data.	The project organization chart has been updated to include Jerry Cooper.
19	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #2**) Worksheet #10, Section 10.3 and Table 10-1 are missing information and contain irrelevant information. Table 10-1 doesn’t include a summary of the previously started NTCRA that is mentioned in Worksheet #9 Action Items. Table 10-1 also doesn’t include a summary of the FS Addendum that superseded the FS. Section 10.3 doesn’t discuss the history of investigations and/or removals at North Point SWDA.	Worksheet 10, Table 10-1 was updated with the information for the previously started NTCRA (North Point SWDA) and the FS Addendum.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	Please remove the irrelevant information and add the missing information.	
20	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #3**) Worksheet #10, Section 10.4 – Nature and Extent of Contamination, doesn't describe the nature and extent except with a reference to Table 17-1. Instead it lists expected dimensions of the planned excavations. It also states "continuation of the excavation of the North Point SWDA NTCRA" but doesn't explain what has been done up to this point or what is driving continued work. Please expand Section 10.4 to include a brief narrative of the nature and extent of contamination.	Table 10-1 has been updated with a description of the previous North Point SWDA NTCRA work. In addition, a brief narrative has been added to Section 10.4 to describe what is driving the work (from the ROD/RAWP): "The contamination at Site 12 resulted from waste disposal activities by the Navy previously identified on site and from existing debris that was not removed during housing construction. The chemicals potentially released at Site 12, including metals, dioxins and furans, PCBs and PAHs, are mostly attributed to waste disposal (including burning) activities by the Navy." The remedial action detailed in this SAP and RAWP is necessary to address potential risk to current and future residential receptors from dermal contact, ingestion, and inhalation of contaminants in soil. The remedial action will also address potential risk to off-site aquatic receptors in San Francisco Bay from arsenic-contaminated groundwater. [This portion of the remedial action was completed per the TCRA (CE2Kleinfelder, 2016) in 2017.]
21	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #4**) Worksheet #10, Table 10-3 states that there are no release criteria and/or screening levels for water containing Ra-226. Please revise the document to clarify the approach to disposing of (1) investigation-derived waste water that will be generated during groundwater sampling, and (2) waste water generated during	The SAP does not provide for the analysis of investigative-derived waste per BRAC policy. The requested information will be provided in the WMP.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	excavation and equipment decontamination. Please include the rationale for the approach.	
22	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #5**) Worksheet #11 includes the goal of monitoring for Ra-226 in groundwater but there is no corresponding study question, remediation goal, screening level, or decision rule. Please clarify the purpose of the Ra-226 data for groundwater and clarify the decision rules for those data.	SAP Worksheet 11 Step 2 was revised to include the goal: “Collect radiological data representative of groundwater in the Gateview TPH/Arsenic area to support the planned Feasibility Study Addendum.” The screening level is presented on WS #15.17. The decision rule was added to Step 5 : “If the concentrations of COCs exceed the project screening criteria as listed on WS #15.15 though WS #15.18, then the results will be used to delineate the extent of contamination and to support site evaluations during the preparation of the planned FS Addendum.”
23	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #6**) Worksheet #11 also includes a decision rule for groundwater that refers to “TPH concentrations declining and geochemical parameters are adequate for MNA”. Please explain the approach to trend analysis and geochemical data interpretation that will be employed. Please specifically apply the concepts discussed in the USEPA guidance for MNA https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-03/documents/tum_ch9.pdf <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2014-03%2Fdocuments%2Ftum_ch9.pdf&data=02%7C01%7C%7C6b2344d56eeb4f6586fe08d5cafde8dd%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636638114227433882&sdata=Zh3KiFdZ%2FmGSnpma6zH6BdEpEdQgHJiDcFmhnJjdpz4%3D&reserved=0> . Please expand the list of information inputs as needed to clarify the approach.	Worksheet 11 has been revised to clarify that the data will be transferred to the Basewide Groundwater Monitoring Program after collection. Step 2 Study Question is revised as follows: “Are TPH and geochemical parameter data from the Gateview Arsenic/TPH area wells (SAP WS #18) of quality suitable for supporting the basewide MNA program?” Step 5 decision rules have been revised as follows: “If the results of the dataset have been validated and are complete, then they will be transferred to the Navy for supplementing the basewide groundwater MNA dataset.”

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
27	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #7**) Worksheet #14, Section 14.1, mentions annual groundwater sampling but the work plan states that groundwater sampling will be done quarterly. Please clarify the groundwater monitoring frequency. Section 14.1.1 steps one and two should be reversed to prevent potential contamination of decontaminated sampling equipment. Please revise the document accordingly.	Worksheet #14, Section 14.1, has been revised to clarify that quarterly monitoring will be performed. Steps one and two of Section 14.1.1 have been reversed as requested.
28	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #8**) Worksheet #15.1 lists a project quantitation limit for PAHs as BAP EQ, but this is a calculated value and as such there is no quantitation limit. Please correct the table.	The project quantitation limit goal for the BAP EQ for PAH on Worksheet #15.1 has been replaced with NA.
29	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #9**) Worksheets #15.6 through #15.14 – please refer to: https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/Schools/upload/SMP_FS_Cleanfill-Schools.pdf <https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.dtsc.ca.gov%2FSchools%2Fupload%2FSMP_FS_Cleanfill-Schools.pdf&data=02%7C01%7C%7Ce84160b716724a1251e908d5ca7fa849%7C3f4ffbf4c7604c2abab8c63ef4bd2439%7C0%7C0%7C636637571977008801&sdata=lKMgMKjGlJKn4nzSogfuYAU50dU9IP18Y4%2FdAzAobfQ%3D&reserved=0> to establish the approach for characterizing import fill. For example, WS #15.7 lists no project screening limits for m,p-xylenes and o-xylene but USEPA RSLs are available for these chemicals. The table also lists the out-of-date June 2017 RSL table as a reference for import fill screening limits. Further, DTSC uses more stringent screening values for certain compounds (DTSC HERO HHRA Note 3). Please update the Worksheet #15 tables with the most current version of DTSC HERO HHRA Note 3 and the RSLs as applicable. The TI SSCs established in 2005 for certain compounds are not applicable for import fill characterization. For example, the TI SSC for bromoform is listed as 62 mg/kg but the current USEPA RSL for residential soil is significantly lower at 19 mg/kg and the DTSC HERO HHRA Note 3 lists 20 mg/kg for residential	Worksheets # 15.7 through #15.14 have been updated with the current screening levels (May 2018 EPA RSLs), giving priority to DTSC HERO HHRA Note 3 values.

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	soil. Please use the current screening levels giving priority to DTSC HERO HHRA Note 3 values.	
30	(**DTSC Appendix A SAP Specific Comment #10**) Worksheet #18 – Please clarify whether soil samples listed will be discrete or composite samples.	An additional footnote will be added to Worksheet #18 to clarify that the samples will be discrete.
31	(**DTSC Appendix B Waste Management Plan Specific Comment #1**) Section 5.5 – Waste Inspection and Documentation Program – Indicates that formal inspections of accumulation areas will be conducted and recorded weekly. Please included that these inspections will also address any areas of concern at the time they are found.	The following was added to Section 5.5, 1st paragraph as the 2nd sentence: "*These inspections will also address any areas of concern at the time they are found*."
32	(**DTSC Appendix F Environmental Protection Plan Specific Comment #1**) Attachment 1 Storm Water Plan a. Figure 2 does not show BMPs and Figure 3 is referenced in Section 2.6 but not included. Please correct/include. b. Section 2.1.6 Project Description – Paragraph 1 does not include hot spot removals. Please add. c. Section 2.1.6 Project Description – Paragraph 7 – Refers to Building 224 slab as a slab and as a foundation. Please revise for consistency. d. Section 2.1.6 Project Description – Paragraph 10 – Does not include a bullet for hot spot excavations. Please add. e. Appendix A Construction Schedule – Schedule needs to be updated.	a. Figure 2 "Site Layout Map and BMPs" and Figure 3 "Drainage Pattern and BMPs" have been provided. b. Paragraphs 1-4 of Section 2.1.6 have been revised to include the discrete (hot spot) excavations and further update the project description. c. Section 2.1.6 has been revised to reflect that the stockpile will be at the intersection of 13th Street and Avenue M. d. Section 2.1.6 has been revised to include the discrete excavations. e. Appendix A has been updated.
33	(**DTSC Appendix F Environmental Protection Plan Specific Comment #2**) Attachment 2 - Dust Control Plan –The Plan should also indicate at what point mitigation measures will be enacted when exceedances of the action level occurs. ARB guidelines recommend, "If the action level is exceeded for a	Table 2 "Action Levels" (page 42) of the Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) presents at what point the mitigation measures will be enacted: "Five readings exceeding the action level in any

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	period greater than 30 minutes, work operations will cease until adequate dust mitigation measures can be implemented." See General Comment #2 above.	15-minute period or a sustained reading exceeding the concentrations in excess of background particulate concentrations."
34	(**DTSC Appendix F Environmental Protection Plan Specific Comment #3**) Attachment 3 – Air Monitoring Plan – a. The Action levels provided in Section 3.1 and Table 1 are not appropriate for residential areas. Cal Osha worker safety actions levels are not acceptable as action levels for the community. The PM10 standard is 50 ug/m3 over a 24-hour TWA as indicated by the California Air Resources Board must be used. See the attached Memorandum from the DTSC toxicologist for an example on the development of dust action levels for contaminates in soil. b. Additionally, in regards to real-time dust monitoring as indicated in Section 3.14, two air monitoring stations may be appropriate for the small 10 ft x 10 ft excavations, but not the larger SWDA excavation. A minimum of two real-time aerosol monitors or RAMs will be required. c. Section 3.1.4 indicates the RAMs will be checked "frequently". Please specify the time frequency that they will be checked. d. Section 3.1.5 – Because COC sources are not contained to one specific area, reduction of monitoring for various COCs and/or dust is not acceptable. e. Air monitoring data shall be submitted to regulatory agencies during	a. The Air Monitoring Plan has been revised to insert a new Section 3.1.1 "Dust Action Levels" which presents calculated dust action levels for benzo(a)pyrene, selected PCBs, lead, and dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) following thedocument *Draft Dust Action Levels for Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Naval Station Treasure Island, San Francisco, California* (HERO, 2018). Table 1 (now Table 2) has been updated with the California Air Resources Board PM10 standard of 50 ug/m3 over a 24-hour TWA and the site-specific calculated values. b. Section 3.1.4 (now Section 3.1.5) has been revised to insert the following after the second sentence: "A minimum of two RAMs will be used for the larger SWDA excavations." c. Section 3.1.4 (now Section 3.1.5) has been revised to specify that the RAMs will be checked 3 times per day. d. The final sentence section 3.1.5 (now Section

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	fieldwork activities upon request.	3.1.7) has been deleted. e. Comment acknowledged.

Reviewer:	**California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Comments** from Sheetal Singh, via letter to Juanita Bacey, Project Manager, Brownfields & Environmental Restoration, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) *(This review was performed in support of the Interagency Agreement between DTSC and CDPH.)*	**Date of Comments**	Letter dated 07 Jun 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
35	(***CDPH General Comment #1***) The California Department of Public Health – Environmental Management Branch (CDPH-EMB) utilizes the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 17, Section 30256(k), which requires: a. Radioactive material be properly disposed; b. a reasonable effort has been made to eliminate residual radioactive contamination; c. a radiation survey has been performed which demonstrate that the premises are suitable for release for unrestricted use. In practice, this may mean employing a process similar to the one outlined in the Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation (MARSSIM, NRC et al, 1997), which include establishing a reference background area for each of the materials to remain in situ. These reference background measurements are then compared to survey units (SUs).	Thank you for the comment. The Navy appreciates CDPH review and input.
36	(**CDPH General Comment #2**) Please provide a figure locating Site 32.	Figure 3 was modified to show the location of Site 32.
37	(**CDPH General Comment #3**) Please provide a figure showing transportation routes for excavated soil/waste to the Radiological Screening Yards (RSYs).	A new Figure 4 was added showing the transport routes to the RSY.

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
38	(**CDPH General Comment #4**) Will either a gamma walk over survey (GWS) or a gamma drive over survey (GDS) be performed for the transportation routes after completion of the remediation work? Please explain.	No. Treasure Island streets are public roads. State and federal DOT requirements apply. Therefore, contamination controls will be applied to trucks prior to their entry onto a public roadway. Controls will include tarping trucks and conducting a radiological survey of the tires prior to leaving the stockpile area.
39	(**CDPH General Comment #5**) Please specify soil thickness that will be used at the RSY pads and how you have determined that contamination will be detected with reasonable efficiency at the bottom of the soil on the pad.	The Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (RDMP; Appendix E), Section 6.4.2, specifies the soil thickness as 9 inches (23 cm). A technical basis document demonstrating the detection capability at this depth will be submitted to RASO for their concurrence.
40	(**CDPH General Comment #6**) Appendix E: There is little discussion (Sections 1.3 and 6.4 both simply mention that it will be performed) of radiological air sampling/monitoring despite several actions in the work plan that may disturb potentially contaminated soil. Please expand on air sampling/monitoring practices.	The Radiation Protection Plan (RPP), Section 6.2, describes radiological air sampling protocol.
41	(**CDPH General Comment #7**) Appendix E: There is no mention in this appendix of water samples to be collected or analyzed for Ra-226 as mentioned in the RAWP and Appendix A – Sampling and Analysis Plan. Please provide the appropriate information in this section.	The RDMP (Appendix E), Section 7.2.2, has been revised to state, "*Collected water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge*."
42	(**CDPH General Comment #8**) When de-posting the RCAs; what surveys will be completed to provide data demonstrating that radiological controls are no	The RPP, Section 1.3, last paragraph, was modified to include the following sentence:

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	longer needed? Please provide explanations in the text.	"*Restricted areas may be de-posted and released from radiological controls once acceptable surface contamination levels given in Exhibit 5 are met*."
43	(**CDPH General Comment #9**) Appendix F: Please break out radiological air sampling/monitoring as its own appendix.	Radiological air sampling is addressed in the RPP, Section 6.2.
44	(**CDPH Specific Comment #10**) Section 1.1 ("Project Objectives"), Page 2, Bullet 3: Ra-226 is listed as a contaminant of concern (COC) on the same list as "Soil" and "Groundwater." Does Ra-226 apply to both soil and groundwater?	Ra-226 is a COC in both soil and groundwater.
45	(**CDPH Specific Comment #11**) Section 5.5 ("Mobilization"), Page 18, Paragraph 5, Sentence 2: Please clarify "Trucks, machinery, and equipment will be radiologically surveyed…throughout the project…" Will radiological surveys be performed on a scheduled, routine basis as well as each instance of trucks, machinery, and equipment exiting a RCA? Where will the records of these surveys be maintained? Please provide explanations in the text.	Section 5.5, 2nd sentence was modified to read as follows: "*Trucks, machinery, and equipment will be radiologically surveyed prior to initial use and decontaminated prior to first arrival, if required, and routinely throughout the project in accordance with standard operating procedures, and after completion of remedial activities. Survey records will be maintained onsite*."
46	(**CDPH Specific Comment #12**) Section 5.6 ("Site Security"), Page 19, Paragraph 1 (first full), Sentence 2: Please spell out the term represented by the acronym, "RA", and add it to the acronyms list.	In sentence 2 of paragraph 1 of Section 5.6, the acronym "RA" has been defined as Remedial Action and has been added to the acronym list.
47	(**CDPH Specific Comment #13**) Section 5.7.2 ("Temporary Construction Facilities"), Page 20, Paragraph 4, Sentence 2: "A shipping container, if needed, will be staged at IR Site 32 as a working space and for storage of tools, small equipment, and materials." Please specify storage of non-radiological materials only.	Section 5.7.2, Paragraph 4, Sentence 2 has been revised to read: "A shipping container, if needed, will be staged at IR Site 32 as a working space and for storage of tools, small equipment, and non-radiological materials."
48	(**CDPH Specific Comment #14**) Section 5.7.4 ("Equipment and Personnel Decontamination Facilities"), Page 21, Paragraph 2, Sentence 1: "Prior to constructing the pad, the area will be cleared of rocks, debris, and other	The following was added as the 2nd sentence to Section 5.7.4, 2nd paragraph: "*An initial radiological survey of the area may be performed*

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	items that could puncture the liner." It would be prudent to perform an initial radiological survey of the area to ensure no radiological interference and to establish base-line data for future radiological release of the area.	*to ensure no radiological interference and to establish base-line data for future radiological release of the area*."
49	(**CDPH Specific Comment #15**) Section 5.13.2.3 ("Runoff Control"), Page 26, Paragraph 1, Sentence 2: "The RSY laydown pads and soil stockpiles will be constructed with berms to contain rainwater for collection and disposal." Will the collected rain water be analyzed for Ra-226 prior to disposal? What records of the results will be kept?	The collected water will be analyzed in conformance to the discharge permit. The RDMP (Appendix E), Section 7.2.2, states, "*Collected water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge*." Sampling results will be retained as required by the SAP (Appendix A).
50	(**CDPH Specific Comment #16**) Section 6.1 ("IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action"), Page 28, Paragraph 3, Sentence 4: It would be prudent to place a reference in Section 6.1 to Section 5.4.5 "Foundation and Removal" of Appendix E, since that is the only mention of the foundation undersides being MARSSIM Class 1 survey units.	A reference to the RMDP (Appendix E) was added at the end of Section 6.1, 2nd paragraph.
51	(**CDPH Specific Comment #17**) Section 6.1.3 ("Pre-Excavation Soil Boring"), Page 29, Paragraph 2: Please explain and provide relevant text in the document for the following queries: a. "The analytical results [of soil core sampling] will be used to inform excavation activities…" Will the soil cores be analyzed for Ra-226? b. Will the soil cores be scanned for elevated Ra-226 activity prior to handling or shipment to an off-site laboratory?	a. Yes. See Section 1.1, 2nd paragraph that states: "*The RAOs will be achieved by excavating discrete locations of soil with COCs above the remediation goals (RGs) and disposing of the soil off-site. This includes confirming that Ra-226 soil concentrations are below the release criteria*." b. Yes. Samples will be handled in accordance with SAP Worksheet 27. A Section entitled "Sample Packaging- Radiological Samples" has

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		been added to Worksheet 27 of the SAP: “Samples will be delivered for analysis to the laboratory via cooler, box, or other similar container (ice is not required if only radiological analyses will be performed), along with the completed COC. Samples to be sent off site will be packaged in accordance with applicable Department of Transportation (DOT) and International Air Transport Association (IATA) procedures. At a minimum, sample containers will be placed in a box, cooler, or similar container for shipment and packaged with bubble wrap or other materials as necessary to prevent container breakage. For samples transported via commercial carrier, two custody seals will taped across the lid of the box or cooler: one seal in the front and one seal on the side. The COC will include the airbill number, and the “Received By” box will be labeled with the commercial courier’s name. The COC will be sealed in a re-sealable bag and then taped to the inside of the sample cooler lid or placed inside the box. A copy of the COC will be maintained on site and a copy will be e-mailed to the Project Chemist. The box/cooler will be taped shut as necessary. The airbill will be completed for priority overnight delivery and placed in the

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		pouch, which then will be secured to the box/cooler. If multiple boxes/coolers are being shipped, the original COC will be placed in one of the boxes/cooler, and copies of the COC will be placed in the other boxes/coolers. The number of packages should be included on each airbill (e.g., 1 of 2, 2 of 2). Prepared packages will be surveyed prior to shipment."
	c. Will the direct push rig (DPT) be radiologically surveyed for possible radiological contamination? d. Will DPT be decontaminated between boring locations? e. Will radiological air sampling/monitoring take place during DPT activities?	c. Yes. See Section 5.5. d. Yes. See SAP (Appendix A) Worksheet #14. e. Yes. See Section 5.13.2.
52	(**CDPH Specific Comment #18**) Section 6.1.4 ("Excavation"), Page 29, Paragraph 3, Sentence 3 a. First mention of RCA; please expand to show full form of acronym. b. "Excavated soil will be direct loaded, where possible, into a dump truck staged next to the excavation, but outside the RCA." Please explain how the spread of contamination or the loss of radiological controls will be prevented while transporting potentially contaminated loose soil over the RCA fence into a waiting truck. • Section 5.13.2.4 mentions clearing loose soil off the dove tails of the trucks. If these trucks are outside the RCA, then how will radiological controls be maintained?	a. The acronym "RCA" has been replaced with '*controlled area*'. b. The following was added to Section 6.1.4 as the 4th sentence: "*A conditional radiologically controlled area (RCA) will be established during loading activities and released once loading activities are completed*."-
53	(**CDPH Specific Comment #19**) Section 6.1.5 ("Saturated Soil"), Page 29, Paragraph 4, Sentence 4: Will temporary soil laydown/drying areas be	Yes. The RDMP (Appendix E), Section 6.1, 1st sentence, states than an RCA will be set up

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	radiologically investigated both prior and after use? Please explain.	around the area to be excavated. Section 6.2 states: "*A gamma scan of the area to be excavated will be performed prior to soil disturbance to identify any radiological issues that may exist or other potential worker exposure concerns*."
54	(**CDPH Specific Comment #20**) Section 6.1.7 ("Confirmation Sampling"), Page 31, Paragraph 2, Sentence 4:	
	a. "Pre- and post-gamma static readings will be collected where practical and safe to do so." It would be prudent to perform gamma scanning of the sidewalls and floors and to take the static gamma readings at the highest location observed.	The RMDP (Appendix E), Section 6.3, states: "*A gamma scan will be performed over 100 percent of the open excavation and additional soil samples will be collected to ensure a sampling frequency, including confirmation samples, of at least one sample every 50 m2 of excavation surface, which approximates the sampling density of a MARSSIM Class 1 survey, or about 20 samples every 1,000 square meters. These samples will be systematically distributed across the excavation surfaces and analyzed for Ra-226 only*."
	b. If the excavator bucket is used to retrieve the soil sample(s); will the bucket be radiologically surveyed and decontaminated before the next sample is retrieved? Please explain.	Yes. See SAP (Appendix A) Worksheet #14.
55	(**CDPH Specific Comment #21**) Section 6.2.1 ("Soil Excavation"), Page 33, Paragraph 2, Sentence 3:	
	a. "Low level radioactive objects (LLROs) and Ra-226 are anticipated to be co-located with debris and excavation will continue until debris has been removed." This sentence implies that LLRO may not contain Ra-	a. The sentence has been revised as follows: "Low level radioactive objects (LLROs) containing Ra-226 are anticipated to be co-located with debris

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	226, please clarify. b. Page 34, Paragraph 2, Sentence 2: "Large debris may be segregated to separate staging areas within the immediate work area for further evaluation." Is the, "Immediate work area", part of the "RCA"?	and excavation will continue until debris has been removed." b. Yes. The RMDP (Appendix E), Section 6.1 states: "*Prior to initiating excavation activities, an RCA will be set up around the area to be excavated. The RCA will be sized so that work can be conducted with minimal disruption, but also to minimize the impact on residential activities in the area (e.g., street traffic, pedestrians, bus stops, etc.). The RCA will be configured based on excavator clearances, truck access, and staging areas that may be needed for material and equipment*."
56	(**CDPH Specific Comment #22**) Section 6.2.2 ("Saturated Soil"), Page 34, Paragraph 3, Sentence 5: a. "Excavations will proceed using best management procedures and only smaller areas will be opened at once time to avoid collection of large volumes of surface and ground water." Change, "at once", to, "one at a". b. Paragraph 3, last sentence: "Collected water will be contained in tanks or equivalent and processed prior to disposal." Please specify whether the collected water will be analyzed for Ra-226. Specify analytical method.	a. Sentence 5 of Paragraph 3 of Section 6.2.2 was revised as follows: "Excavations will proceed using best management procedures and only smaller areas will be opened one at a time to avoid collection of large volumes of surface and ground water." b. Collected water will be analyzed in accordance with the discharge permit. The RDMP (Appendix E), Section 7.2.2, has been revised to state, "*Collected water or is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge*."

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
57	(**CDPH Specific Comment #23**) Section 6.2.2 ("Saturated Soil"), Page 35, Paragraph 1, Sentence 1: "Although not expected, water generated from dewatering activities, if collected or containerized, will be subject to the storage and treatment requirements described in the WMP (Appendix B)." Ad, "Be", between the words, "will", and, "subject."	The first sentence of paragraph 3, Section 6.2.2, was revised as follows: "Although not expected, water generated from dewatering activities, if collected or containerized, will be subject to the storage and treatment requirements described in the WMP (Appendix B)."
58	(**CDPH Specific Comment #24**) Section 6.2.5 ("Low-Level Radioactive Object Management"), Page 35 & 36: Please specify if characterization of LLRO will be performed to verify isotope. If characteristics of the LLRO are unlike Ra-226; what steps will be taken to identify the radionuclide involved?	Additional information was added to the RMDP (Appendix E), Section 7.2.1: "*A waste information fact sheet will be prepared for each RO that is recovered to detail the analytical information about the source to include photographs of the source, radionuclide identification, estimated curie content, and radiological survey information*."
59	(**CDPH Specific Comment #25**) Appendix A ("Sampling and Analysis Plan"), Worksheet #10, Page 38, first bullet: Section 6.1 "IR Site 12 non-SWDA Remedial Action" claims only 40discrete excavations where this bullet specifies 58. Please explain.	Section 6.1 of the Work Plan has been revised to specify 58 discrete excavations.
60	(**CDPH Specific Comment #26**) Appendix A ("Sampling and Analysis Plan"), Worksheet #10, Page 40, Table 10-3: Water is listed as, "Currently, there are no release criteria and/or screening levels for water." If this is the case, please explain how water from the RSYs, rain events, excavations, etc., will be screened and reused per section 6.2.2. How will water used in decontamination activities be released? Please explain when the release criteria for water will be determined.	Please see the response to Item 21.
61	(**CDPH Specific Comment #27**) Appendix A ("Sampling and Analysis Plan"), Worksheet #11, Page 41, Step 2 "Identify the Goals of the Study", bullet 3: Please specify, in text, the method that will be used to sample for Ra-226 in	Please see the response to Item 21.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	water.	
62	(**CDPH Specific Comment #28**) Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis Plan”). Worksheet #11, Page 42, Step 3 “Identify Information Inputs”: Please explain why gamma scanning, alpha statics, and gamma statics are not identified as information inputs.	These inputs do not involve sampling and analysis and as such are presented in the RMDP.
63	(**CDPH Specific Comment #29**) Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis Plan”), Worksheet #14, Page 49, Section 14.1 (“Major Sampling Tasks”), bullet 3: Please add Ra-226 to the list of potential soil contaminants.	Bullet 3 in Section 14.1 has been revised as follows: “Excavate soil with PAH, Dioxin/Furan, selected pesticides, chromium, lead, and/or Ra-226 contamination above the PSLs and collect post-excavation confirmation samples.”
64	(**CDPH Specific Comment #30**) Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis Plan”), Worksheet #17, Page 83, Section 17.3 (“Import Material Sampling”), Paragraph 3, last sentence: “The imported fill material acceptance criteria for IR Site 12 are presented in Worksheets #15-6 through #15-14.” Will the imported fill material analyzed for other radionuclides beside Ra-226?	The imported fill will be analyzed for a list of 17 radionuclides by EPA 901.1M. Only the Ra-226 will be screened against a PSL and be validated. The balance of the radionuclides are analyzed for informational purposes only.
65	(**CDPH Specific Comment #31**) Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis” Plan), Worksheet #19, Page 90 & 91: EPA method 903, - “Gross alpha in drinking water	A line has been added to Worksheet #19 for alpha spectroscopy in water EPA 903.0 *Alpha-Emitting Radium Isotopes in Drinking Water”*
66	(**CDPH Specific Comment #32)** Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis” Plan), Worksheet #22, Page 95: a. A NaI detector is listed but no SOP is provided for guidance on daily QC checks. Please list and provide a copy of the SOP that will be used in the field for daily QC checks. b. There are no instruments listed for large area gamma scanning, alpha contiguous scanning, personnel frisking, smear counting, or exposure/dose rate monitoring, and please provide this information.	a. The SOPs are provided as part of the RPP. b. The information is provided in the SOPs attached to the RPP.
67	(**CDPH Specific Comment #33**) Appendix A (“Sampling and Analysis Plan”),	Please see response to Item 51.b.

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	Worksheet #27, Page 114, ("Field Sample Custody Procedures (sample collection, packaging, shipment, and delivery to laboratory)"): In this section there is no mention of sample coolers being screened for loose contamination nor exposure/dose rate prior to shipment to off-site laboratory, please explain and provide in text.	
68	(**CDPH Specific Comment #34**) Appendix B ("Waste Management Plan"), Page 10, Section 5.4 ("Waste Transportation and Disposal"), Paragraph 3: a. After the truck is power-washed, will the water be collected and analyzed for Ra-226? Please explain. b. First use of RCA in text please expand to show full form of acronym.	a. The RDMP (Appendix E), Section 7.2.2, has been revised to state, "*Collected water is filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with the discharge permit prior to discharge*." b. The acronym for RCA has been expanded to show the full form.
69	(**CDPH Specific Comment #35**) Appendix D ("Contractor Quality Control Plan"), Page 18, Section 8.3 ("DFOW 3 Site 6 and Site 32, Stockpiling of Soil and Radiologically Screening Laydown Pads"), First full paragraph: "Surveys will be conducted in accordance with Appendix A – SAP of the RD/RAWP for this CTO." Appendix A – Sampling and Analysis Plan does not mention gamma walkover surveys (GWS) / gamma scanning, please explain and provide in text.	Section 8.3, last sentence was modified to read, "*Surveys will be conducted in accordance with the Radiological Management and Demolition Plan (Appendix E) to the RAWP* for this CTO"
70	(**CDPH Specific Comment #36**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 3, Section 1.3 ("Radiological Controls"), Paragraph 1, Sentence 2: "Trucks, machinery, and equipment will be surveyed prior to exit from a radiologically controlled area (RCA) and once released from the project to confirm they are not radioactively contaminated." It may be prudent to state that an initial survey of the trucks, machinery, and	The Work Plan, Section 5.5, 2nd sentence was modified to read as follows: "*Trucks, machinery, and equipment will be radiologically surveyed prior to initial use and decontaminated prior to first arrival, if required, and routinely throughout the project in accordance with standard operating*

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	equipment will be performed.	*procedures, and after completion of remedial activities.*"
71	(**CDPH Specific Comment #37**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 3, Section 1.3 ("Radiological Controls"), Paragraph 3, Sentence 2: "Radiation protection activities will include personnel dosimetry, radiation monitoring, contamination control, and air sampling, as well as measures to maintain exposures to radiation and radioactive material as low as reasonably achievable." There is no exposure/dose rate instrumentation listed to be on site. Please explain.	The Radiation Protection Plan, Exhibit 4, lists the Ludlum Model 19 as typical survey instrumentation that may be used.
72	(**CDPH Specific Comment #38**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 4, Section 2.1 ("Radionuclides of Concern"), Paragraph 3, Sentence 2: "Alpha particle emission is used to detect Ra-226." There are no alpha detectors listed in previous appendices or in the RAWP. Please explain.	The sentence was deleted.
73	(**CDPH Specific Comment #39**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 8, Section 3.1.3 ("Step 3 – Inputs to the Decision"), Paragraph 2: It would be prudent to collect soil samples for analysis below the building footprint since the HRA suggests that LLRO(s) were relocated during site grading operations.	The RMDP (Appendix E), Section 6.3 describes the radiological characterization to be performed. Both gamma scans and soil sampling will be performed of the excavated building footprint.
74	(**CDPH Specific Comment #40**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 8, Section 3.1.4 ("Step 4 – Boundaries of the Study"), Paragraph 3: "The spatial boundaries include the buildings and their footprints, and the excavation surfaces to a depth of 15 centimeters (cm)." Does this mean 15 cm below the surface or 15 cm below the terminal depth of the excavation?	Section 3.1.4, 2nd sentence was modified to read, "*The spatial boundaries include the buildings and their footprints, and excavated surfaces to a depth of 15 centimeters (cm) below the terminal depth of the excavation*."
75	(**CDPH Specific Comment #41**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 9, Section 3.1.6 ("Step 6 – Limits on Decision Errors"), Exhibit 3-2 Decision Rules: The table under the, "else", column mentions the	The reference to concrete samples was deleted.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	collection of concrete samples. This is the first mention of concrete samples and the samples are not listed as a decision input. Please explain.	
76	(**CDPH Specific Comment #42**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 9, Section 3.2 ("Field Instrumentation"), Exhibit 3-3 Survey Instrumentation: a. The first row of this table lists a Ludlum Model 43-37-1 with a window thickness of 3.4 mg/cm2. The manufacturer recommends a window thickness of 0.8 mg/cm2 for the detector used for alpha detection only. Section 2.2 "Material Specific Release", Page 5, Paragraph 2, Sentence 2, states: "Since there are no beta-emitting radionuclides of concern." b. If instrumentation is employed that collect both alpha and beta data, and if an elevated beta reading is detected; what isotopic analysis will be performed? c. Please add the above field instruments to Worksheet #22 in Appendix A – Sampling and Analysis Plan. d. It may also be prudent to add a dose/exposure rate meter and air monitoring equipment to this list. e. This list also mentions, in the first row, a Ludlum Model 2360 with a Ludlum Model 43-37-1. There is no mention of the Ludlum Model 4612 that is to be attached to the Ludlum Model 43-37-1 three by two array.	a. The first row of the table has been corrected to reflect a window thickness of 0.8 mg/cm^2. b. Gamma spectroscopy will be performed of any volumetric sample collected. c. The information is contained in the SOPs d. Instrumentation information is in Section 6.2 of the RPP. e. Exhibit 3-3 was corrected as noted.
77	(**CDPH Specific Comment #43**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 10, Section 3.2.2 ("Instrument Response"), Paragraph 2, Sentence 1: "Instrument response checks will be conducted to assure constancy in instrument response…" Is the intent here to establish "performance checks" with on-site instrumentation rather than "response checks"?	The intent here to establish "performance checks" with on-site instrumentation. Instrument performance will be checked before the instrument is used each day. Measurements will be made using a source-geometry configuration similar to the configuration to be used for the

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		field measurements to be collected. For scaler instruments, an acceptable range (generally two times the standard deviation; i.e., ± 2σ around the expected value) for both source and background instrument response will be established and verified as statistically suitable using the chi-squared test. For ratemeter instruments, an acceptable range (generally ± 20 percent around the expected value) will be established.
78	(**CDPH Specific Comment #44**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 12, Section 3.3.1 ("Methodology"): a. It would be prudent to clean the area prior to performing contiguous static measurements for alpha radiation. b. Please state contiguous static count times.	 As provided in Section 3.4, smear samples will be collected to detect removable alpha/beta surface radioactivity. Cleaning the surface would interfere with this measurement. The RMDP (Appendix E), Attachment 2 discusses typical detection sensitivity based on a 1-minute count time.
79	(**CDPH Specific Comment #45**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 13, Section 3.3.2 ("Effective Survey Coverage"), Paragraph 2, Sentence 1: "…effective survey coverage of 60%, which is more than sufficient coverage for a Class 3 survey unit." While most of the building is being treated as a MARSSIM class 3 survey unit; the bottom side of the foundation is stated as being a class 1 survey unit (Section 5.4.5) for which 60^ coverage is unacceptable. Please revise this section.	A sentence was added to the end of Section 3.3.2: "*A higher survey coverage was would be needed for a Class 1 survey unit is achieved by offsetting the detector positions as described in Attachment 2.*"

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
80	(**CDPH Specific Comment #46**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 15, Section 3.5 ("Gamma Scans"): a. "Gamma scans will be performed of the excavations and excavated soil to locate radiation anomalies…" In this section there is extensive discussion of the RS-yoo system but no mention of any other instrumentation. Is this the only instrument that will be used for gamma scanning? b. Please address excavation coverage percentage. c. Please address instrumentation MDC scan.	a. Section 3.5.1 states, "*Smaller areas that cannot be surveyed using the RS-700 system will be scanned using a hand-held Ludlum Model 44-10 2x2 NaI gamma scintillation detector with a Ludlum 2221 rate meter/scaler (or equivalent)*." b. Section 6.3 states that a gamma scan will be performed over 100 percent of the open excavation. c. As stated in Section 3.1.3, gamma scans will be used as qualitative inputs.
81	(**CDPH Specific Comment #47**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 15, Section 3.5.1 ("Physical Configuration"), Paragraph 3: "Smaller areas that cannot be surveyed using the RS-700 system will be scanned using a handheld Ludlum Model 44-10 2x2 NaI gamma scintillation detector with a Ludlum 2221 rate meter/scaler (or equivalent)." There is no mention of this data collected from the Ludlum Model 44-10 attached to the Ludlum Model 2221 being GPS correlated. Will this data collected contain location data? Please explain and add to text.	No. Data collected with the Ludlum Model 44-10 must be assessed manually and cannot be compared or integrated with RS-700 data.
82	(**CDPH Specific Comment #48**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 17, Section 3.5.4 ("Field Investigation"), Paragraph 2, Sentence 4: "The radioactive material will be collected, segregated, and stored in appropriate containers." Will a radiological survey be performed to verify the complete removal of radioactive material from the storage site?	The RPP, Section 1.3, last paragraph, was modified to include the following sentence: "*Restricted areas may be de-posted and released from radiological controls once acceptable surface contamination levels given in Exhibit 5 are met*."

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	Please specify in text.	
83	(**CDPH Specific Comment #49**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 19, Section 3.6.5 ("Sampling and Analysis"): a. Sentence 1: "Sampling and analysis were performed in accordance with the SAP." Please change the tense "were" to "will be." b. Sentence 2: "Except where available material to sample is limited, samples collected will be approximately 1,000 grams in size." Please add the lowest weight that can be collected and a proper analysis still be performed (i.e., approximately 1000 grams, no less than…). c. It would be prudent to add sentence(s) explaining release surveys of coolers prior to shipment.	a. The sentence was corrected as noted. b. No minimum size is specified since the laboratory will attempt to analyze the sample regardless of the volume collected. c. The following was added to Section 3.6.4 as the last sentence: "*A contamination survey of the sample container will be performed prior to shipment*."
84	(**CDPH Specific Comment #50**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 20, Section 3.7 ("Reference Areas"): Has an appropriate reference area been selected? If so please provide that information.	No reference areas have been selected at this time.
85	(**CDPH Specific Comment #51**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 22, Section 4.1 ("Data Validation and Verification") bullet 3: Please provide acceptable QC ranges for instrumentation to be used in the field.	The RPP, Section 5.4 describes how an acceptable range for both source and background instrument response will be established.
86	(**CDPH Specific Comment #52**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 23, Section 4.3 ("Graphical Data Review"), first sentence: "Graphical methods may include a posting plt, box-and-whisker plot, frequency plot, and/or cumulative distribution diagram constructed for each data set." Please change "plt" to "plot."	The sentence was corrected as noted.
87	(**CDPH Specific Comment #53**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 27, Section 5.2.1 ("Survey Report"), Paragraph 4,	The sentence was corrected as noted. Section 5.0, last sentence states that the building will be

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	Date of Document:	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	Sentence 1: "The report will be submitted to the Navy and the CDPH Radiological Health Branch for concurrence that building materials are radioactively released…" Please change "radiological released" to read "radiologically released." Will the report be reviewed and approved by RASO and CDPH Radiologic Health Branch before subject buildings are demolished?	demolished once the report has been accepted by the Navy and CDPH.
88	(**CDPH Specific Comment #54**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 32, Section 5.4.5 ("Foundation Survey and Removal"), Sentence 2: Please elaborate on MARSSIM Class 1 and how this will differ from the rest of the building's Class 3 survey.	The following was added to Section 5.4.5 as the 4th sentence: "*The MARSSIM Class 1 classification means survey coverage will be increased to 100 percent*."
89	(**CDPH Specific Comment #55**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 33, Section 6.1 ("Site Preparation"), Paragraph 2, Sentence 4: "Whenever possible, heavy equipment will remain outside the RCA…" Is this meant to imply that potentially radiologically contaminated soil will be removed from the RCA prior to scanning or analysis and loaded into the bed of a truck? How will the spread of potentially contaminated soil out of the RCA be prevented? (See comment 20).	The following was added to Section 6.1 as the 4th sentence: "*A conditional RCA will be established around the dump truck during loading activities and released once loading activities are completed*."
90	(**CDPH Specific Comment #56**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 33, Section 6.2 ("Soil Excavation"), Paragraphs 3 &4: Please see previous comments regarding the inclusion of air monitoring/sampling in the text.	Radiological air sampling is addressed in the RPP, Section 6.2.
91	(**CDPH Specific Comment #57**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 34, Section 6.4 ("Radiological Screening Yard"), Paragraph 4, Sentence 1: a. "Soil excavated during excavation activities will be transported to an RSY at Site 32 to be radiologically screened for disposal." Please provide a figure showing transport routes to Site 32. Please change "an" to "a" b. Will these transport routes be surveyed at the completion of the	a. A new Work Plan Figure 4 was added showing the transport routes to the RSY. b. No. Treasure Island streets are public roads.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	evolution? Please explain in text.	State and federal DOT requirements apply. Therefore, contamination controls will be applied to trucks prior to their entry onto a public roadway.
92	(**CDPH Specific Comment #58**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 35, Section 6.4.2 ("Radiological Screening"), Paragraph 2, Final sentence: a. "A minimum of one composite sample per laydown pad will be collected and analyzed for COCs in accordance with waste disposal facility requirements." Previously throughout the text COCs seem to refer to chemical contaminants only. Please specify that COCs refer to all contaminants (including Ra-226) or call out Ra-226. b. Section 6.4.2 ("Radiological Screening"), General: Will radiological controls be placed on RSYs during their use? Please explain in text.	a. As stated, analyses will be performed in accordance with waste disposal facility requirements. b. Section 6.4 states, "*Radiological controls, posting, maintenance, dust mitigation, air monitoring, and other measures appropriate for the RSY operation will be instituted*."
93	(**CDPH Specific Comment #59**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 36, Section 6.4.3 ("Stockpiling of Soil"): Will radiological controls be maintained while the soil is stockpiled? Please explain in text.	Yes. Section 6.4 states, "*Radiological controls, posting, maintenance, dust mitigation, air monitoring, and other measures appropriate for the RSY operation will be instituted*."
94	(**CDPH Specific Comment #60**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 39, Section 7.4 ("Transportation and Disposal"), Sentence 6: a. "The truck will then pass through a radiation portal monitor for final confirmation of successful radiological screening." Will a radiological technician be present during portal monitor operation? b. Dose the portal monitor produce a report? c. Will a log be kept of each vehicles' unique identifier along with the	a. Yes b. No. c. Yes.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	date, time and radiological technician signature of successful radiological screening? d. What sort of tracking of trucks is used to monitor as they pass through monitors (i.e. tracking that the truck was filled and passed through the monitor)? e. Verify that the radiation portal monitor and applicable procedures are referenced in other parts of this document.	d. A simple vehicle log will be used. e. The Work Plan, Section 6.1.8 explains that work instructions may be prepared to facilitate a specific activity (such as radiation portal monitor operation) and will be provided to the Navy for review and approval.
95	(**CDPH Specific Comment #61**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 2-6, Attachment 2 ("Technical Basis for Use of Contiguous Static Measurements in Lieu of Scanning"), Exhibit 2-3: Text appears to be missing from right side of figure. "Detector array position for". Please complete as appropriate.	The text associated with Exhibit 2-3 was corrected to properly display.
96	(**CDPH Specific Comment #62**) Appendix E ("Radiological Management and Demolition Plan"), Page 2-6, Attachment 2 ("Technical Basis for Use of Contiguous Static Measurements in Lieu of Scanning"), top of page: a. How are these results recorded to be able to distinguish the initial count and the secondary, missing coverage, count? b. First full paragraph and Small area coverage section: "Since a scan coverage of 60% is provided by the detector array itself…" This sentence reads as if to say that one static count with this detector array will cover 60% of the accessible surface. Please rephrase throughout text.	a. A value is added to the survey position measurements to indicate they were collected in the offset position. b. The measurement methodology is explained earlier as 12 individual counts – two per detector (one alpha and one beta-gamma) - are captured along with a date/time stamp for each count.
97	(**CDPH Specific Comment #63**) Appendix F ("Environmental Protection Plan"),	a. "AL1" has been updated to "ALI" throughout

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	Date of Document:	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	Page 8, Section 3.2 ("Air Sampling for Radionuclides of Concern"): a. "ALI" is written "AL1" please change throughout the document/appendix? b. Acronyms AL1 is listed as Annual limit one and should be changed to ALI-Annual Limit on Intake. c. How will air samples collected for radionuclides of concern be analyzed?	Appendix F. b. The acronym definition has been revised to Annual Limit on Intake. c. Radiological air sampling and analysis is addressed in the RPP, Section 6.2.

Reviewer:	**San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Board Comments** from Katrina Kaiser, Engineering Geologist	Date of Comments	Letter dated 8 Jun 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
98	(**RWQB General Comment – Work Plan**) The report does not provide sufficient detail explaining if/how petroleum contamination within the non-SWDAs and Northpoint SWDA will be addressed. For example, the report should describe if the excavation limits are based in any way on the defined extent of petroleum contamination (i.e., gasoline, diesel, motor oil, BTEX, or PAH constituents) in soil or groundwater, and/or if confirmatory soil or groundwater samples from the excavation limits will be analyzed for petroleum contamination. The report should also describe the response steps the Navy plans to execute to manage petroleum contamination in soil or groundwater that is encountered during the removal action.	Petroleum contamination is not a COC for this phase of the non-SWDA RA or the Northpoint SWDA NTCRA. Please see the response to Item 15. No petroleum contamination is expected to be encountered in soil or groundwater in the execution of this project.
99	(**RWQB General Comment – Waste Management Plan**) We have also reviewed the waste management plan of the Draft Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan, which indicates that waste water from Site 12 removal activities will be filtered or otherwise treated and sampled to verify compliance with permit and/or discharge requirements. The plan should describe specifically what permit and what discharge	As stated in the response to Item 98, petroleum is not a COC for the planned excavations, and thus no petroleum contaminated discharge is expected. The Waste Management Plan will be updated to describe the specific requirements for CERCLA contaminants per the Water Board

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	requirements apply for the waste water discharges for CERCLA and non-CERCLA petroleum contamination. For discharges to surface water, a Water Board NPDES permit would be needed. For discharges to land, Water Board Waste Discharge Requirements may be needed.	NPDES permit.

Reviewer:	**Restoration Advisory Board (RAB) Comments** via letter addressed to Rebeca Cardoso, BRAC PMO	**Date of Comments**	8 Jun 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
100	(**RAB Comment**) A general comment is that page numbers are off on numerous documents in this Work Plan, including the plan itself, the Contractor Quality Control Plan, the Radiological Monitoring and Disposal Plan and the Environmental Plan (SWPPP).	The page number formatting in the Work Plan, Contractor Quality Control Plan, the Radiological Monitoring and Disposal Plan and the Environmental Plan (SWPPP) have been corrected.
101	(**RAB Comment**) There are two page 24 and 25 in the RD/RAWP.	Please see response to Item 101.
102	(**RAB Comment**) A number of terms are not defined in the text or in the Acronym list, including ug/g, PPW, DFOW (also called DFW) and GDA. In addition the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan is referred to as a SWP. Is this different from the EPA/DTSC determination for a storm water pollution prevention plan and if so, please explain the difference.	Undefined terms have been spelled out in the text at first use and defined in the acronym list. The Clean Water Act Amendments (Section 402 Phase II Rule) requires adoption of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for any construction project that affects more than 1 acre of ground. The scope of this project does not includes excavating or disturbing more than 1 acre of land. Because this work is governed under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, the substantive requirements will be met; however, no permits or separate reporting are required. Consequently, a Storm Water Plan (SWP) was

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		prepared in lieu of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
103	(**RAB Comment**) The footers are not consistent throughout the document, some being at least 12 point. Convention has it that they be smaller than the main text.	Footers for this document have been standardized to match the font of the text, with the exception of attachments provided by subcontractors such as laboratories.
104	Superscripts are more commonly used to indicate powers.	The document has been revised throughout to indicate powers with superscripts.
105	(**RAB Comment** - **Remedial Action Work Plan**) In section 2.2 there is no mention of Pandemonium 1 on the west side of the base in the housing area. Shouldn't there be a discussion of that investigation? Also, showing the historic areas of concern on a map would be beneficial.	All historic radiological issues, including the historic activities related to Pandemonium 1, will be addressed further in the Site 12 Radiological FS.
106	(**RAB Comment** - **Remedial Action Work Plan**) Below 5.13.2.2 is a sudden random figure for biting insects. It is unclear why this would be relevant to discussions of regulatory oversight. Presumably this should be in section 3.5.3 Biting Insects. Wherever this section is relevant Lone Star ticks occur only in Texas and Oklahoma. Deer or black-legged ticks carry *Borellia*; it might be appropriate to discuss the symptoms.	As presumed, the errant page belongs in the Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP; Gilbane, 2018), in Section 3.5.1 – Ticks. This section of the SSHP discusses the symptoms of tick-related disease.
107	(**RAB Comment** - **Remedial Action Work Plan**) Notification that playground structures will not be replaced should be included in communications to neighbors.	Thank you for the comment. The Navy will coordinate with TIDA and housing providers regarding construction impacts and site restoration.
108	(**RAB Comment** - **Remedial Action Work Plan**) A good dominant native plant to use for restoration would be *Bromus carinatus*; however, if excessive compaction is performed only weeds will grow.	Thank you for the comment. The Navy will coordinate with TIDA and housing providers regarding construction impacts and site restoration.
109	(**RAB Comment - Sampling and Analysis Plan**) The Sampling and Analysis Plan is Appendix A not B.	The executive summary of the SAP has been updated to reflect that the SAP is Appendix A of

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		the RAWP.
110	(**RAB Comment - Environmental Protection Plan**) The site was developed as an international exposition, not a World's Fair; that was in New York at the same time. There is a disparity between the RAWP and SWPPP as to where fueling of construction equipment will take place.	The fourth sentence of paragraph one of Section 2.1.1 has been revised as follows: "TI was constructed in 1936 and 1937 for the initial purpose of hosting the Golden Gate International Exposition held in 1939-1940." In addition, the Vehicle and Equipment Fueling Section of the SWPPP (Page 25, Section 3.3.1) has been revised to match the RAWP.
111	(**RAB Comment - Site Safety and Health Plan**) The work plan does not appear to have a list of subs as stated in the SSHP and there is no indication that this will be filled in later. Are subs not expected to be used?	The Site Safety and Health Plan will be revised to state that the APP will be updated to include a list of subcontractors as they are procured (Section 5.1 of the APP).

Reviewer:	**Treasure Island Development Authority (TIDA) Comments** from Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.	**Date of Comments**	Letter dated 04 May 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
112	(**TIDA Comment #1**) General Comment 1: Please add text to the introductory material, and elsewhere (as appropriate), to clarify that the locations proposed for excavation were previously defined in the ROD and other Site 12 related reports.	Text has been added to Section 1.1 of the WP and the Executive Summary of the SAP: " The intent of this remedial action/NTCRA is to complete the work to support no further action for COCs in the IR Site 12 non-SWDAs and the North Point SWDA as described in the following documents: • IR Site 12 Non-SWDA/Non Radiological ROD (Navy, 2017) • *Action Memorandum/Interim Remedial*

Response to Document Review Comments			
Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		Action Plan: Non-Time Critical Removal Action for Solid Waste Disposal Areas, Installation Restoration Site 12, Old Bunker Area (Navy, 2007)."
113	(**TIDA Comment #2**) Section 5.7.3, Screening and Stockpiling of Soil, page 21: The first sentence of the first paragraph states that IR Site 32 will be used as a radiological screening yard (RSY); however, Figure 2 indicates that an additional RSY pad will also be placed within Site 6. Please include state in the text than an RSY pad will also be placed within Site 6. In addition, we understand that Radiological Unrestricted Release Recommendation (RURR) letters are scheduled for Site 6 and Site 32 in Spring 2018. Please clarify if the proposed work outlined in this work plan will alter the anticipated RURR schedule(s) for either site.	IR Site 6 will not be used as an RSY; however, IR Site 32 will. Figure 2 has been appropriately updated. Therefore, the RURR letter for Site 6 won't be affected by this project. However, the final status survey for Site 32 open space will occur after the fieldwork. The associated RURR and subsequent property transfer schedules will be revised accordingly.
114	(**TIDA Comment #3**) Section 5.13.2.1, Dust Control and Air Monitoring Reporting. Page 25: The last sentence of this section states that air monitoring data will be provided routinely to the Navy in a format suitable for on-line posting. Please provide additional description regarding frequency of both record keeping (e.g. daily field logs) and exceedance notifications (e.g. weekly summary reports), as applicable.	Section 5.13.2.1 will be revised to state that the air monitoring data will be presented in an air monitoring report and submitted to the Navy RPM every 2 weeks. Any exceedances will be documented in the report. Air sampling descriptions and field activities will be document in the daily field logs and submitted daily as part of the daily quality control package to the Navy.
115	(**TIDA Comment #4**) Section 6.1, IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action, page 28: This section indicates that soil will be excavated from 40 proposed excavation locations within Site 12. As shown on Figure 2, at least six proposed excavation locations are within the footprints of existing buildings, not proposed for demolition (i.e. Buildings 1100 and 1102). Outline any additional activities and/or procedures to be followed for proposed	Table 10-1 of SAP Worksheet 10 describes the Time-Critical Removal Action for Soil at IR Site 12 during which the Navy demolished buildings 1311, 1313, 1100, 1102, 1104, and 1106. There are no excavations within the footprint of buildings not proposed for demolition.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
	excavation locations within existing buildings. Examples of these additional activities could include resident notifications (as needed, if buildings are occupied), concrete cutting or debris removal prior to excavation, site restoration procedures (as detailed in Section 7.1) after excavation is completed.	
116	(**TIDA Comment #5**) Section 6.1, IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action, page 28: This section reference to 40 discrete locations proposed for excavation, but the Sampling and Analysis Plan (Worksheets #10 and #17) identify 58 non-SWDA excavations. Please reconcile this discrepancy.	Section 6.1, IR Site 12 Non-SWDA Remedial Action, will be updated to identify 58 non-SWDA excavations as per the Sampling and Analysis Plan.
117	(**TIDA Comment #6**) Section 6.2, North Point SWDA Removal Action, page 33: This section states that 4,000 cubic yards of soil within SWDA North Point will be excavated. The corresponding Figure 3 just presents the boundaries of SWDA North Point. Please present the boundaries of the proposed excavation within SWDA North Point in this section and on Figure 3.	Figure 3 has been updated with the boundaries of the proposed excavation within SWDA North Point. Section 6.2 has been revised as follows: "See Figure 3 for proposed excavation boundaries."
118	(**TIDA Comment #7**) Sampling and Analysis Plan, Worksheet 17, Section 17.1.3, Radiological Confirmation Sampling: We recommend renaming this section to "Radiological Characterization" or equivalent. Renaming this section will distinguish it from confirmation sampling and analysis conducted to evaluate non-radiological COCs.	Section 17.1.3 of the SAP has been renamed "Radiological Characterization".
119	(**TIDA Comment #8**) Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, Section 3.3.1, Methodology: Please provide some additional description of the measurement process. Please explain how counts that exceed 75% of the action level will be flagged. Is the flagging an automatic process performed by software, or does it rely on the operator to review each of the 12 measurements and determine if an action level was exceeded? How is the 2 out of 3 logic implemented in practice?	The following has been incorporated into RMDP Section 3.1: "*The surveyor will manually review the results of the detector counts to flag any counts that exceed 75% of the action level. If so, a second count is collected. If any count exceeds 75% of the action level, the area is marked for investigation. If not, a third count is collected to*

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		confirm the first count was an anomaly."
120	(**TIDA Comment #9**) Radiological Management and Demolition Plan, Section 3.3.2, Effective Survey Coverage: Is spatial information recorded with the count data to allow for validation of the "scan" coverage and for spatial plotting (i.e. mapping) of the data? Effective coverage will depend on how well the positioning process is controlled; how will the coverage be monitored and documented?	A second paragraph was added to Section 3.3.2: "*Survey coverage will be established by a series of grid locations at which continuous static measurements will be collected. Each of the 12 individual counts collected at each location will be assigned a unique identifier relative to the detector position within the detector array. In this manner each measurement can be traced to a finite survey location*."
121	(**TIDA Comment #10**) Figures 2 and 3: RSY Pads are proposed for staging within IR Site 6 and 32. Please show the boundaries of Site 6 and 32 on Figures 2 and 3.	IR Site 6 will not be used as an RSY. Figure 3 has been modified accordingly.

Additional Follow Up Comments			
Reviewer:	**San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Board Comments** from Katrina Kaiser, Engineering Geologist	**Date of Comments**	Email dated 2 Aug 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
122	(**RWQB General Comment – Work Plan**) Could you clarify for me how TPH is not expected to be encountered but measures will be put into place to control petroleum odors. Does that not lend to the assumption TPH will be encountered?	As TPH is not a COC, references to soil excavation and soil screening criteria for TPH as they relate to this project have been removed from the work plan and SAP.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Reviewer:	**California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Comments** from Juanita Bacey, Project Manager, Brownfields & Environmental Restoration	**Date of Comments**	Email dated 2 Aug 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
123	(**DTSC Additional Comment)** Item 5 – the revision to the text is acceptable. Please also include a reference to Appendix F.	The final sentence of paragraph two of Section 5.13.2.1 has been further revised as follows: "Dust action levels are presented in the EPP (Appendix F) and will be used as criteria to take action when necessary."
124	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 32 – Refers to Attachment 1 of Appendix F a – acceptable b – Attachment 1 was not provided but if the revision is made as indicated then it will be acceptable. c – Attachment 1 was not provided but if the revision is made as indicated then it will be acceptable. d – Attachment 1 was not provided but if the revision is made as indicated then it will be acceptable. e – acceptable	Comments were incorporated as indicated in Attachment 1 of Appendix F. A copy of the attachment is provided for verification.
125	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 34 – Refers to Attachment 3 of Appendix F a- Section 3.1.1 – the TSP level of 0.5 mg/m^3 should be 0.05 mg/m^3 (same as the PM10 dust level). Once this revision and the calculations are revised, this will be acceptable. b - revision acceptable c - revision acceptable d - revision acceptable	a - Section 3.1.1 has been revised to incorporate the TSP level of 0.05 mg/m^3 along with the dust action levels as recommended by HERO (see Comment 34). A new paragraph was added to Section 3.1 describing real-time PM10 dust monitoring: "The real-time air quality monitoring for this removal action will include two downwind and one upwind perimeter dust monitoring locations at the perimeter of each excavation exclusion zone that will be monitored during earth-moving activities such as excavation and clearing. Two (2) downwind perimeter dust monitoring locations will be

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
		established and approximately 8-hour (full shift) samples should be collected using two (2) TSI Dustrak 8330 (or equivalent equipment) for total PM10 dust. The device shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. The monitoring device will continuously record aerosol concentrations corresponding to PM10 size fractions in a concentration range of 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (i.e. 1 µg/m3 and 400,000 µg/m3). The equipment units will be programmed to trigger a visual alarm (i.e. flashing strobe light) at the 15-minute action level of 0.050 mg/m^3. If the action levels are exceeded at one or more downwind locations, upwind concentrations will be evaluated, additional dust controls will be implemented, and the Navy will notify DTSC. If the difference between upwind and downwind concentrations is greater than the action level, then cease dust generating work until dust can be controlled. " b, c, and d - Thank you for the comment. The Navy appreciates DTSC review and input.
126	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) In regards to Items 1 through 4, 6 through 14, 31 and 33, DTSC has no further comments.	Thank you for the comment. The Navy appreciates DTSC review and input.

Response to Document Review Comments

Document Reviewed:	***Remedial Action/Non-Time Critical Removal Action Work Plan Installation Restoration Site 12***, Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California.	**Date of Document:**	DRAFT Apr 2018
Project Site:	Installation Restoration Site 12, Former Treasure Island Naval Station, San Francisco, California		

Reviewer:	**California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Comments** from Kim Walsh, Project Manager, Brownfields & Environmental Restoration	**Date of Comments**	Email dated 3 Aug 2018

Item	Review Comment	Navy Response
127	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 15 – Please expand the proposed revision to include a TPH contingency plan in the event that staining or petroleum odors are encountered. Please remove any application of the TPH cleanup goals to import soil (for example, in Worksheet #15.11). For import soil, pleases apply the DTSC to TPH as well as other contaminants (see https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/Schools/upload/SMP_FS_Cleanfill-Schools.pdf) and revise Worksheet #15.11 accordingly.	Please see response to Item 122 – the footnote referenced in Item 15 was removed along with the TPH action levels. Worksheet #15.11 has been revised to remove the TPH cleanup goals for import soil, and apply the Information Advisory Clean Imported Fill Material guidance for TPH (i.e. RWQCB ESLs). Screening limits for other contaminants were established in accordance with the response to Item 29.
128	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 17 – Response accepted. Please note that project quantitation limits that exceed final cleanup goals could require additional sampling or changes to the remedy to account for uncertainty.	Thank you for the comment. The Navy appreciates DTSC review and input.
129	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 18 – Please also update Worksheet #5 with my contact information as the DTSC PM.	Worksheet #5 has been updated with the contact information for Kim Walsh as the DTSC PM.
130	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 27 – Response accepted but red-line needs to be updated accordingly in Section 14.1.1.	Steps one and two of Section 14.1.1 have been updated as per the response in Item 27.
131	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Item 28 – Please incorporate parallel revision for 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQ on Worksheet #15.2.	The project quantitation limit goal for the 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQ on Worksheet #15.2 has been replaced with NA.
132	(**DTSC Additional Comment**) Items 16, 19 through 26, 29 and 30 - DTSC has no further comments.	Thank you for the comment. The Navy appreciates DTSC review and input.